

*To teach and inspire the art of leathercrafting, one person,  
one class, one neighborhood, one community at a time.*

**100<sup>TH</sup>**  
ANNIVERSARY

 **tandy<sup>®</sup> LEATHER**

1919-2019

**2019 BUYERS' GUIDE**





Tandy Leather traces its roots back to 1919 when a pair of former co-workers got together to sell shoe repair supplies in Fort Worth, Texas.

A century later, Tandy still sells shoe repair materials, plus just about anything else a leathercrafter could need. Still based in Cowtown, the world's largest leathercraft business is now an international company, selling a huge variety of leather, tools, machines, lace, thread, kits, paint, dyes, buckles, belts and hardware to professional and amateur craftspeople around the world.

In the past 100 years, the name Tandy has become synonymous with quality leathercraft.

#### OWN A PIECE OF YOUR FAVORITE LEATHER COMPANY

Become an owner of Tandy Leather, the largest and fastest-growing retail and wholesale leather supply company in North America. Tandy Leather is a public company and our stock is traded on the NASDAQ under the ticker symbol "TLF". Consider being a participant in our company's progress by joining the ranks of our stockholders. Purchase shares through any stockbroker.



**Start saving as a Wholesale Club Member**  
Members receive priority treatment. To set up your account and gain special pricing log in

@ [tandyleather.com](http://tandyleather.com)



**Start saving as a member of our service appreciation programs:**  
Military Appreciation Program and First Responders' Appreciation Program. Find details

@ [tandyleather.com](http://tandyleather.com)



## Welcome to the Fascinating World of Leather.

Whether you are a child or an adult, leather offers fun and rewards to all who take the adventure. The history of leather speaks for itself, dating back to the beginning of mankind when leather was vital for survival, providing protection against the elements when animal skins were used as clothing and footwear. Today, leather continues to be used for clothing, mainly for warmth and fashion but it goes way beyond those purposes. Leather has captured the hearts of so many, young and old. This Buyers' Guide offers everything you need to work with leather, for fun or profit.

- **Customer Satisfaction** – Our most important responsibility is taking care of every customer's needs. Expect 100% satisfaction every time you make a purchase or visit one of our locations. Your relationship with Tandy Leather is highly respected and appreciated.
- **Price** – The best prices, plus Gold and Elite Wholesale Club memberships, are available to all retail customers for greater savings.
- **Quality** – Top-quality products from around the world.
- **Selection** – The most complete leather and leather supply line found anywhere.
- **Service** – We know our product and we love to talk about it. Need some information or suggestions on a future project? Just ask us for advice or suggestions.
- **Youth Groups/Camps** – A stepping stone into leather for so many. We actively work with youth groups of all kinds. Ask us about leader training, free demonstrations, group tours and workshops.
- **Institutions** – Schools, hospitals and military bases qualify for preferred pricing. We have made a strong commitment to the institutional market by providing quality products and fast order turnaround at the lowest possible prices. We also offer free demonstrations and workshops for instructors and teachers.
- **Mail Order** – It's easy to order using the mail or internet. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.
- **Manufacturers & Distributors** – We want your business. Call for large quantity prices. The more you purchase, the more you save.

### TANDY LEATHER MUSEUM & GALLERY

Tandy Leather proudly presents the only museum in the Dallas/Fort Worth area with such an extensive collection of hand-tooled leather articles. The museum's mission is not only to preserve and showcase this historic art form, but to share and encourage interest in leathercraft into the future.

Located at our corporate headquarters:  
1900 S.E. Loop 820  
Fort Worth, Texas 76140



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EDUCATION &amp; CLASSES</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>STARTER SETS</b> .....	<b>5-8</b>
<b>LEATHERS</b> .....	<b>9-46</b>
<b>STITCHING &amp; LACING</b> .....	<b>47-61</b>
<b>HAND TOOLS</b> .....	<b>62-81</b>
<b>CRAFTOOL® PRO MACHINES</b> .....	<b>82-84</b>
<b>STAMPS &amp; STAMPING SETS</b> .....	<b>85-98</b>
<b>LEATHERCRAFT KITS</b> .....	<b>99-133</b>
<b>BELTS, BUCKLES &amp; CONCHOS</b> .....	<b>134-167</b>
<b>DESIGNERS' GUIDE</b> .....	<b>168-191</b>
<b>HARDWARE</b> .....	<b>192-218</b>
<b>LEATHER CARE, ADHESIVES &amp; COLOR</b> .....	<b>219-234</b>
<b>BOOKS &amp; PATTERNS</b> .....	<b>235-247</b>
<b>FEATURED PATTERN</b> .....	<b>248</b>
<b>STORE LIST</b> .....	<b>250-251</b>

### STAY IN TOUCH WITH TANDY LEATHER



Download our  
Free App



### QR CODES

Use your smartphone to instantly view free instructional videos on tools and leather techniques. Scan the QR codes found throughout this Buyers' Guide.



### ABOUT THE COVER CARVING

The leather carving on the front cover of our Buyers' Guide was created by Charlie Davenport, our research and development manager. See his original work and others in our museum & gallery.



## WELCOME TO LEATHERCRAFTING!

Over the past century, Tandy Leather has become the world's favorite supplier of leather goods and tools. Whether you want to upholster a couch, carve a saddle, make a belt or re-lace a baseball glove, we have what it takes.

But how do you turn a piece of leather into a beautiful jacket, wallet, bracelet or briefcase? And what kind of leather should you use? What tools do you need?

We can help with that, too.

The best place to start is in your local Tandy Leather store. Purchase a beginner's kit, which will give you the basic tools and leather to create your first projects.

Sit down at an open table inside a Tandy store, try some new tools and work on your projects. A Tandy employee can give you some pointers.

Now, you've got your first leatherwork project under your belt, which you probably just made yourself!

Ready to have even more fun? Sign up for a class at your Tandy store and learn to paint, dye, carve, stamp and even create your own designs. You'll meet other leathercrafters with different levels of experience and learn from them and your instructors. Check our website to find classes at your local store.

As you carve out your own niche, you'll learn what areas of leathercrafting you enjoy, which ones are more challenging and which ones are both.

Get to know your Tandy store manager and sales associates. They are an invaluable resource for leathercrafters. Let them know what you are looking for and what your interests are. They can give insight on tools, hardware and leather, and keep an eye out for sales and



new products that will interest you.

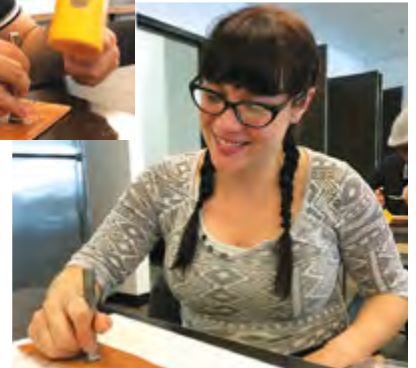
As you grow in experience, don't forget that there is always more to learn. Even leathercrafting pros can find inspiration and get their creativity flowing in a Tandy class.

Leathercrafters find that as they develop their skills, their projects become increasingly advanced and their families and friends become a lot more interested in what they're making (and gifting!).

For some people, their hobby may even turn into a career as their leatherwork becomes in demand.

Most people who work with leather also find that the craft is not only rewarding to their wardrobe, but to their souls and minds as they learn and create treasured works that will make them proud for years to come.

Now, let's get started!







### ADVENTURES IN LEATHER SET I

Beginners can try their hands at this starter kit that will introduce creative youngsters to the world of leathercrafting. This set has all the basic tools and pre-punched and pre-cut leather pieces to create coasters, key koin cup, luggage tag, bookmark and wristband. **AGES 10+**

**55450-00**

Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponge
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- Three-Piece Starter Tool Set
- Instructions

**Six**  
projects



One of the best ways to get started in leathercrafting is with a Tandy starter set. Whether you're interested in stamping, carving, making your first belt or just want to see what working with leather is like, there's a set for you. Each collection comes with several projects and all of the tools and instructions needed to complete them. Those tools will become the start of your leathercraft workshop where you will use them over and over again for years.



## Candy LEATHER STARTER SETS

### Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Gel Antique
- Round Hole Punch
- Six-Piece Starter Tool Set
- Instructions

**Five**  
projects



### BASIC STAMPING LEATHER SET I

Hey guys, if you've been wanting to try leathercrafting, this is the kit for you. Construct your own belt, magnetic money clip, coasters and wallet. Set comes with all the necessary tools, hardware, dyes, finishes and leather. **AGES 10+**  
**55425-00**

### Contents:

- Mallet
- Paint Brushes (2)
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottles Cova Color® (3)
- Six-Piece Starter Tool Set
- Instructions

**Six**  
projects



### BASIC STAMPING SET 2

Ladies, want to try leathercrafting and make some things that you would enjoy using? Try this set. This collection gets you started with everything you need to make a floral mystery braid cuff, zip card case, coaster and floral wristlet key charm. The set includes stamping tools, dyes, pre-cut and pre-punched leather, hardware, instructions and patterns. **AGES 10+**  
**55426-00**



Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- Jewelers Rouge
- Swivel Knife
- Round Punch
- Eight-Piece Starter Tool Set
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Gel Antique
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- Tracing Film
- Strop
- Instructions

**Eight**  
projects



**DELUXE CARVING LEATHER SET**

Ready to dive into some serious tooled leathercrafting? This deluxe kit will get you there with the basics and some more advanced tools to help you learn to create beautiful pieces that you can keep for the rest of your life. Make a belt, coasters, luggage tag, wallet, bookmarks and keychain to decorate with carvings and stampings.

**AGES 12+**  
**55402-00**



Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponge
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- Swivel Knife
- Six-Piece Starter Tool Set
- Tracing Film
- Strop
- Jewelers Rouge
- Instructions

**Six**  
projects

**BASIC CARVING LEATHER SET**

Love the look of handmade tooled leather? This kit will show you how to get started creating your own pieces with the basic tools and pre-cut, pre-punched leather pieces to make a luggage tag, coasters, keychain, coin purse and wallet. **AGES 10+**

**55401-00**





## Candy LEATHER STARTER SETS

### Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- Poly Cutting Board 6" (152 mm)
- Diamond Chisels (3)
- Stitching Groover Set
- Edge Beveler
- Thread Cutter
- Multi-Size Wooden Slicker
- Sanding Stick
- Adhesive Tape
- 25 Yards (22.9 mm) Waxed Thread
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Edge Paint
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Dye (2)
- Harness Needles (10)
- Small Wool Daubers (4)
- Medium Wool Daubers (4)
- Instructions



### DELUXE LEATHERCRAFTING SET

If you're ready to start getting serious about leathercrafting, this deluxe kit is the next step with more advanced tools. This set will help you refine your craft and polish your projects. Show off your advanced skills on the included pre-cut leather pieces to make a wallet, luggage tag and card case.

**AGES 12+**  
**55403-00**

**Three**  
projects



### Contents:

- Deluxe Wooden Hand Tool Rack
- Wooden Tool Rack
- Cutting Board
- Skiving Tool
- Wing Divider
- Oval Punch
- Pro Rotary Punch
- Edge Slicker
- Mallet
- Snap Setters
- Rivet Setter
- Bone Folder
- Edge Bevelers (2)
- V Gouge
- Groover
- Awl Haft
- Awl Blades (4)
- Scratch Awl
- Strap Cutter
- Ruler
- Quartz Slab
- Pouno Board
- Leather Shears
- Utility Knife
- Overstretchers (4)
- 2 mm Stitching Chisels (3)
- 1/8" (3.2 mm) Lacing Chisels (2)
- Round Punches (5)
- Utility Knife Blades (5)
- English Point End Punch
- Round End Punch
- Oblong Punch
- "Leathercraft Tools" Book

### CRAFTOOL® WORKSHOP SET

Get a firm foundation in leathercraft construction and make leather projects from scratch with this complete set of quality tools. Includes everything needed for pattern layout, cutting, skiving, chisels for lacing and sewing, punches and setters for rivets and snaps, edging tools and strap end punches. Set also includes wooden rack for mounting on wall or workbench, rawhide mallet, quartz slab and "Leathercraft Tools" book to provide invaluable information on the use and maintenance of tools. **AGES 14+**

**55404-00**







## LEATHERS

### COMMON TERMINOLOGY

Below you will find a list of commonly used leather terms that describe the leathers we sell. Our store managers are very knowledgeable of our large inventory and can offer helpful suggestions about your project. Please do not hesitate to call our stores with any questions you may have about leather. A store list is on the inside back cover of this Buyers' Guide. We make buying leather easy.

**ANILINE DYED:** Leather that is dyed all the way through with a transparent dye. Because the finish is transparent and shows the natural markings of the leather, only the best quality hides can be used.

**ARMOR LEATHER:** Heavy veg-tanned leather used for shoe soles and for protective armor by historical reenactors.

**BARK-TANNED:** Also known as vegetable-tanned. Leather that is tanned by the tannins extracted from the bark of trees.

**CHROME-FREE:** Also referred to as aldehyde-tanned leather, this is the leather that most tanners refer to as wet-white leather due to its pale cream or white color. Chrome-free leather is used in infant's shoes and automobiles.

**CHROME-TANNED:** This process uses soluble chromium salts, primarily chromium sulfate, to tan leather. Primarily used for garments, footwear and upholstery.

**CRUST:** Leather that has been tanned, dyed and dried, but has not been finished.

**DISTRESSED:** Leather that is aniline dyed with one color over another (usually darker over lighter) to create rich highlights and an artificially aged appearance. This finishing process is intended to emphasize the

characteristics of the hide, such as scars, scratches and wrinkles. Also referred to as antiqued leather.

**DRUM DYED:** The process of coloring leather by tumbling it in a rotating drum immersed in dye to allow maximum dye penetration.

**EMBOSSED LEATHER:** Leather that has been stamped with a design or artificial texture under very high pressure. Our embossed leathers have textures of floral, snake and crocodile.

**FLESH SIDE:** The underside of the animal's hide. When looking at a piece of veg-tanned tooling leather, this is the rough side.

**FULL GRAIN:** Leather that has not been altered beyond hair removal. It is the most genuine of leathers, retaining all of the hide's original texture and markings. The hide's best, strongest and most durable layer.

**GRAIN SIDE:** This is the hide's surface that had the hair of the animal. The grain side is used for leather carving and stamping.

**HAIR-CELL GRAIN:** Noticeable appearance of where the hair pores were on the leather.

Leather has played a pivotal role in the development of mankind from the earliest humans who wore skins to survive the elements to today when leather graces the runways of couture fashion. Beautiful leather fascinates the senses from the amazing aroma and feel to the sensational textures. And leather lasts. Wallets, cases, clothing, belts, boots and binders that you make today can be treasured by your grandchildren decades from now. Tandy buyers search around the world to bring the best quality and selection of leathers to create your custom projects.

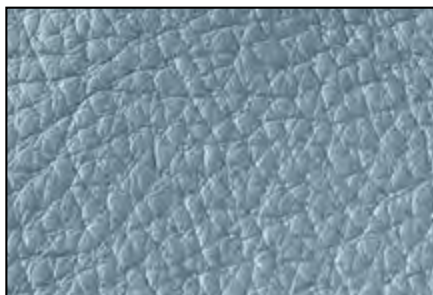


*Tandy Leather imports quality leathers from around the world: exotics from Africa, India and the Far East; fine-grained, luxury leathers from Europe; the heaviest available steerhides from North America; and economical craft, garment and utility leathers from South America.*

*Our leather buyers work tirelessly to deliver quality leather that meets or exceeds our customers' expectations. We challenge you to find a more complete leather selection.*



**CHROME-TANNED**



**PEBBLE GRAIN**



**PULL-UP**

**KIDSKIN:** Soft leather made from the skin of a young goat.

**LATIGO:** Cowhide leather tanned for outdoor use. Utilized for cinches, ties and other saddlery work and for army accoutrements.

**MILLED:** During the tanning process, the leather is tumbled in a large drum-shaped container to make it softer.

**NUBUCK:** Leather buffed on the grain side to give a velvety surface.

**OIL-TANNED:** Leather that is tanned using oils to create a very soft, pliable finish.

**PATINA:** The aura or luster that develops in leather as it ages with use.

**PEBBLE GRAIN:** A cosmetic character resembling small pebbles on the leather's top side.

**PRINTED LEATHER:** Leather that has been stamped with a design or artificial texture under very high pressure.

**PULL-UP FINISH:** Describes the behavior of leather that has been treated with oils, waxes and dyes in such a way that when pulled or stretched, the finish becomes lighter in those areas. Considered a mark of high quality.

**RAWHIDE:** Hides that have only been de-haired and cured but not tanned.

**SEMI-ANILINE:** Aniline leather that has a matching pigment layer added to even out the color and add protection.

**SHEARLING:** A sheepskin or lambskin that has gone through a limited shearing process to obtain a uniform depth of the wool fibers. They can be tanned with either a veg-tan method, normally used for saddles and outdoor gear, or with a chrome method, normally used for garments.

**SIDE:** Leather tanned from one half or side of a full hide.

**SKIRTING:** Sides from cattle that are left in their heaviest form for use with saddle making and reenactment armor.

**SPLITS:** Leather made from the lower (inner or flesh side) layers of a hide that have been split away from the upper or grain layers. Split leather is not as durable as full-grain leather and is normally used in making suede.

**SUEDE:** Split leather that has been buffed and brushed for a more attractive surface.

**TEMPER:** A characteristic of leathers defined by pliability/softness.

**TOOLING CALF:** Normally, a very lightweight veg-tanned leather with a very clean appearance.

**TOP GRAIN:** Usually refers to a process of sanding away the natural grain from a leather's top surface. Imitation grain gets stamped into the leather for a more uniform look.

**VEG-TANNED:** A method used to tan hides that utilizes organic materials, such as tree bark, instead of the traditional chemicals. This is the process employed in the tanning of tooling leather hides.

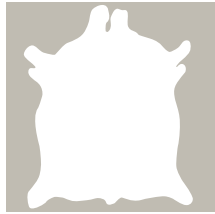
**VEG SPLITS:** Veg-tanned leather that has been split with both sides having a fleshy feel. Cannot be tooled.

**WAXY HAND:** An upholstery or handbag leather that has a waxy feel and look.

**WEIGHT:** A term that describes the thickness of leather in ounces. One ounce equals 1/64th (0.4 mm) of an inch in thickness.



## LEATHER HIDE PARTS:



WHOLE HIDE



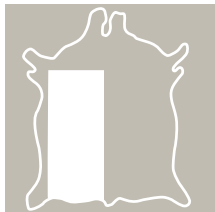
SIDE



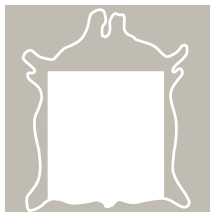
DOUBLE SHOULDER



SINGLE SHOULDER



BEND



DOUBLE BEND



BELLY



SINGLE BUTT

## WEIGHT/THICKNESS CONVERSION

Ounces	Irons	Inches	Millimeters
1 oz.	0.75	1/64	0.4 mm
2 oz.	1.50	1/32	0.8 mm
3 oz.	2.25	3/64	1.2 mm
4 oz.	3.00	1/16	1.6 mm
5 oz.	3.75	5/64	2.0 mm
6 oz.	4.50	3/32	2.4 mm
7 oz.	5.25	7/64	2.8 mm
8 oz.	6.00	1/8	3.2 mm
9 oz.	6.75	9/64	3.6 mm
10 oz.	7.50	5/32	4.0 mm
11 oz.	8.25	11/64	4.4 mm
12 oz.	9.00	3/16	4.8 mm
13 oz.	9.75	13/64	5.2 mm
14 oz.	10.50	7/32	5.6 mm
15 oz.	11.25	15/64	6.0 mm
16 oz.	12.00	1/4	6.4 mm



### LEATHER THICKNESS GAUGE

Easily determine the weight of leather with this handy gauge. Simply slide the wooden gauge over the edge of your leather to instantly see the weight measured in ounces or millimeters. Measuring range is from 2 to 15 oz. (0.8 mm to 5.6 mm).

3951-00



### ► NEW POCKET GAUGE

Accurately determine the thickness of leather and other materials. This lightweight, convenient gauge is rugged and is designed for durability. Easily adjustable dial assures positive measurement and it is indexed in ounces and millimeters.

3950-00





### SUPERIOR OAK VEG SIDES

This is one of our best tooling leather choices. These beautiful cowhide sides have so much to offer the avid leather carver. You'll be impressed with their exceptionally clean surface, though you may find some slight marks. Properly cased, this veg-tanned leather tools extremely well and burnishes nicely with the use of your favorite Craftool® stamps. This leather will do great with wet molding when forming cases and creating leather sculptures. It also takes dyes and stains very well. Sides average 23 to 25 sq. ft.

**9160-51** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**9160-53** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

**9160-55** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 2.8 mm)



### OAK-LEAF® SIDES

This premium imported cowhide side is tanned exclusively for Tandy Leather using a tannage that produces a leather with excellent tooling and embossing properties. Our Oak-Leaf® brand carving leather is one of the finest hand-carving leathers available. These veg-tanned sides range from 20 to 23 sq. ft., and may have occasional blemishes or brands.

**9157-52** 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

**9157-56** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

**9157-54** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

**9157-58** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)







### CRAFTSMAN OAK SIDES

These imported veg-tanned sides are a medium-firm temper that stamp, carve and dye well. They are a low-cost alternative to Oak-Leaf® tooling sides. These cowhide sides have brands, insect bites, holes and other marks. Sides range from 18 to 21 sq. ft.

**9157-92** 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

**9157-93** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**9157-95** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



### CRAFTSMAN OAK DOUBLE SHOULDERS

Super value in an imported economy-grade tooling leather. They are veg-tanned and have excellent carving properties and accept dye, finish or oils nicely. Occasional range marks and brands assure a unique project every time. These untrimmed shoulders range from 12 to 14 sq. ft.

**9048-82** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

**9050-82** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

**9052-82** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



### CRAFTSMAN OAK SINGLE SHOULDERS

These imported single shoulder cowhides are the perfect choice when you don't need a full side or double shoulder. They are veg-tanned and carve and stamp beautifully while accepting dyes and stains very well. These economic single shoulders average 7 to 9 sq. ft.

**99606-01** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

**99606-02** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

**99606-03** 7 to 9 oz. (2.8 to 3.6 mm)





### OAK-LEAF® DOUBLE SHOULDERS

These trimmed veg-tanned cowhide double shoulders are the best we offer. Available in several weights to suit your needs for most any project. They have exceptional carving and embossing properties. These shoulders may have some range marks and a slightly irregular shape. Shoulders range from 12 to 14 sq. ft.

**9048-12** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

**9050-12** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

**9052-72** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

**9053-12** 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)



### MILLED SINGLE SHOULDERS

When a project requires pliant leather with veg-tanned qualities, this is the leather to choose. The milling process, which produces the supple feel, also produces a prominent grain, giving your finished items a look of elegance. These single shoulders stamp and dye well. These cowhide shoulders average 8 to 10 sq. ft.

**9048-71** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**9050-71** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



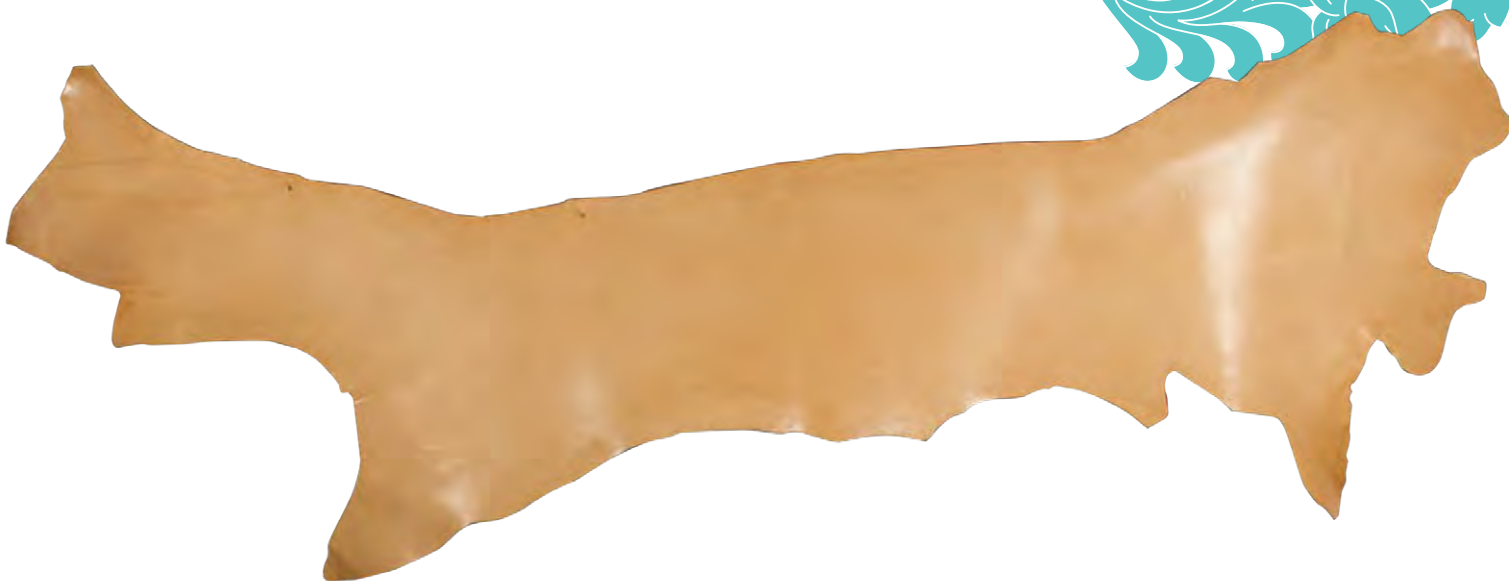
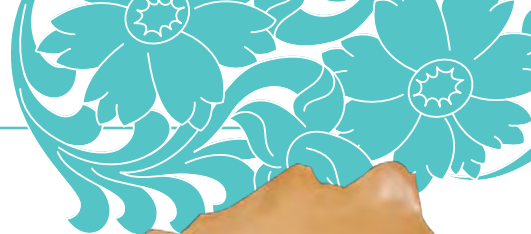
### NATURAL VEG SHEEPSKIN

These beautiful skins are a crafter's dream. The grain side and flesh side are amazingly clean with a minimal amount of blemishes. You will be impressed with how well they carve, stamp and accept dyes and stains. This can be used as a liner or as the exterior for smaller goods. Skins average 7 to 9 sq. ft.

**9033-50** 1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)







### OLD WORLD BELLIES

Italy is known for producing exquisite leathers. Traditions of old-school tanning methods have been passed down for generations at this established tannery, known for producing gorgeous veg-tanned leather for over 40 years. Their special tanning process involves using drums made from iroko wood, an African hardwood, and a combination of extracts/tannins developed over the years using the barks of quebracho, chestnut and mimosa. The leather is hand finished, which brings out the natural color and unique character. This is an excellent choice for all kinds of leather goods that require a lightweight cowhide. This leather molds, tools and accepts finishes extremely well. Bellies average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

**9080-41** 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

**9080-43** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



### ► NEW SUPERIOR OAK CRAFT CUTS

Don't need a whole side for your project? Try a craft cut, a piece of beautiful veg-tanned leather that is perfect for carving, stamping, staining and painting. Choose from two sizes and three weights of leather:

12" X 12" (305 x 305 mm)

**9160-21** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**9160-23** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

**9160-25** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

12" X 24" (305 x 610 mm)

**9160-31** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**9160-33** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

**9160-35** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

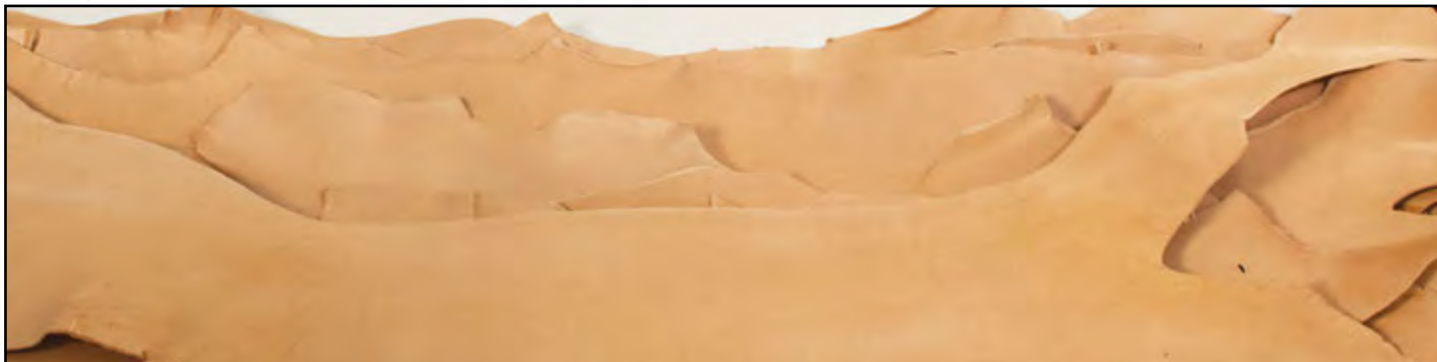


### ► NEW TOOLING CALF

Calfskin has long been the choice of master leatherworkers for fine, detailed carving. The smooth, tight grain of these skins is why it is preferred for small leather goods when you don't want to cut corners on quality. If you are looking for a clean carving leather, this is an excellent choice that you will enjoy working with on future projects. Skins average 6 to 8 sq. ft.

**9154-01** 2 to 2.5 oz. (0.8 to 1.0 mm)





### VEG BELLIES

These veg-tan tooling bellies will average 4 to 5 sq. ft. and are great for your smaller projects in need of medium to heavyweight cowhide. **9080-99** 6 oz. (2.4 mm) and up



### EUROPEAN SINGLE BENDS

Craftsmen who desire a premium grade of carving cowhide need look no further than these European Single Bends, tanned by one of the oldest continuously operating tanneries in Europe, with a century-old tradition of producing exquisite veg-tanned leather. The process begins with premium Scandinavian cowhides that are tanned to meet the specifications of the finest bag manufacturers in Europe. From these hides, the choicest portions, the single bend, is cut. Not only are these bends pretty and clean, but they are a joy to carve, producing the detail and color you would expect from a premium carving leather. Bends average 9 to 11 sq. ft.



**9038-01** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

**9038-03** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

**9038-05** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



### SOLE BENDS

These thick veg-tanned cowhide bends are ideal for armor, shields, shoe and boot soles as well as horseshoe pads. Economically priced, these bends will have brands and will average 12 to 13 lbs. (5.4 to 6.8 kg).

**9099-12** 12 to 13 oz. (4.8 to 5.2 mm) 9 to 10 iron







#### **OAK-LEAF® LIGHTWEIGHT SADDLE SKIRTING - HEAVYWEIGHT SIDES**

Our imported saddle skirting is veg-tanned using a tannage that produces leather with excellent tooling, embossing and molding qualities. It is used by top saddle makers across the country for price and quality. It is also a good choice for heavy straps, weightlifting belts, shoe soles, armor and shields. This cowhide has not been split. Tanned full weight 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm) in the butt, the weight in the shoulder could drop off to as light as 8 oz. (3.2 mm). Sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.

**9047-05** 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)

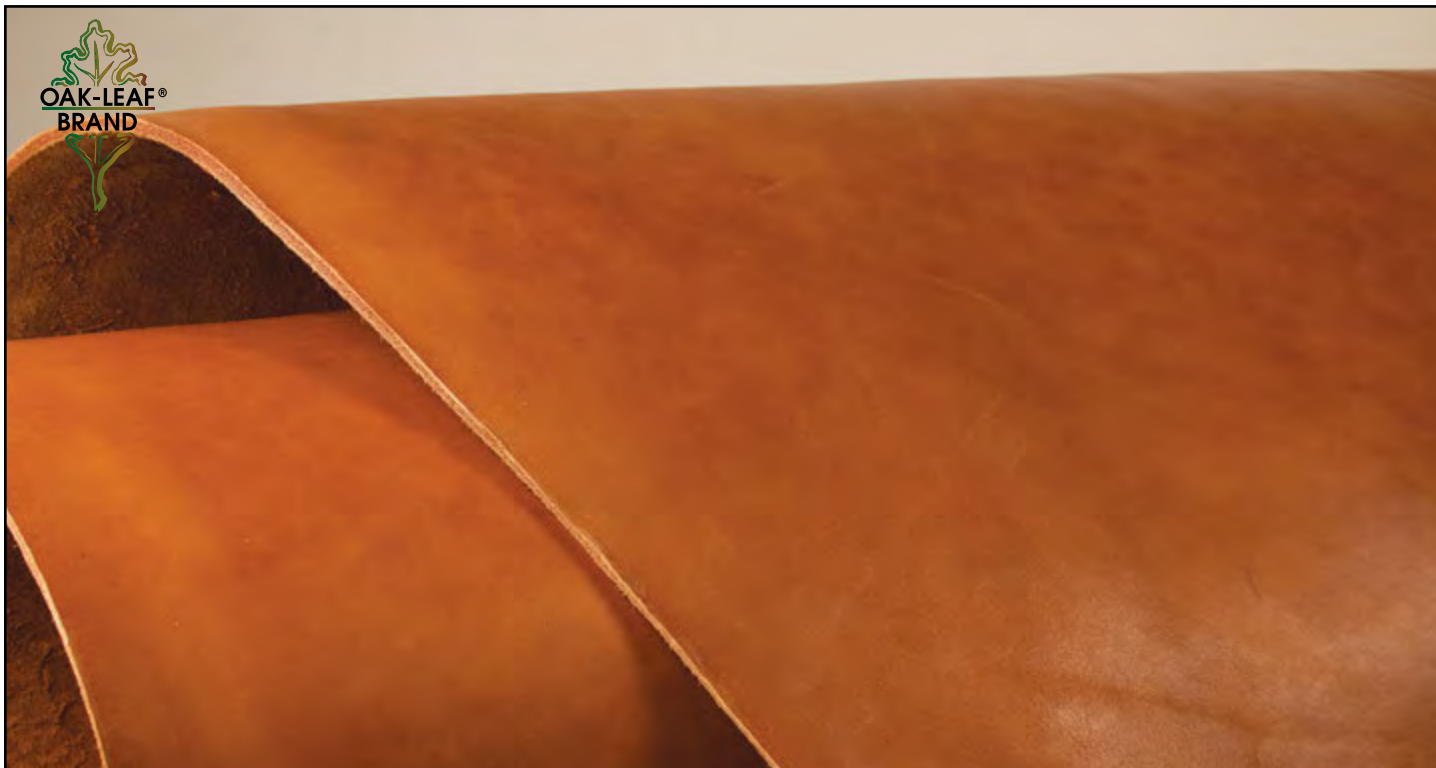


#### **HARNESS LEATHER**

Hold your horses! Specially tanned with oils and waxes to repel water, this durable leather offers superb strength and workability for riding tack, outdoor gear and belts for linemen or weightlifters. This leather can take a beating and last for years. Full sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.

**9060-65** 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)

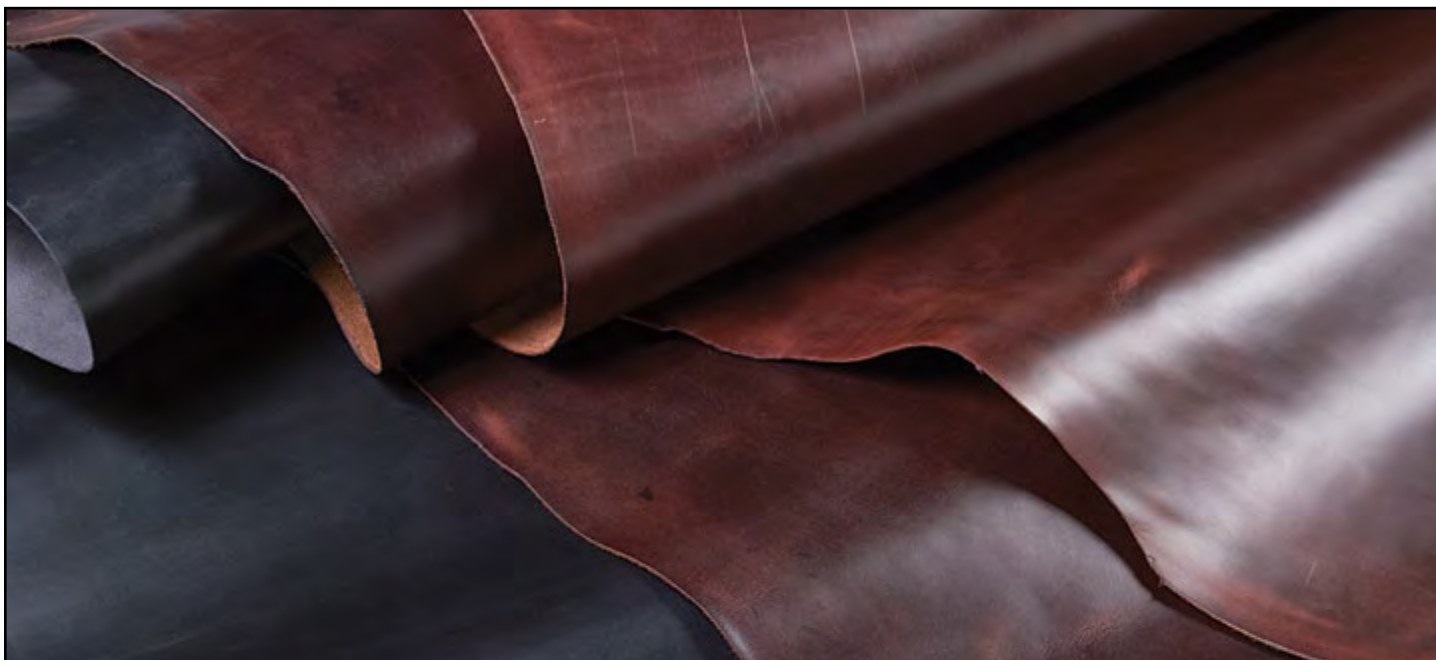




#### **SADDLE SKIRTING TAN - HEAVYWEIGHT SIDES**

An aniline dye has been added to this veg-tanned cowhide skirting to help create a beautifully finished product. Aniline dyes are considered high quality and will not negatively affect the structure or grain pattern of the leather. These sides have a beautiful matte finish that tools and stamps surprisingly well. Sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.

**9047-08** 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)



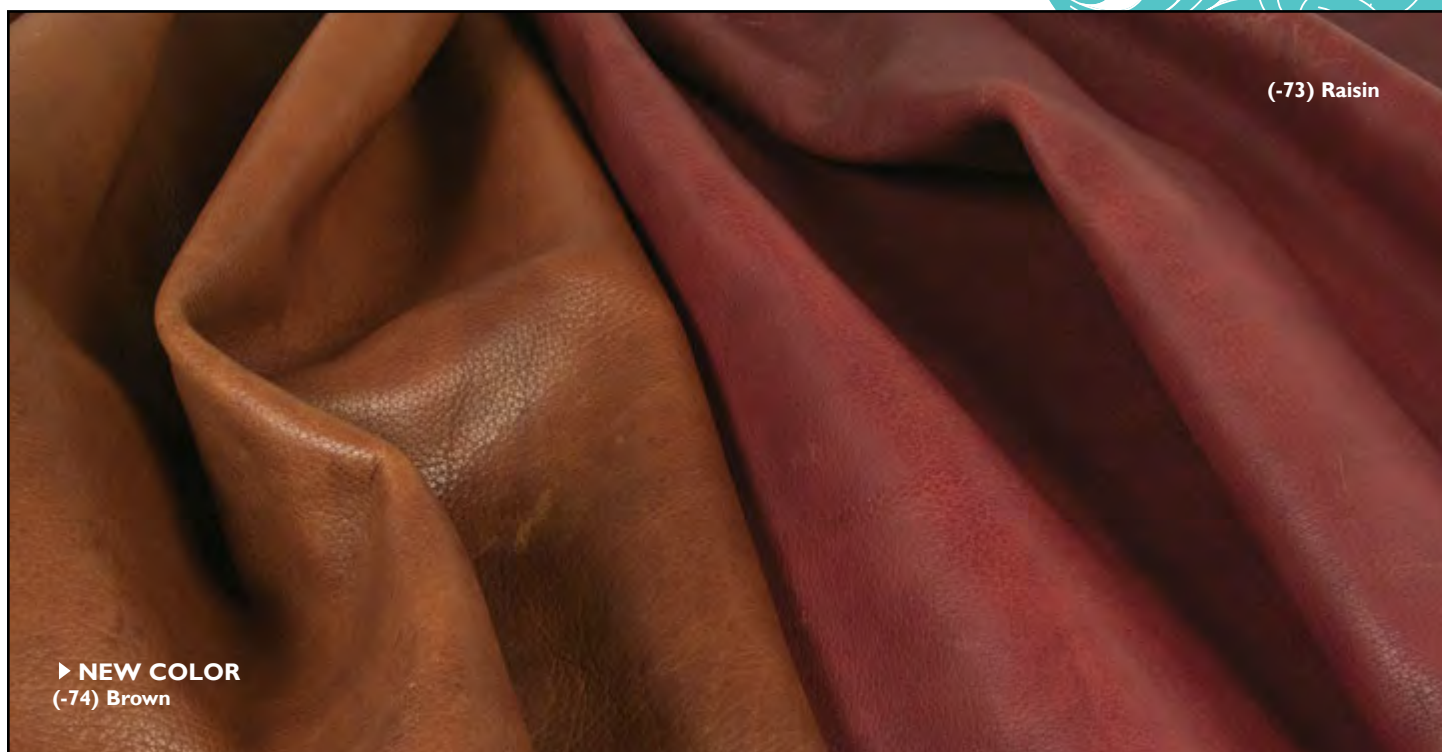
#### **GRANGER EXCEL SIDES**

These chrome-tanned cowhide sides offer so much potential for fine leather goods. These sides have been colored with aniline dyes and are infused with natural-based oils and waxes to produce this beautiful hand-rubbed finish. The brown and tan have a rich pull-up characteristic that adds attractive accents. One touch of the smooth, waxy surface and you will be planning your next project. With its elegant look, this durable leather is a good choice for bags, satchels, belts, backpacks and more. Available in black (-51), brown (-52) and tan (-53). Sides average 20 to 23 sq. ft.

**9078-** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)







(-73) Raisin

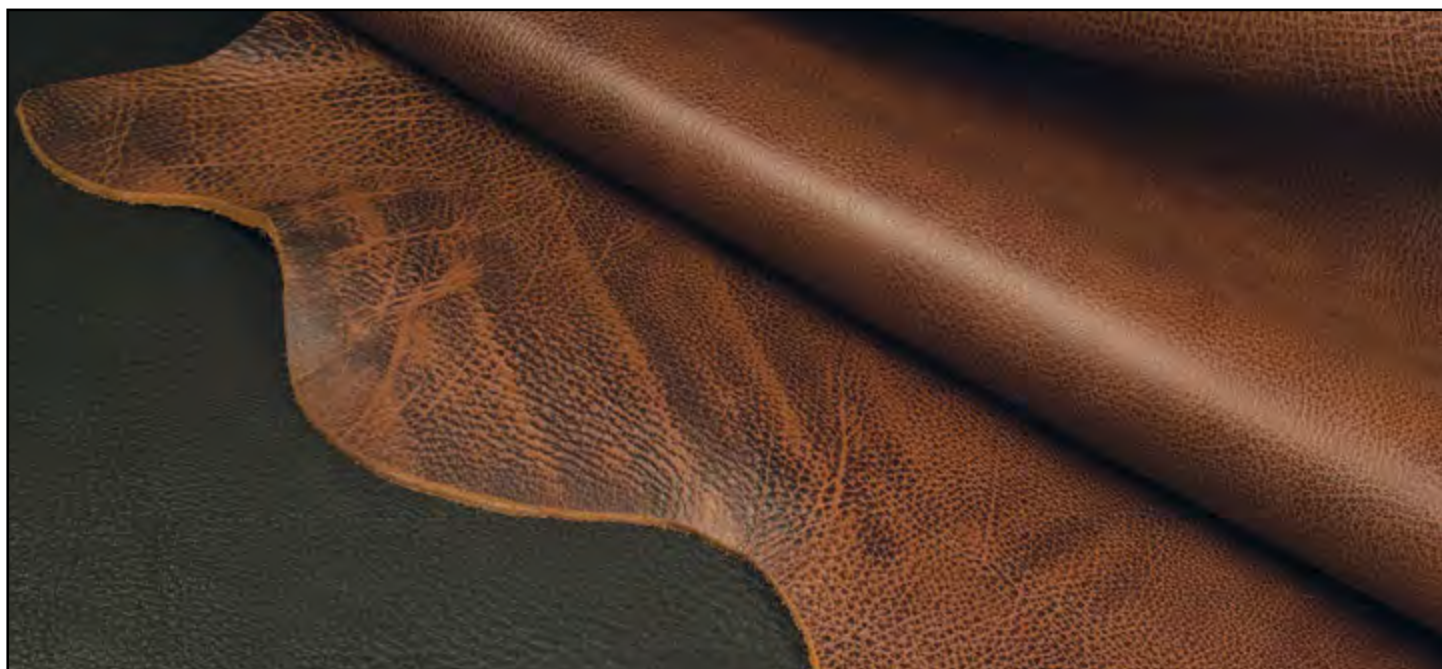
► **NEW COLOR**  
(-74) Brown

#### FRONTIER BISON SIDES



This unique leather is full of character. These skins are from North America and are tanned to enhance all the beautiful range marks these majestic mammals exhibit on their beautiful hides. Bison leather is known for its softness, strength and durability. These rugged veg-tanned hides are a fine choice for making chaps, work aprons, jackets, moccasins and also popular for creating Western décor items.

**9286-** 5 oz. (2.0 mm)



#### ► **NEW WATER BUFFALO SIDES**

Just as tough as it sounds, these veg re-tanned sides also have a beautiful grain brought out by infused waxes and oils. This heavy leather will make rugged belts, bags and cases for Ren Faire, reenactors and buckskinners. Averages 13 to 15 sq. ft. Available in black (-51) and brown (-52).

**9287-** 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)

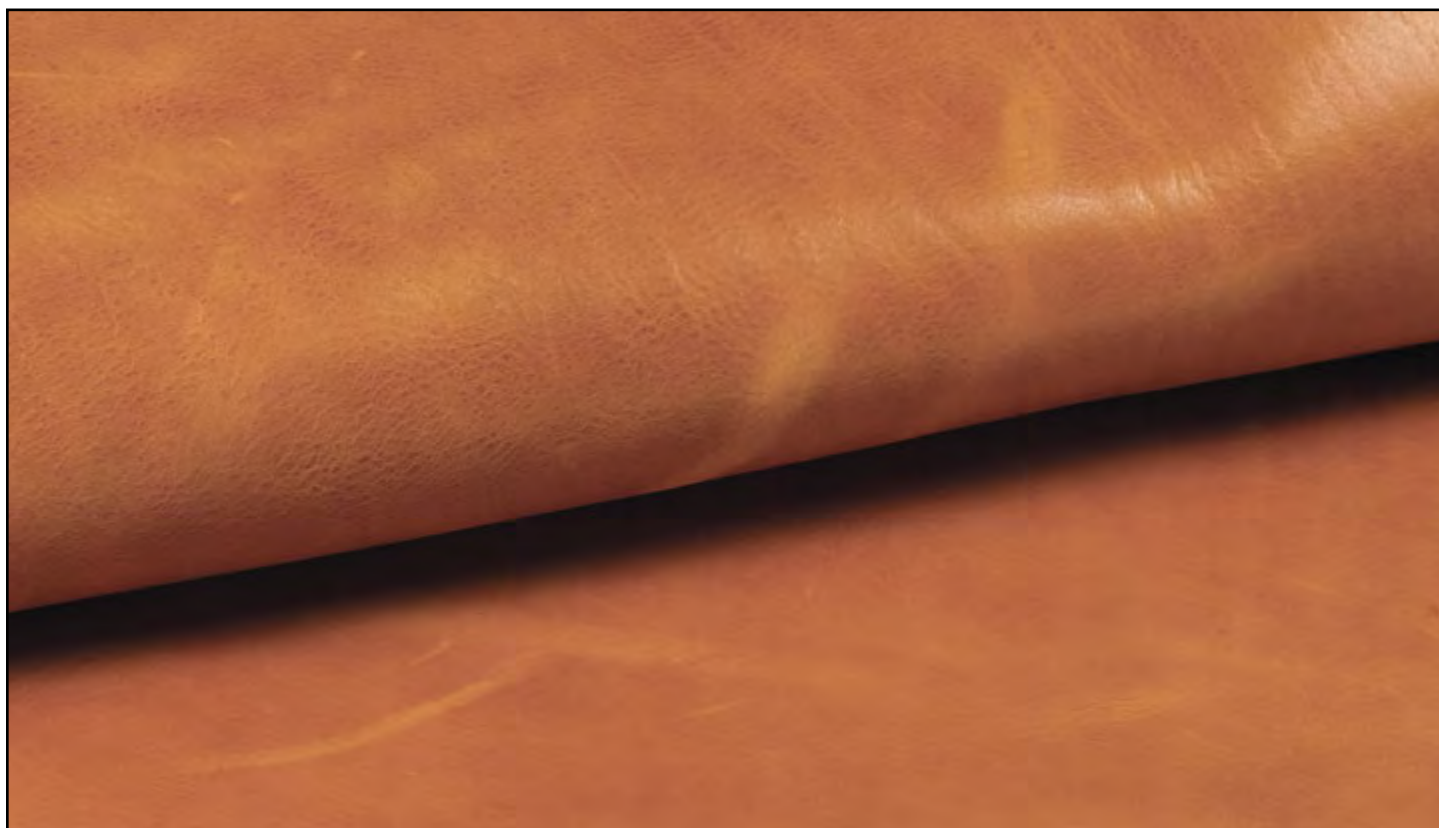




#### **ZORA WHOLE HIDES**

These soft and supple top-grain cowhides offer tremendous possibilities for upholstery, handbags and chaps. The distinctive pebble grain of this gorgeous leather separates it from the other selections we offer. Available in black. These hides average 44 to 48 sq. ft.

**9389-99** 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)



#### **► NEW PORTOFINO DOUBLE SHOULDERS**

This rich-looking leather from Spain has been veg-tanned in a historic tannery with a naked finish that has a luxurious two-tone pull-up effect. Use to make lightweight belts, cases and handbags. Averages 13 to 15 sq. ft.

**9050-56** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



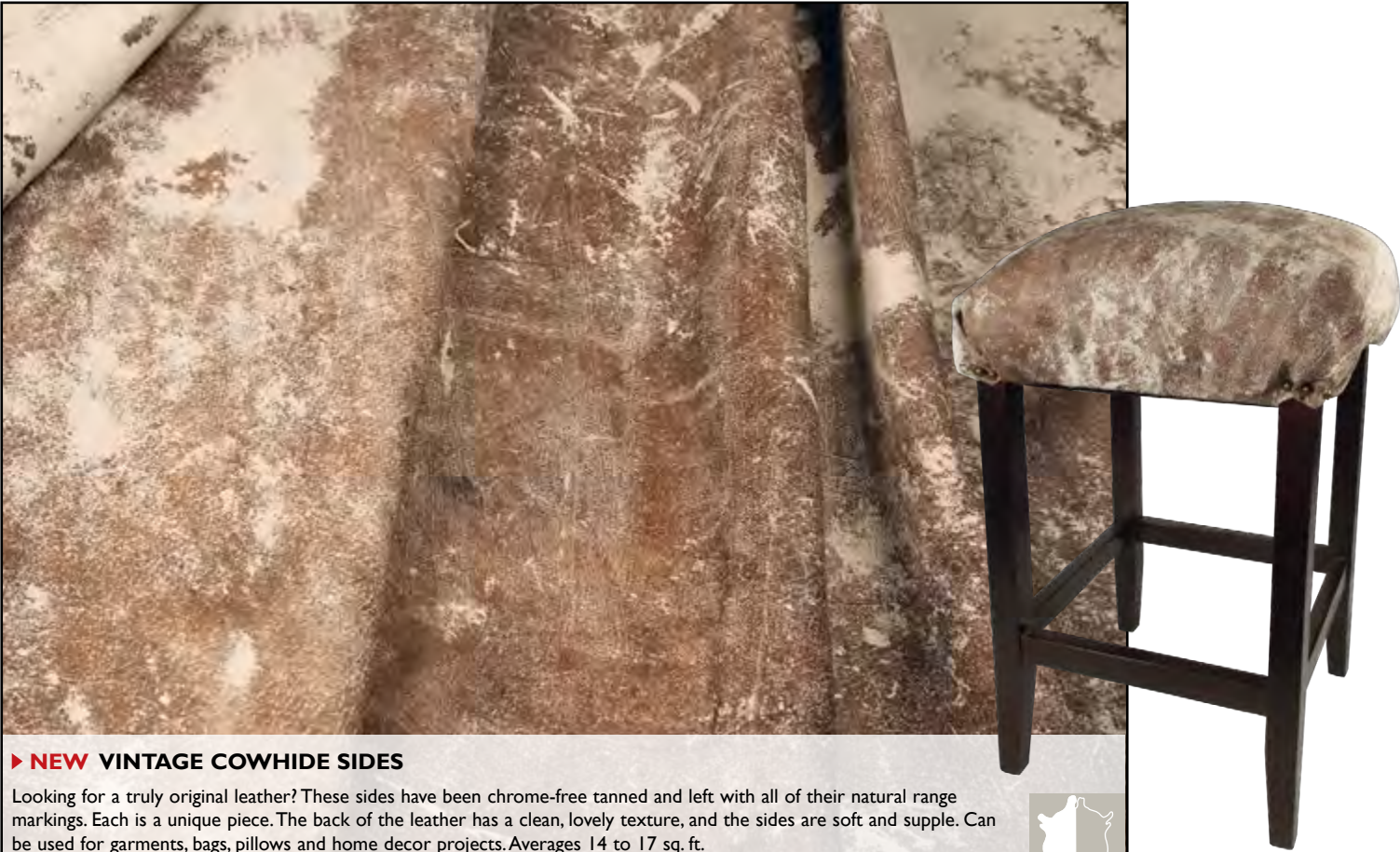




**► NEW SAMARA DOUBLE SHOULDERS**

This beautiful leather has been veg-tanned and hand-wiped to give it a deep two-toned appearance. Make durable casual belts, handbags, saddlebags and portfolios. Averages 12 to 14 sq. ft.


**9052-81** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

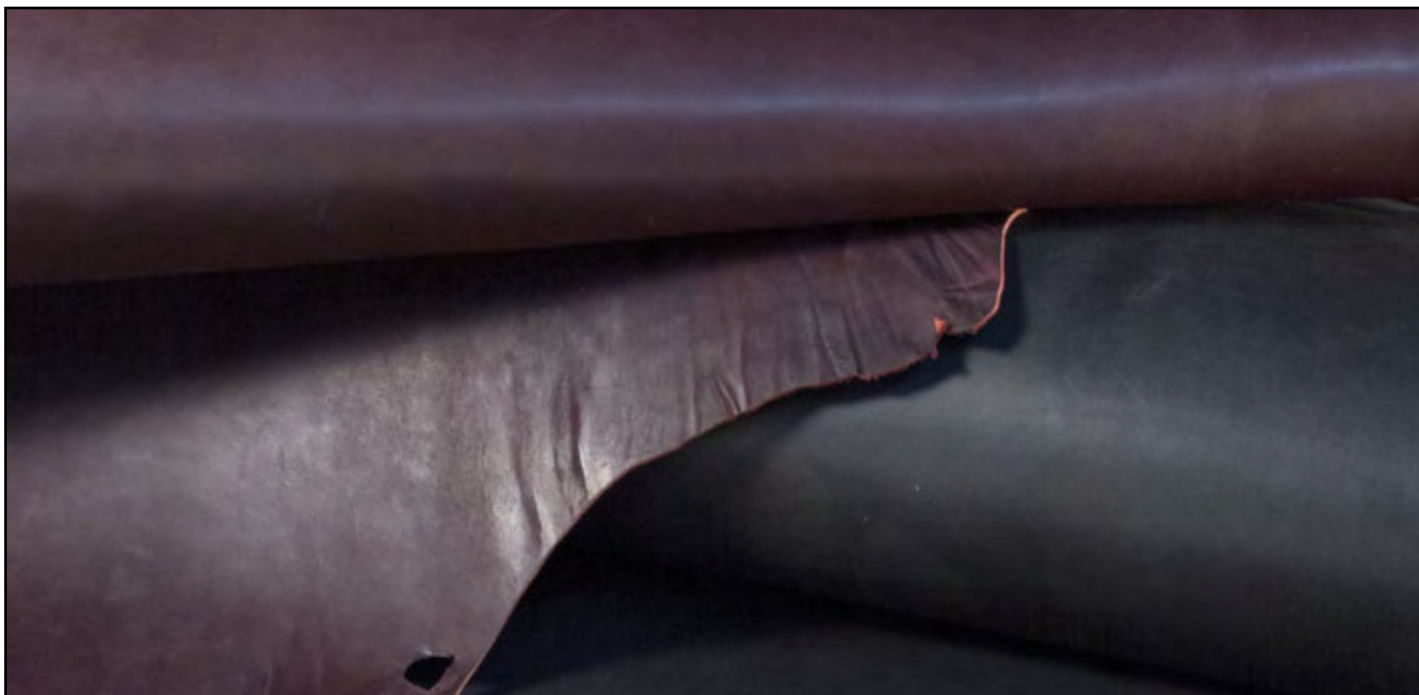


**► NEW VINTAGE COWHIDE SIDES**

Looking for a truly original leather? These sides have been chrome-free tanned and left with all of their natural range markings. Each is a unique piece. The back of the leather has a clean, lovely texture, and the sides are soft and supple. Can be used for garments, bags, pillows and home decor projects. Averages 14 to 17 sq. ft.

**9114-50** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)





### LATIGO SIDES

Our imported veg-tanned latigo is a firm strap-grade leather with a limited degree of stretch. Latigo leather has exceptional strength and durability, which make it ideal for utility straps, bags and any tough outdoor gear. It's also used for horse gear applications such as reins, stirrups, tie downs and lace. After tanning, sides are drum dyed, then dipped in hot oils and hand-rubbed to a beautiful finish.

**9059-51** Burgundy 5 to 7 oz. (2.0 to 2.8 mm) Sides average 16 to 18 sq. ft.

**9059-53** Burgundy 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm) Sides average 20 to 23 sq. ft.

**9056-55** Black 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) Sides average 20 to 23 sq. ft. **► NEW COLOR**



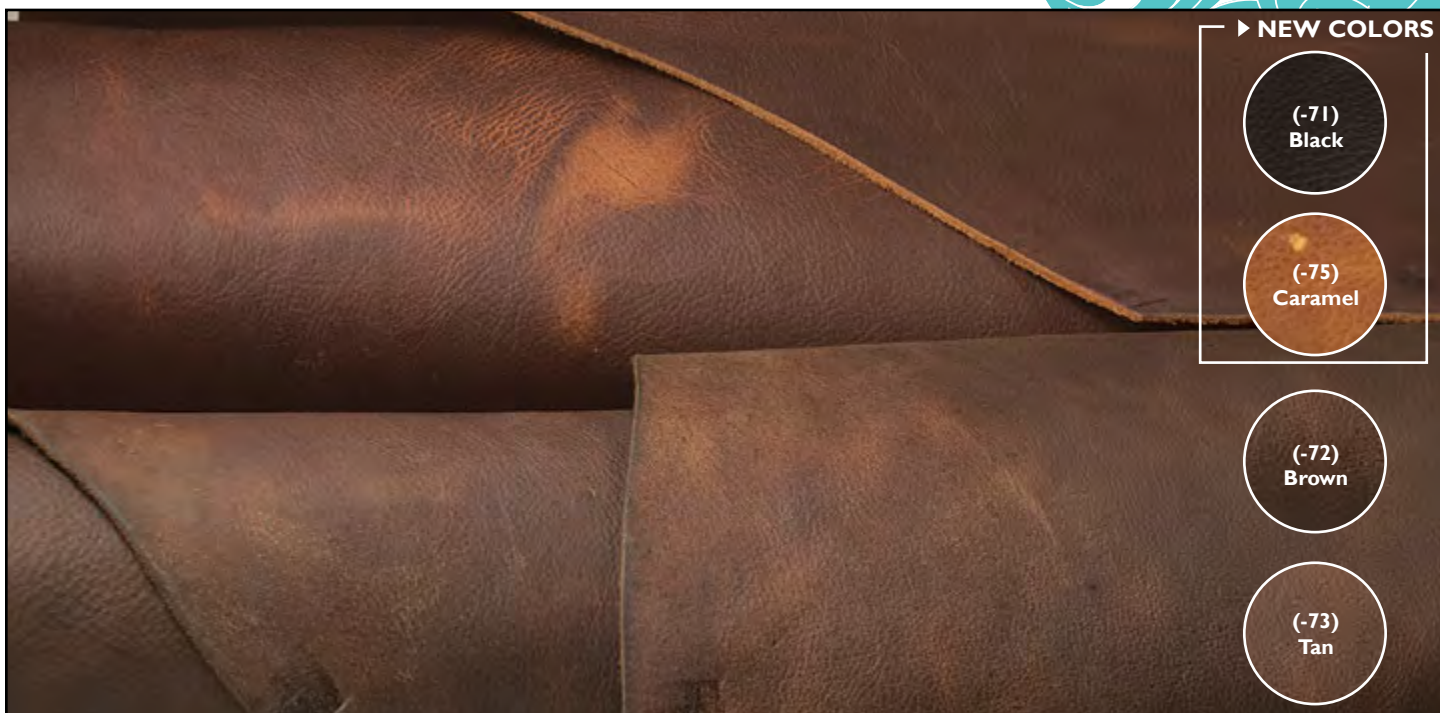
### STONED OIL SIDES

This cowhide has a richness because it has been treated with oils, waxes and dyes in such a way that when the leather is pulled or stretched, the finish becomes lighter in the stretched areas. This is considered a mark of high quality and gives an Old World effect or aged look. The color returns when light heat is applied or friction created from rubbing a cloth or your hand in that area. This durable leather is perfect for chaps, purses, moccasins, saddle strings, tie straps, lining for tack and more. Available in tan (-74), dark brown (-72) and black (-71). Sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.

**9070-** 4 to 4.5 oz. (1.6 to 1.8 mm)







#### ► NEW COLORS

(-71)  
Black

(-75)  
Caramel

(-72)  
Brown

(-73)  
Tan

### KODIAK SIDES

Here is a leather as rugged as its name implies. This oil-tanned cowhide is perfect for gear that is going to be exposed to the elements. The pronounced grain on these sides is attractive and will give character to your creations, but don't be fooled by the good looks. This leather is tough and durable. Whether you are making chaps and chinks or bags and cases, Kodiak Sides will be a great choice for your outdoor gear. These sides average 20 to 23 sq. ft.

**9075-** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



### HUNTINGTON DOUBLE SHOULDERS

This classic pattern will look beautiful on an assortment of leather accessories for men or women. The deeply embossed Western floral pattern will hold up well over the years and you will love the natural patina that develops over time. Its light weight makes it easy to work with whether you are sewing by machine or by hand. Consider this leather for your upcoming custom projects. These chrome-tanned cowhide double shoulders average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

**9048-65** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

### RUSTIC DOUBLE SHOULDERS

Looking for some leather with an appealing aged look? This pull-up type cowhide certainly lives up to its name. This chrome-tanned cowhide is lightweight, yet very durable to provide years of satisfaction with your custom creations. This leather is well suited for bags, chinks, aprons, satchels, footwear, lightweight straps, laces and more. Double shoulders average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

**9048-64** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

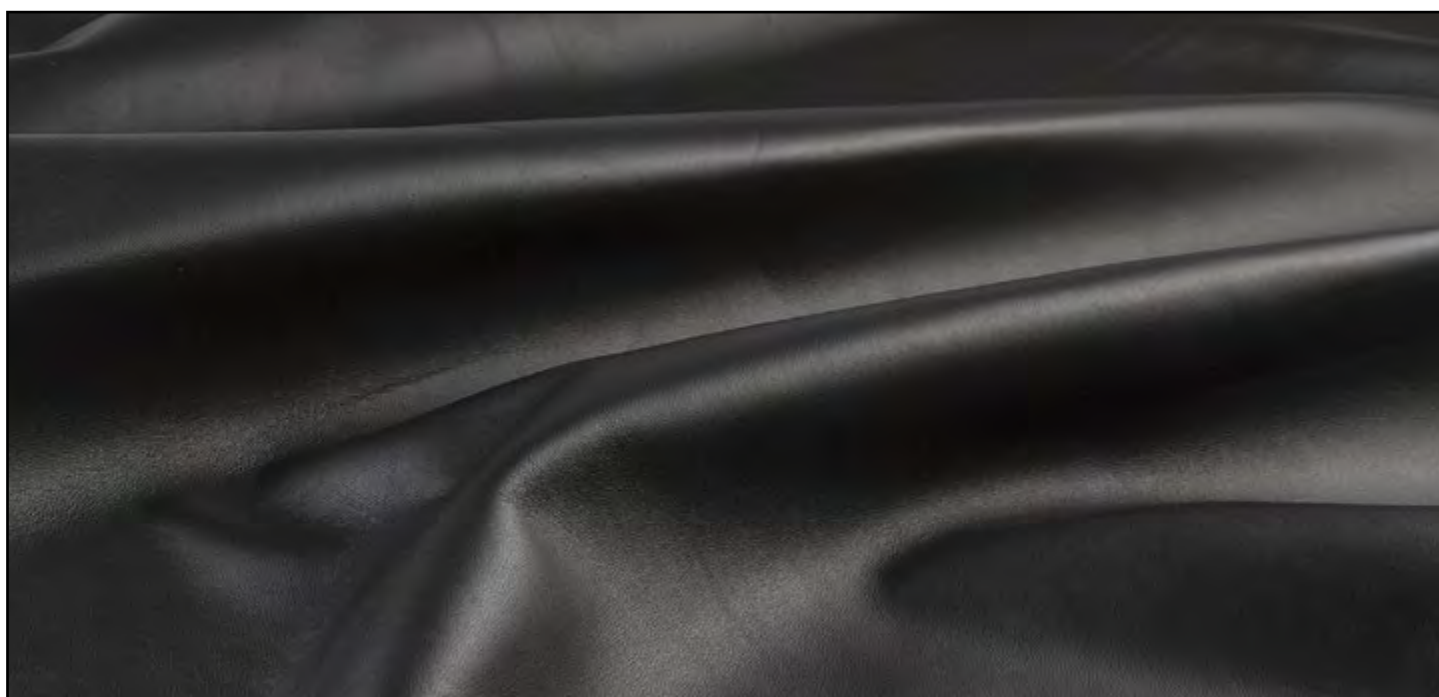




### CUMBERLAND SIDES

This beautiful full-grain leather is produced from the cattle that live in the mountains of Bogota, Columbia. In South America, it is known as vacchetta leather, which ages beautifully and is known for its durability and the rich patina it develops with use. For over 80 years, artisans have been chrome-tanning this popular leather by hand. This leather can be embossed, monogrammed or stained, and has a distinctive pebble-grain finish. Vacchetta leather has been used and exported internationally for the past 30 years to make messenger bags, computer cases, garment bags and leather goods for well-known brands. Sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.

**9206-53** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



### BLACK MIRABELLA LAMBSKIN

This has to be one of the most luxuriously soft and delicate garment leathers you will ever use. The smooth finish of this lightweight lambskin makes it a perfect choice for creating fashionable garments. Mirabella Lambskin has a very rich look and feel that give it a distinctive character that you will want in your creations. The skins will average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

**99270-51** 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)





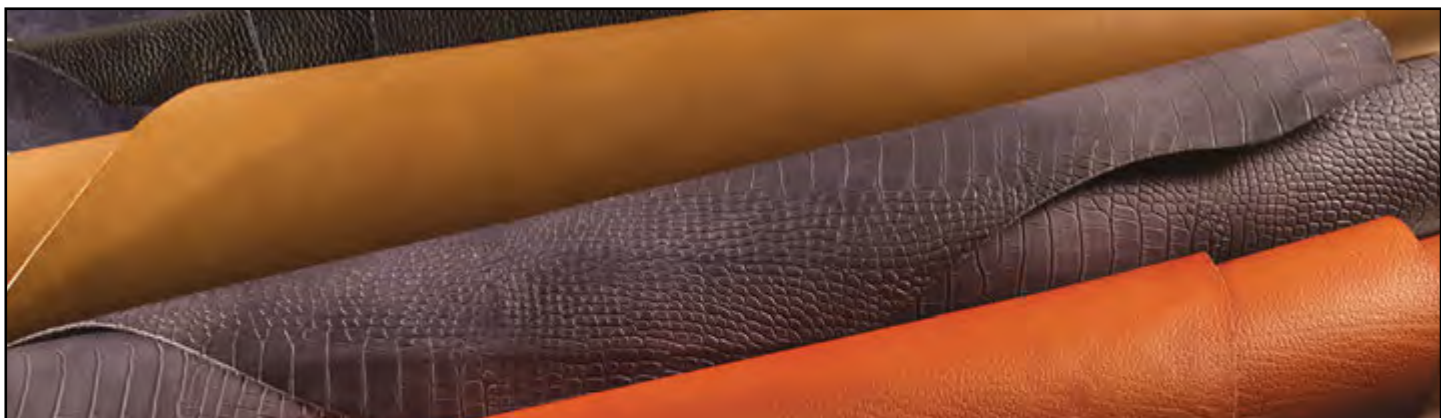


### DESIGNER DOUBLE SHOULDERS



This is a selection of cowhide double shoulders in a variety of colors. These are great for lightweight fashion belts and make a fine choice for bags and other leather goods requiring thinner leather. Color selections will vary as shipments arrive throughout the year. Check regularly with your local store to inquire about current colors. Shoulders average 10 to 12 sq. ft.

**9048-60** 5 oz. (2.0 mm)

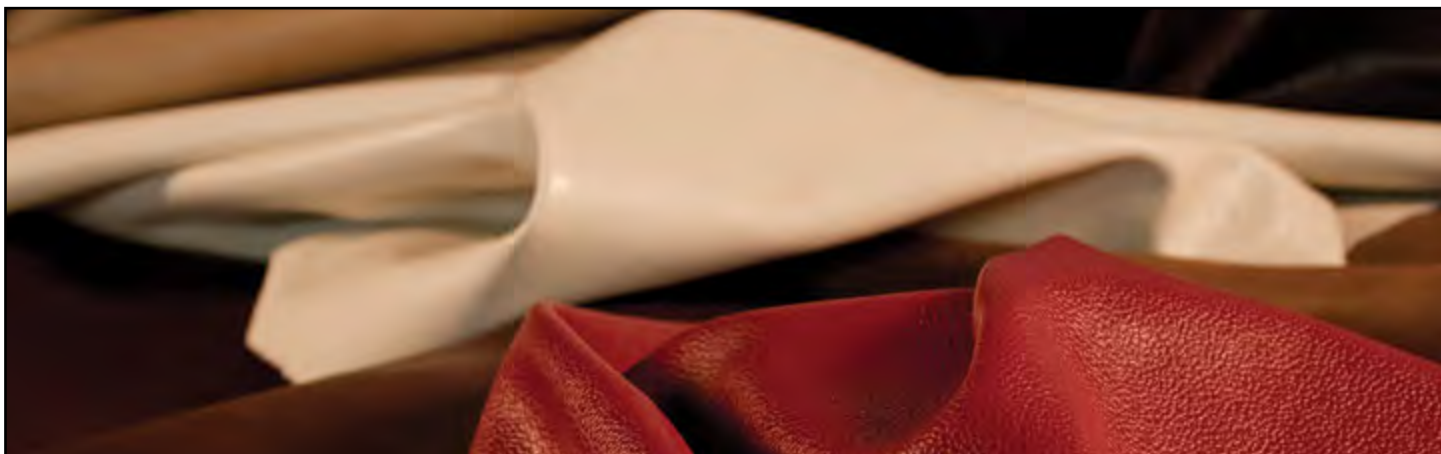


### DESIGNER SIDES - SMALL



All kinds of finished leathers are available with an ever-changing selection. We buy these cowhide sides as odd lot leathers from tanners around the world, which enables us to offer you a lot of choices. Colors shown may not always be available. Check regularly with your local store to inquire about current colors. Selections include garment, shoe lining, chap and handbag leathers. Colors, textures and weights will vary. Sides average 11 to 15 sq. ft.

**9830-04**



### DESIGNER WHOLE HIDES



We buy these value-priced cowhides as odd lots, meaning we get whatever colors (usually earth tones) the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not always be available. Check regularly with your local store to inquire about current colors. They were tanned for upholstery use, but are an ideal choice for chaps, garments, saddle seats and bags. Hides average 45 to 48 sq. ft.

**9399-99** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



#### DESIGNER SUEDE SPLITS

These suede splits are tough enough for mocs, bags, pouches and more. We buy the suede splits as odd lots, meaning we get whatever colors (usually earth tones) the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not be available. Size varies, but 7 to 10 sq. ft. is the average. Please check with your local store for current selection.

**9828-99** 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)



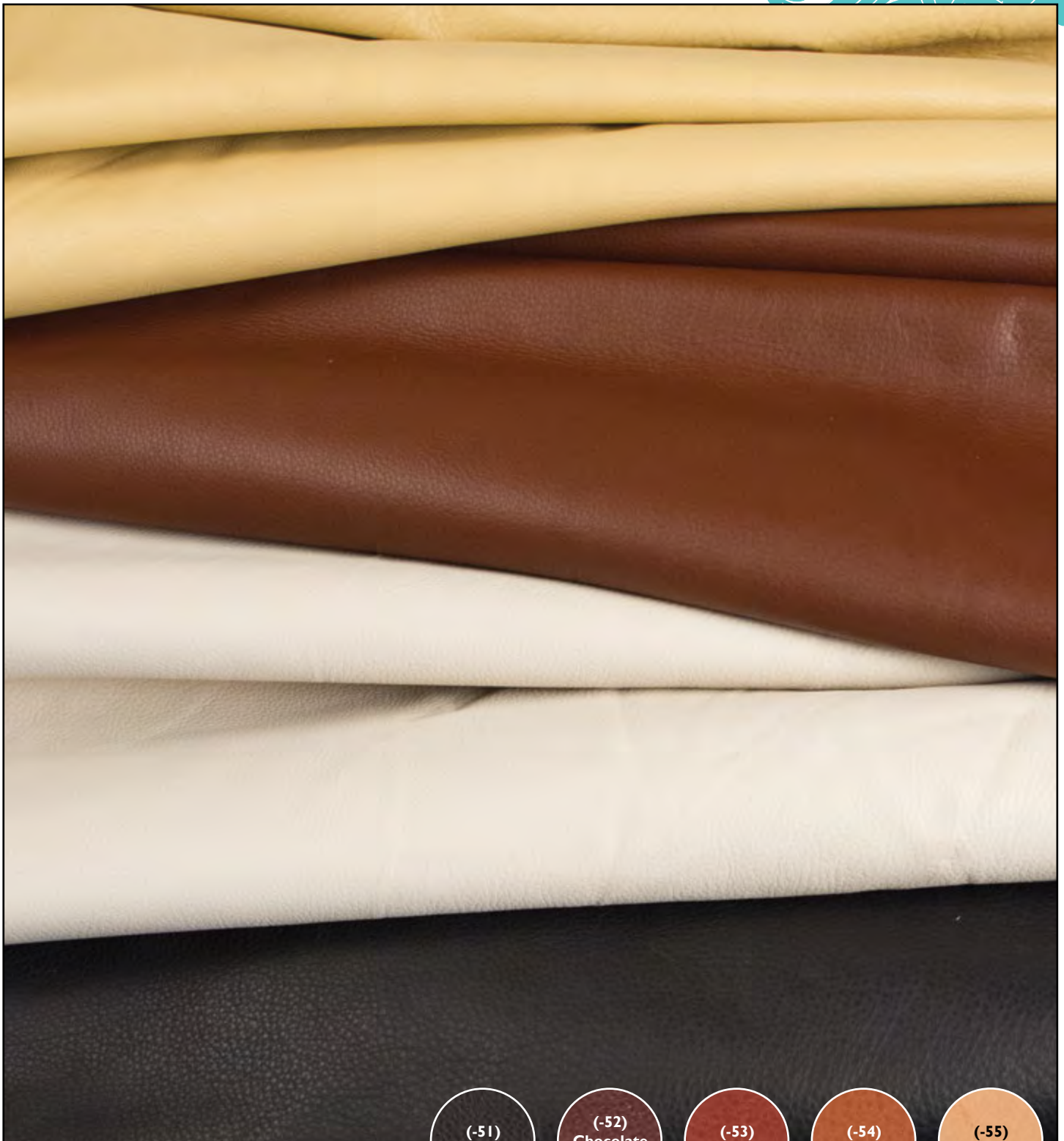
#### MONTANA SIDES

These veg-tanned cowhide sides offer a lot of character for your next project. These are top-grain sides with the natural range markings and some brands visible that will add a distinctive look to your finished projects. The brown and tan colors do have some pull-up characteristics. This leather is tough and durable, making it a good choice for bags, satchels, cases, lightweight straps and more. Sides average 15 to 18 sq. ft. Available in black (-51), brown (-52) and tan (-53).

**9159-** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)







► **NEW SUNRIDGE SIDES**

These soft, supple Brazilian chrome-tanned sides were finished in the United States with a naked, slight finish. Use for high-end handbags, garments and small upholstery projects.

Averages 19 to 22 sq. ft.

9207- 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)





#### PRINTED MILLED SINGLE SHOULDERS

It'll be tough to decide your favorite. These supple, milled cowhide shoulders have been deeply embossed with popular, exotic patterns. Create the look of the real thing at just a fraction of the cost. Consider these for handbags, fashion accessories, hatbands and so much more. Let them age naturally or add some instant color with our selection of dyes and stains. Choose crocodile print (-21) or boa print (-23). Single shoulders average 8 to 9 sq. ft.

**9151-** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



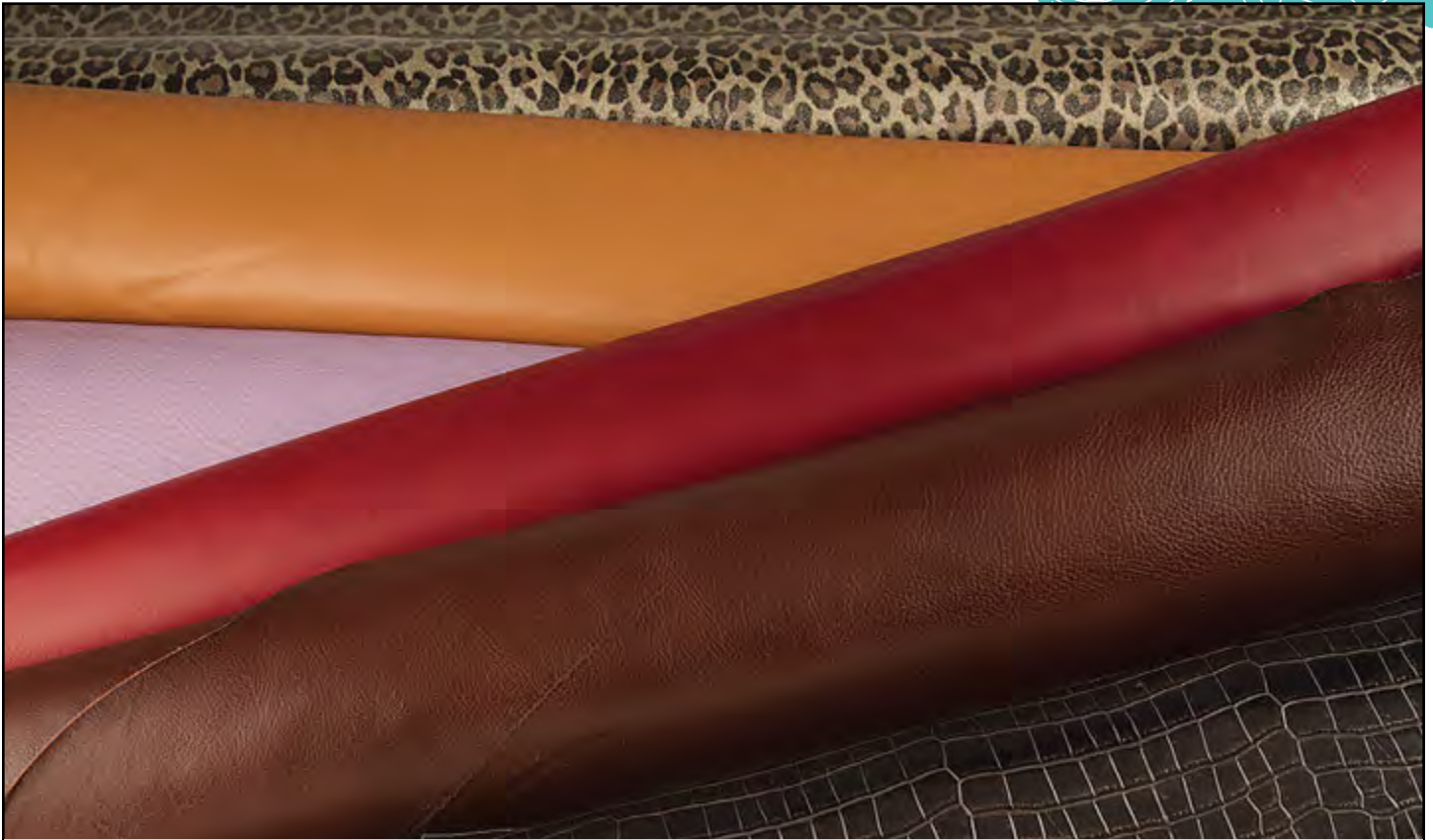
#### UTILITY SIDES

This is one of the most versatile and best-selling leathers we carry. These top-grain sides offer superb strength and workability in a cowhide that repels water and stands up to the toughest outdoor treatment. It is great for work chaps, tie straps, saddle strings, bags, cases and more. May have occasional brands or range marks. Assorted earth tones. Check with your local store for current selection. Sides average 17 to 20 sq. ft.

**9831-50** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)





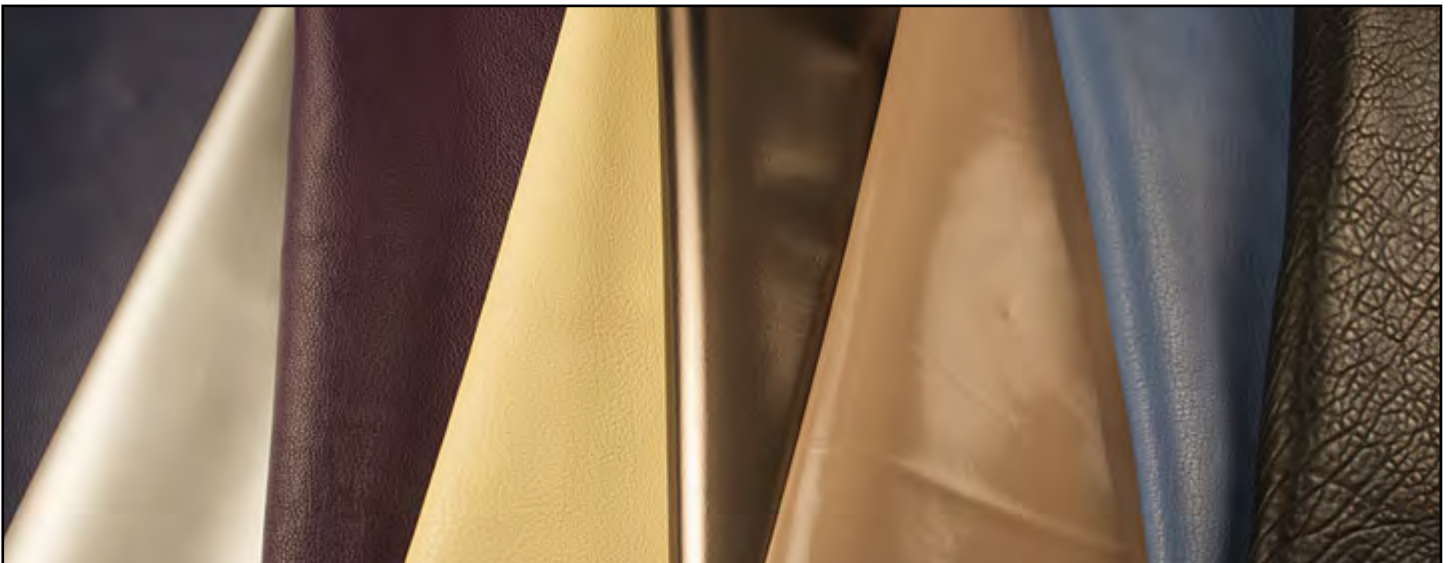


#### DESIGNER SIDES - LARGE



All kinds of finished leathers are available to you with our ever-changing selection. We buy these cowhide sides as odd lot leathers from tanners around the world, which enables us to offer all kinds of choices. Selections include garment, shoe, lining, chap and handbag leathers. Texture, color and weight will vary. Sides average 16 to 22 sq. ft.

**9830-05**



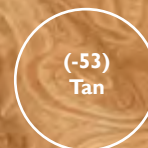
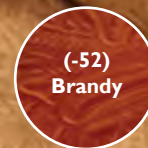
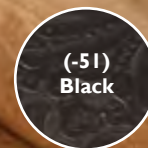
#### DESIGNER SKINS - SMALL



Choose from a variety of textures, finishes and colors. These skins are well suited for liners, making small accessories, pouches, garment use and more. Colors shown may not always be available. Check regularly with your store to inquire about current colors. These lightweight skins average 5 to 8 sq. ft.

**9125-61** 1 to 3 oz. (0.4 to 1.2 mm)





#### ► **NEW FLORAL PRINT SIDES**

This beautiful leather has been embossed with a traditional Western floral pattern. The chrome-tanned sides will make gorgeous purses, wallets, cases and inlays. Use with other leathers to show off the embossed pattern or frame it and hang it on the wall – it's sensational enough to stand alone as artwork. Sides average 17 to 22 sq. ft.

**9208-** 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)



#### **BLACK MOTORCYCLE SIDES**

The perfect choice for everyday bike riding leathers and cowboy show chaps. This cowhide is tough enough for cross country in any weather, yet comfortable. Our most versatile motorcycle leather. Sides average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

**9112-71** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)







(-51)  
Black

(-52)  
Brown

(-53)  
Tan

#### ► **NEW SUNDANCE SHOULDERS**

This sleek veg-tanned leather will inspire you with its classic look. Create belts, small leather goods, portfolios and more. You will absolutely love the pliable feel and pull-up characteristics of this cowhide. Beautifully finished on both sides. Shoulders average 13 to 15 sq. ft.

**9079-** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



#### ► **NEW SUNDANCE STRIPS**

These 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) polished leather strips are beautifully finished on both sides in black (-31), brown (-32) and tan (-33).

50" (1.3 m) length

**4529-** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**4532-** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



#### BLACK GARMENT SIDES



These soft sides of top-grain cowhide are specially tanned for the discriminating garment maker. Excellent cutting yield with skins averaging 18 to 20 sq. ft.

**9114-71** 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



#### DEERTAN SIDES

This cowhide has the soft, supple feel of fine garment deerskin as well as the toughness and durability of cowhide. Plus, it is water-resistant, adding a dimension of wearability to garments made from this leather. In a perfect garment weight, these luxurious skins average 22 to 24 sq. ft. Available in saddle tan (-24) and black (-21).

**9124-** 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)







### SKULL PRINT SHEEPSKIN

Make a statement or set the mood with this uniquely embossed leather. This leather is extremely soft and pliable with deeply embossed skulls and skeletons. The use of paints or stains will do wonders to bring this pattern to life. This veg-tanned sheepskin has lots of project possibilities, including wallets, bags and more. Skins average 8 to 10 sq. ft.

**99269-51** 2 oz. (0.8 mm)



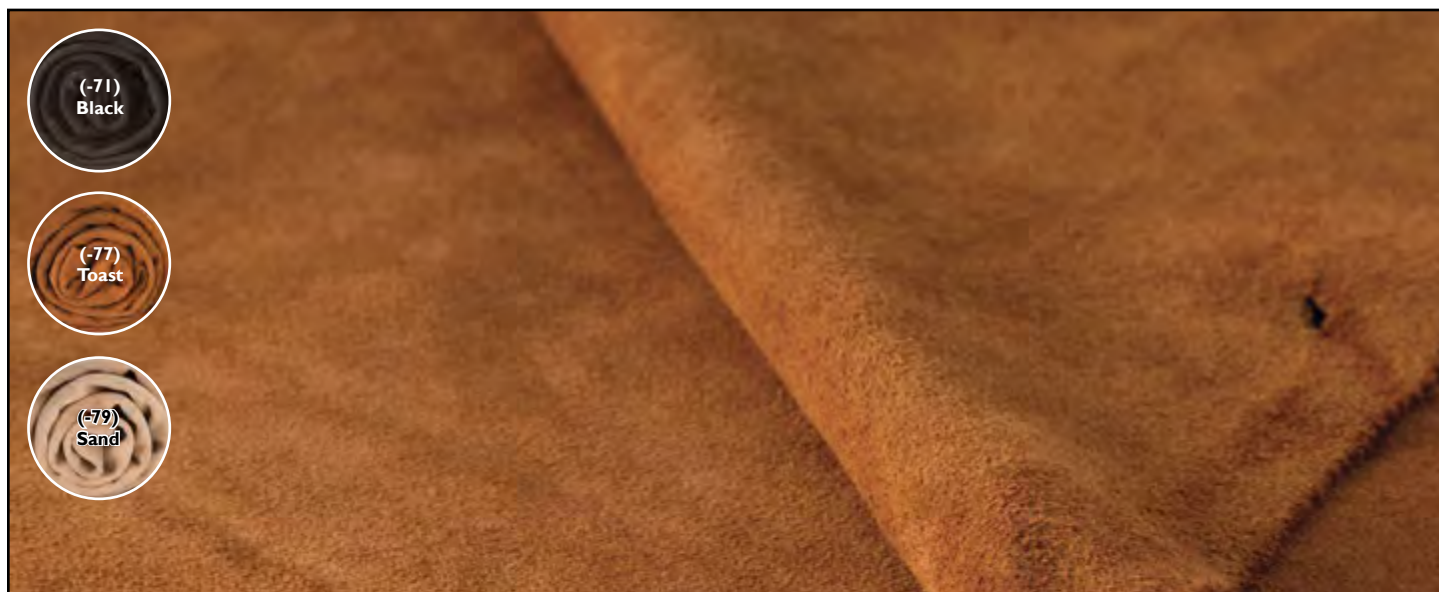
### SUPER SOFTY PIGSKIN SUEDE

Super soft really does describe this premium, top-grain, garment-grade pigskin. One touch of this suede and you will be amazed that leather can be made so buttery soft. This lightweight leather sews like fabric but wears like denim. It is a great choice for creating trend-setting, fashionable garments that are fun to wear. Available in black (-51) and coffee (-52). Skins will average 6 to 8 sq. ft.

**9121-** 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)







### PREMIUM SUEDE SPLITS

Durable yet soft, suede cowhide splits are great for chaps, aprons, saddle seats and moccasins. May have occasional brands and holes. If you need economy and versatility, these chrome-tanned splits are an excellent choice. Extra-large skins average 14 to 16 sq. ft. for a good cutting yield.

**9827-** 3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



### PIGSKIN SUEDE SPLITS

The beautiful look and feel of garment-grade pigskin suede at an economical price is what you get with our chrome-free pigskin suede splits. A soft touch with a velvety suede finish combined with the durability of pigskin make this an ideal choice for lightweight garments. Splits will average 5 to 8 sq. ft. Available in the following colors (pictured starting from top left to bottom right): black (-71), coffee (-72), rust (-73), taupe (-74), white (-75), red (-76), pink (-77), blue (-78), green (-79) and purple (-80).

**9122-** 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)







### NORTH AMERICAN DEERSKIN



Fashionable garment deerskin is famous for its distinctive, delicate feel. Soft and supple in a perfect garment weight. Deerskin garments have a sophisticated charm and lasting beauty. These skins are processed from wild deer. Bullet and arrow holes will be present on some skins. Choose from gold (-31), saddle tan (-34), black (-35) and smoke (-36). Skins average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

**9301-** 2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)



### NORTH AMERICAN ECONOMY DEERSKIN

These super soft #2 skins have a few holes and imperfections, but they're ideal for making spirit shields, mocs and buckskinning garments. We buy these skins as odd lots, meaning we get whatever colors the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not always be available. Skins average 5 to 7 sq. ft.



**9301-59** 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



### WHITE NORTH AMERICAN DEERSKIN

These super soft skins offer the same outstanding characteristics as our North American Deerskin, offered above, except they are white. Skins average 9 to 11 sq. ft.



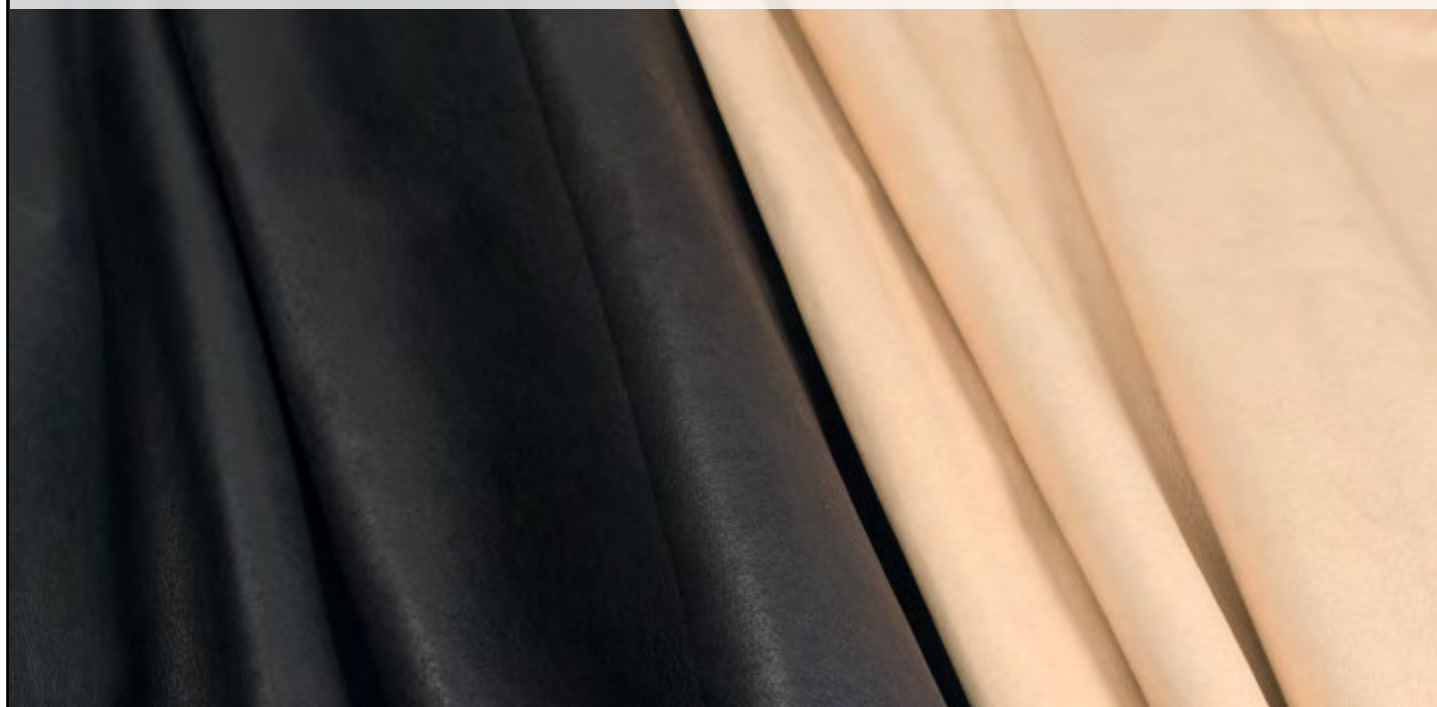
**9301-74** 2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)



### CHROME-FREE PIGSKIN LINING

This high-quality top-grain pigskin is tanned using a chrome-free process. Tanned for use as a boot and shoe lining, this also works great for any project that requires a soft quality lining. Either side can be used for your custom projects. Sides average 7 to 8 sq. ft. Available in black (-51) and maple (-52).

**9130-** 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



### MISSION GRAIN LINING

A unique grained lining pigskin that is priced for the budget-minded. But don't let the low price fool you, it's one of the finest lining leathers we have ever offered. Skins average 12 to 14 sq. ft. Available in black (-71) and brown (-72).

**9126-** 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



#### TIP

When using contact cement to apply a lining to your projects, allow the cement to dry for at least an hour before you trim the edges of the leather lining. Look for adhesives in the Leather Care, Adhesives & Color section of this Buyers' Guide.





### GLAZED PIG LINING

This prized lining is ideal for a variety of projects. This split pigskin offers a choice of a rich suede side or a glazed smooth side, both with a distinctive follicle appearance. Splits average 6 to 7 sq. ft. Available in black (-71) and tan (-73).

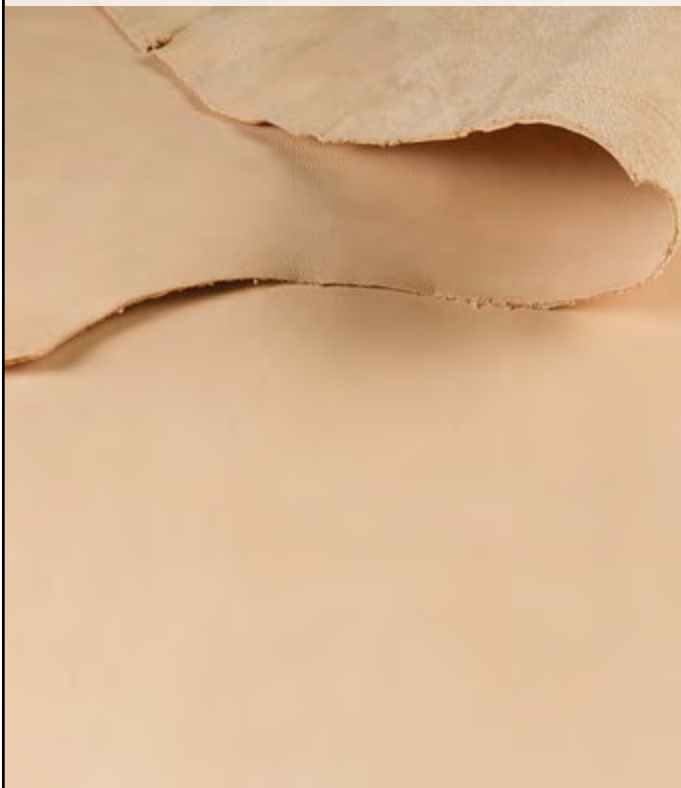
**9128-** 1.5 oz. (0.6 mm)



### NATURAL VEG SHEEPSKIN

These beautiful skins are a crafter's dream. The grain side and flesh side are amazingly clean with a minimal amount of blemishes. You will be impressed with how well they carve, stamp and accept dyes and stains. This can be used as a liner or as the exterior for smaller goods. Skins average 7 to 9 sq. ft.

**9033-50** 1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)



### BLACK ECONOMY MISSION GRAIN LINING

Our best-selling pigskin lining in a #2 grade. It is good, usable leather for lining billfolds and a multitude of leather projects. Splits average 4 to 6 sq. ft.

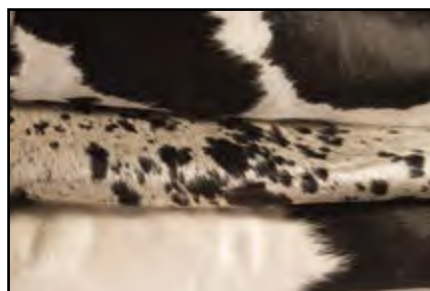
**9127-98** 1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)





## HAIR-ON COWHIDES

You are guaranteed a true original with these hair-on cowhides. Each skin is unique and unrivaled as a dramatic accent on floors, walls and furniture. These large, sensational skins have natural color variations and range from 32 to 40 sq. ft.



**(-01) Black & White**  
in varying patterns



**(-02) Brown & White**  
in varying patterns



**(-03) Exotic**  
in varying patterns



**(-04) Brindle**  
in varying patterns



You May Also Be Interested In...

**Upholstery Tacks**  
1401-10 Hammered  
1402-10 Smooth  
See Hardware.







**(-02)** Brown & White  
in varying patterns



**(-01)** Black & White in  
varying patterns



**(-04)** Exotic  
in varying patterns



#### HAIR-ON CALFSKINS

High-quality tanned skins feature unique markings and limitless versatility. Great for wall, floor and furniture decorations or as punctuations to garments and fashion accessories. Each skin varies in design and averages 6 to 7 sq. ft.

9118-



#### SANDED STEERHORN

These 12" (305 mm) horns are perfect for powder horns. Ready to finish.  
Not available outside of North America.  
92070-00





## RAWHIDE

Rawhide has been used for centuries to make saddle trees, drumheads, shields, lampshades, moccasin soles and many other projects. It also makes great thongs and laces. Rawhide is very rigid because it has not been tanned, only de-haired and cured. When soaked in water it becomes pliable, allowing it to be molded or shaped. During the drying process, rawhide shrinks, stiffens and generally retains whatever shape it was given.

### RAWHIDE SPLIT SINGLE BENDS

These opaque, cream-colored bends, with a textured surface, are ideal for craft projects, as well as drumheads, buckskin gear and more. Bends average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

**9097-01** 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)



### NATURAL RAWHIDE SIDES

Full-grain sides with a translucent look and a smooth surface. Sides average 18 to 19 sq. ft.

**9067-01** 4 to 6 oz. (1.6 to 2.4 mm)



### RAWHIDE LACE

Our rawhide lace is excellent for braiding, repair and craft projects. This is true rawhide cut from skins that have been de-haired and cured.

**5003-02** 1/8" x 20 yds. (3 mm x 18.2 m)

**5003-04** 1/4" x 20 yds. (6 mm x 18.2 m)



#### TOOLING LEATHER PIECE

8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) tooling cowhide ready for your small projects.  
**4033-08** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



#### EMBOSSED CRAFT CUTS

Get creative with assorted colors and designs. These pieces of chrome-tanned cowhide work terrific with our wallet liners. 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm).  
**4033-10** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



#### ASSORTED HAIR-ON LEATHER PIECES

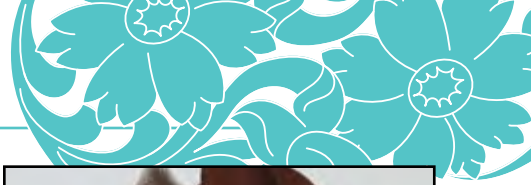
Add an exotic accent to your next project with these animal print pieces of cowhide. Available in assorted colors. 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm).  
**4033-12** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



#### PREMIUM UPHOLSTERY PIECES

Ideal when only a very small piece of soft, supple upholstery leather is required. Available in assorted colors. 8-1/2" x 11" (216 mm x 279 mm).  
**4033-09** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)





## REMNANT PACKS

Assorted shapes, sizes and colors of leather pieces suitable for repairs, trim, appliqué and a wide variety of small projects. Perfect if your project doesn't require a full leather hide and you are looking for a more economical way to achieve your project.



**VEG**  
5046-01 8 oz. (226 g)



**PREMIUM**  
5046-04 12 oz. (340 g)



**SHEEP WOOL**  
4717-01 4 oz. (113 g)



**MILLED VEG**  
5046-02 8 oz. (226 g)



**► NEW BISON REMNANTS**  
5046-14 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)



**LATIGO LACE**  
4425-00 8 oz. (226 g)



**OIL TANNED**  
5046-05 12 oz. (340 g)



**LATIGO**  
5046-06 12 oz. (340 g)



**SUEDE**  
5046-10 12 oz. (340 g)



**DEERSKIN**  
5046-08 4 oz. (113 g)



**VEG LACE**  
5046-12 8 oz. (226 g)



**► NEW COLORED DEERSKIN**  
5046-15 4 oz. (113 g)



**DEERTAN**  
5046-13 12 oz. (340 g)



You May Also Be Interested In...  
**Craftool® Lace Maker**  
3784-00  
See Hand Tools..





#### **BARK-TANNED SHEARLING**

Thick jumbo shearling is the finest lining for outdoor gear and saddles. Our premium-grade, natural golden color sheepskins are 100% bark-tanned with wool intact in a 7/8" (22 mm) length. These big skins average 9 to 10 sq. ft. or larger, providing excellent yield.

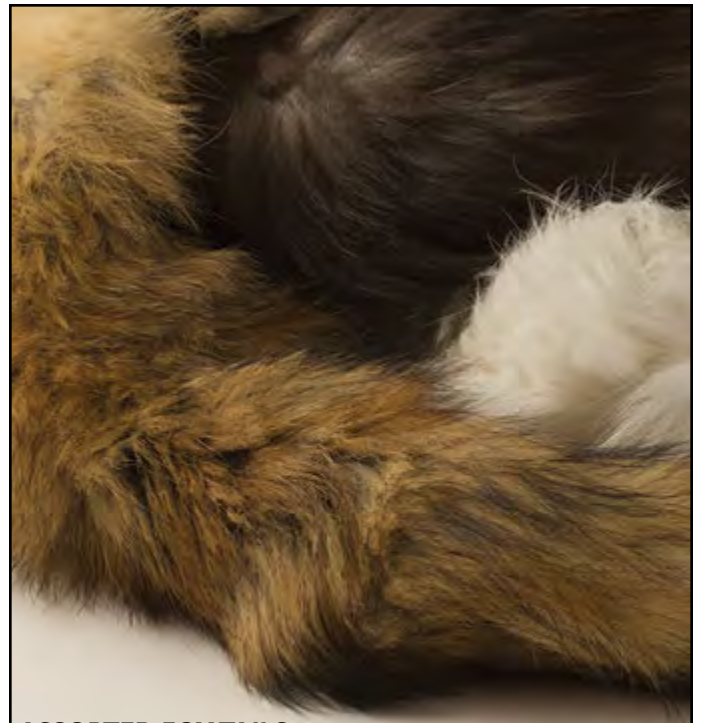
**9066-99**



#### **RABBIT SKINS**

There are a wide variety of uses for rabbit skins. They can be made into unique purses and garments. They are ideal for trimming American Heritage crafts, lures for fly fishing, trim on masks, glove lining, garment collars or cuffs and more. Available in varying natural colors. Fur length is approximately 3/4" (19 mm).

**9305-00**

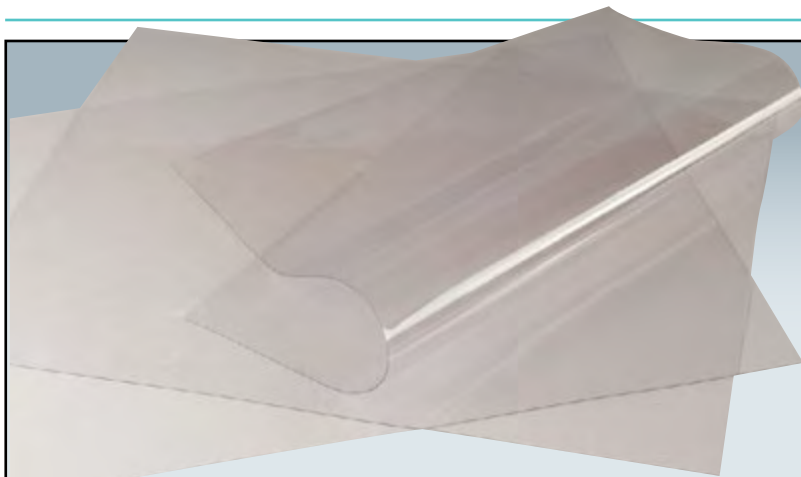


#### **ASSORTED FOX TAILS**

Make a fashion statement with a fox tail. Get your fashion senses tingling and get one of these furry tails. They are being worn on belt loops, bags, used to make oversized keychains and just about anywhere you can clip them. Turn heads everywhere you go! These are also popular for people involved in historical reenactment like buckskinners and Ren Faire events. Our fox tails come in an assortment of colors. Tails average 12" to 16" (30 to 41 cm) in length.

**9520-15**

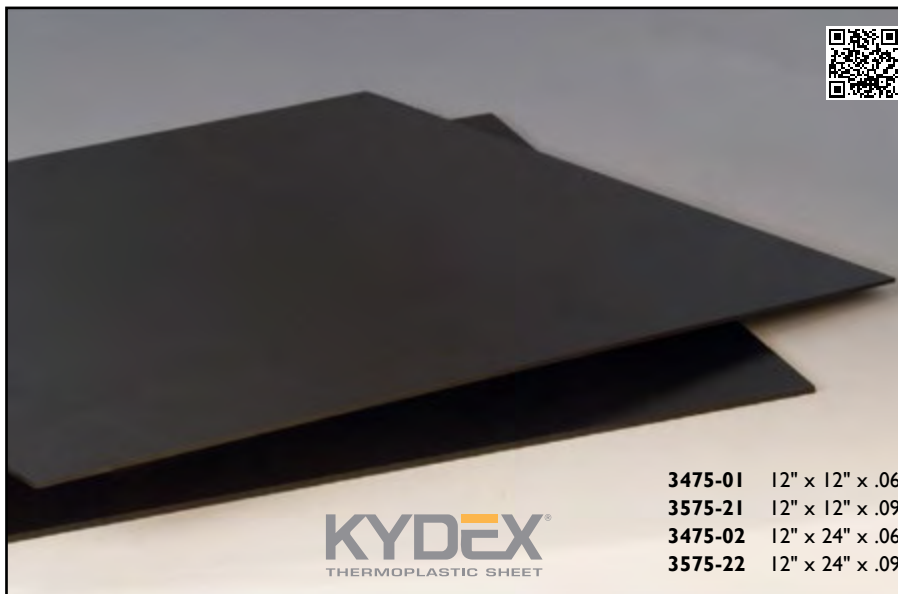




### CLEAR PLASTIC SHEETS

This clear plastic sheet material is incredibly durable, making it perfect for ID windows in wallets and other type cases. Protect your contents from dust, liquids and scratches with this easy-to-use and extremely flexible material. 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm). 3 pack.

**3498-00**



### BLACK KYDEX® T

The art of holster and sheath making has certainly changed throughout the years. With the amazing Kydex®, high-quality holsters and sheaths can virtually be made in minutes. Kydex® is a type of thermoplastic made of acrylic/PVC, an extremely durable plastic that molds to fit virtually any design. Heating the Kydex® is necessary before you can begin to mold it to whatever shape you choose. Home ovens or heat guns are commonly used. Complete instructions included.



<b>3475-01</b>	12" x 12" x .06"	(304 x 304 x 1 mm)
<b>3575-21</b>	12" x 12" x .093"	(304 x 304 x 2 mm)
<b>3475-02</b>	12" x 24" x .06"	(304 x 610 x 1 mm)
<b>3575-22</b>	12" x 24" x .093"	(304 x 610 x 2 mm)

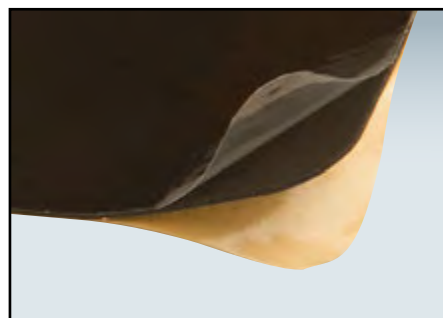
**KYDEX®**  
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET



### NANO SUCTION SHEET

This incredible material enables phones, cases and tablets to stick to most flat surfaces without the need for bulky cases or holders. This stays secure because of the microscopic suction cups in the material and will not leave any residue or sticky feel. Devices rest securely on the exposed side while the adhesive backside sticks to most non-porous surfaces, including glass, metal, acrylic, mirrors and more. 8-1/2" x 11" x 1 mm (216 x 279 x 1 mm).

**3497-00**



### SYNTHETIC WOOL

This golden maize color lining has 1-1/8" (28 mm) heavyweight density pile that is 60" (1.5 m) wide for economical cutting. The saddle maker's #1 choice for saddle repair, lining breast collars and cinches, plus it is the best lining for gun cases. Sold by the linear yard.

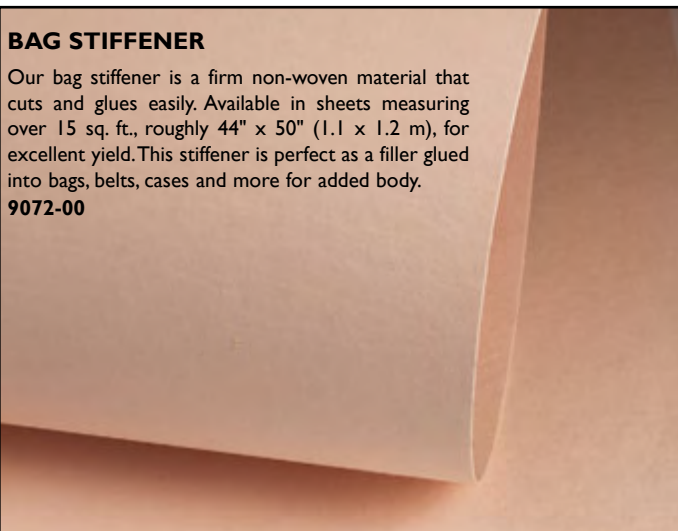
**9064-02**



### BAG STIFFENER

Our bag stiffener is a firm non-woven material that cuts and glues easily. Available in sheets measuring over 15 sq. ft., roughly 44" x 50" (1.1 x 1.2 m), for excellent yield. This stiffener is perfect as a filler glued into bags, belts, cases and more for added body.

**9072-00**



### CREPE RUBBER SHEET

- Lightweight
- Comfortable
- Flexibility and bounce
- Durable

Cut your own soles for shoes or moccasins. Crepe is a textured lace rubber that has been used for years for shoe soles. The creping process also gives footwear a natural grip that holds well to most surfaces.

**3458-00** 12" x 18" x 3 mm (304 x 457 x 3 mm)



### TerraFlex™ Sheet

TerraFlex™ is a high-quality, solvent-free processed thermoplastic material. It can be used in sheet form or molded and shaped by heat (heat gun or hair dryer). When heated, TerraFlex™ can be bonded onto itself when multiple layers are needed. Our Eco-Weld® Contact Adhesive works very well to bond TerraFlex™ to leather. TerraFlex™ is fully recyclable. Repurpose scraps by heating them together and rolling out flat again.

Use for:

- Stiffener for bags
- Props
- Lining for sheaths and holsters
- Masks
- Costumes
- Pattern templates

**3490-02** 29-1/2" x 19-1/2" (749 x 495 mm)







## STITCHING & LACING



### ► NEW JANOME HD-3000 SEWING MACHINE

The Janome HD-3000 is delicate enough to handle thin leathers, sturdy enough to wrangle thick hides and easy to operate, even for beginners. Flip up the top of this heavy-duty machine and find an instruction guide tucked inside, with settings for a variety of tasks and the extra feet to complete each task. Eighteen stitches, including a one-step buttonhole, make this sewing machine fun to operate and give your projects a professional touch. Stitch length and width adjustment are conveniently located on the front of the machine. Machine includes a hard cover for easy storage. 15" x 11-1/2" x 7" (381 x 292 x 179 mm).

3797-00

**C**hoosing the right thread and lace can mean the difference between a good project and a great one, and whether the piece lasts a few years or a century. Whether you select Carriage or waxed thread, deerskin or calf lace often depends on the kind of project and whether it will be exposed to the elements. Using the right needles and tools for the job can take an overwhelming task and make it simple. Need some advice? Ask the associates at your local store. They can help you sort out the perfect tools and materials and often give you pointers on how to make the job even easier.



## ► NEW C & C POLYESTER THREADS

This 35-weight, 100% polyester thread is perfect for use with the Janome HD-3000 Sewing Machine. Choose from black (-01), brown (-02) and white (-05).

1229- 250 yd. spool (229 m)

## C & C NYLON THREADS

Coats Extra Strong thread is 100% nylon and three-ply bonded extra strong. 150 yd. (137 m) spools.

#900 black (-01), #8960 brown (-02)

and #100 white (-05). For machine use.

Not for use with Janome Sewing Machine.

1228-



## NYLON MACHINE THREAD

Quality nylon thread, size Z-69. 2 oz. spools (56.7 g). 675 yds. (617 m). Three colors to choose from black (-01), brown (-02) and white (-03).

3957-

## You May Also Be Interested In...

### Sewing with Leather

61945-00

See Books & Patterns.



## POLYESTER MACHINE THREAD

Professional sewing machine thread. Pre-lubricated polyester. 8 oz. spools (226.8 g).

3958-	White	Black	Brown
995 yds. (910 m) #207 Light	(-03)	(-13)	(-23)
605 yds. (553 m) #277 Medium	(-04)	(-14)	(-24)
490 yds. (448 m) #346 Heavy	(-05)	(-15)	(-25)



## ► NEW #92 POLYTHREAD

2 oz. spools (56.7 g). Available in black (-11), brown (-12) and white (-13).

3956-

## CRAFTOOL® THREAD CUTTER

When scissors are too big or clumsy for your sewing jobs, thread cutters are a handy alternative. The spring-back action provides for almost effortless cutting. These are great when needing to make a snip as close to the leather or fabric as possible. When not in use, the blades safely store in the included case.

3044-00







### TIPPMMANN® BOSS STITCHER

No need for cords, outlets or motors because it is designed to be self-sufficient. Our portable hand stitcher can easily be mounted or clamped to any surface and a simple pull of the handle is all it takes to start stitching. Every pull completes a precise lockstitch. Built tough with extremely durable, precision cast metal parts. Sews leather up to 3/4" (19 mm) thick and almost any other heavy material. Includes a thread stand, bobbin winder adapter, two bobbins, standard presser foot, one spool of #277 thread, tools, operator's manual, an assortment of 10 needles, a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty on all parts and labor. Machine height is 22" (559 mm) to top of handle; weight is 18 pounds (8.2 kg). Made in the USA.

**3789-00**



### ROUND POINT MACHINE NEEDLES

#160 (-21), #200 (-22), #230 (-23). 3 pack.  
**3789-**



### NYLON MACHINE THREAD

Professional sewing machine thread manufactured for use with the Tippmann® Boss Stitcher. White only. 8 oz. spools (226.8 g).

**3947-03** 995 yds. (910 m) #207 Light

**3947-04** 605 yds. (553 m) #277 Medium

**3947-05** 490 yds. (448 m) #346 Heavy



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Sewing Leather Accessories**  
**61955-00**

See Books & Patterns.



0.55 mm x 100 yd. (91.4 m) spools



► **NEW THICKNESS** 0.85 mm x 35 yd. (32 m) spools



### CARRIAGE HAND SEWING THREAD

Carriage's natural hemp hand sewing thread is an absolutely beautiful, high-quality thread that is used by high-end craftsmen. When hand-making leather goods, every detail counts and thread is one of those choices that can make a difference between a great leather piece and a good one. Hemp thread is well known for its high strength (four times stronger than linen), quality and beautiful rich colors. The #2015-00 Carriage Hand Sewing Wax was formulated to work with this high-quality thread.

1226-



### CARRIAGE HAND SEWING WAX

A custom blend of synthetic waxes specifically made for hand sewing leather. Carriage wax is colorless, therefore it does not change the color of your thread like beeswax. The wax applies smoothly to the thread without leaving a tacky residue on your hands. Carriage wax is a great step forward in improving the look and feel of hand-sewn leather goods. Waxing strengthens the thread, ensuring the durability of a finished item and makes many hand-sewing tasks easier to execute by preventing tangles. 1 oz. block (28 g).

2015-00

### GLOVERS NEEDLES

Sharp three-sided needle for stitching garment leather. 10 pack.

1191-11 Size 1 Large

1191-13 Size 3 Small

### STITCHING NEEDLES

Blunt needle with extra-large eye makes hand stitching much easier.

1195-00 10 Pack

1195-10 100 Pack

### HARNESS NEEDLES

Round with blunt point. 10 pack.

1192-04 Size 4 - Small

1192-10 Size 0 - Medium

1192-13 Size 000 - Large



### RIGHT-HAND SEWING PALM

This sewing palm makes hand stitching jobs go much faster. It has a dimpled metal insert for pushing needles through leather so fingers won't get sore. For right-handed craftsmen.

3944-00





### TEJAS WAXED THREAD

This strong and durable polyester thread works great for hand sewing. Endless filament. 4 oz. spools (113.4 g). 132 yds. (121 m).  
**1220-01** Black  
**1220-02** Brown  
**1220-03** White

### WAXED NYLON THREAD

Professional waxed stitching thread with 35 lb. (15.9 kg) breaking strength. 25 yd. spools (22.9 m).  
**1227-01** Black  
**1227-02** Brown  
**1227-03** White



### SEWING AWL THREAD

Great strength and consistency for hand stitching. Can also be rewound onto the #1204 Sewing Awl Reels. Waxed nylon. 4 oz. spools (113.4 g). 270 yds. (246.8 m).  
**1205-01** Black  
**1205-02** Brown  
**1205-03** White  
**1205-04** Natural

### SEWING AWL THREAD REELS

Replacement spool for #1216 Sewing Awl. Waxed nylon. 12-1/2 yd. (11.4 m) spools.  
**1204-**



### WAXED THREAD 138 FINE

This is the finest waxed thread we offer. It is your best choice when selecting a tight stitching pattern like eight stitches per inch. Works well for small projects, linings and interiors. The #1192-04 Size 4 Harness Needles are recommended for use with this fine thread. Polyester.  
**1206-** 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)

### UNWAXED LINEN THREAD

Ideal for a variety of projects. May be dyed to match leather item. Five cord. Available in natural.

**1207-01** 25 yd. spools (22.9 m)  
**1207-11** 280 yd. spools (256 m)



### WAXED LINEN THREAD

25 lb. (11.3 kg) breaking strength. 25 yd. spools (22.9 m).  
**11207-01** Black  
**11207-02** Natural  
**11207-03** Brown



### WAXED BRAIDED CORD

Add some extra color and fun to all kinds of leather projects. In addition to stitching kits, these spools can be used for braiding friendship bracelets. Choose from seven solid colors, multi-color or unique glow in the dark.  
**11210-** 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)

## ARTIFICIAL SINEW



### FLAT SINEW

Can be split down to the desired thickness like real sinew. Flat polyester cord. 8 oz. (226.8 g) spool. 390 yds. (356.6 m).  
**3610-00** Natural



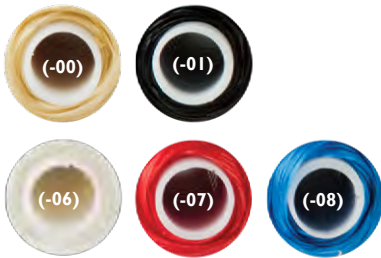
### ROUND SINEW

Great for spirit shields and dream catchers. Round polyester cord. 8 oz. (226.8 g) spool. 270 yds. (246.8 m).  
**11208-00** Natural



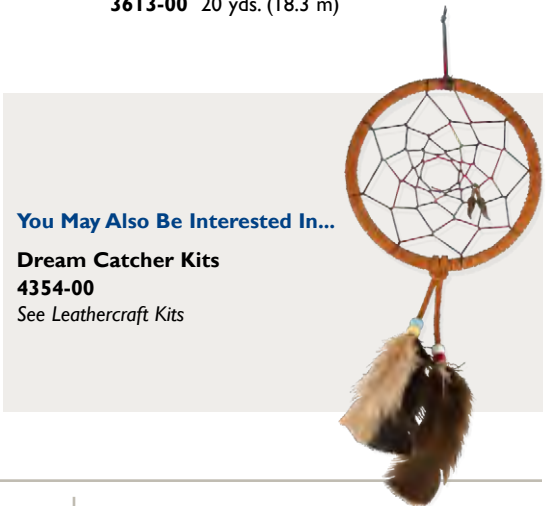
### BRAIDED SINEW

Just like our regular flat sinew except a little wider because it's a three-strand braid. Use this polyester sinew on American Heritage projects or stitch leathercraft projects.  
**3613-00** 20 yds. (18.3 m)



### FLAT SINEW

The look and feel of real sinew. 20 yd. (18.3 m) spool. This polyester sinew is available in natural (-00), black (-01), white (-06), red (-07) and blue (-08).  
**3609-**



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Dream Catcher Kits**  
**4354-00**  
 See Leathercraft Kits

## STITCHING NEEDLES



### GLOVERS NEEDLES

Sharp, three-sided needle for stitching garment leather. 10 pack.  
**1191-11** Size 1 Large  
**1191-13** Size 3 Small



### HARNESS NEEDLES

Round with blunt point. 10 pack.  
**1192-04** Size 4 - Small  
**1192-10** Size 0 - Medium  
**1192-13** Size 000 - Large



### STITCHING NEEDLES

Blunt needle with extra-large eye makes hand stitching much easier.  
**1195-00** 10 Pack  
**1195-10** 100 Pack



### S-CURVED SEWING NEEDLE

Chisel point. Allows a firm grip for pushing through heavy materials.  
**11193-00**



### LEATHER SEWING MACHINE NEEDLE PACK

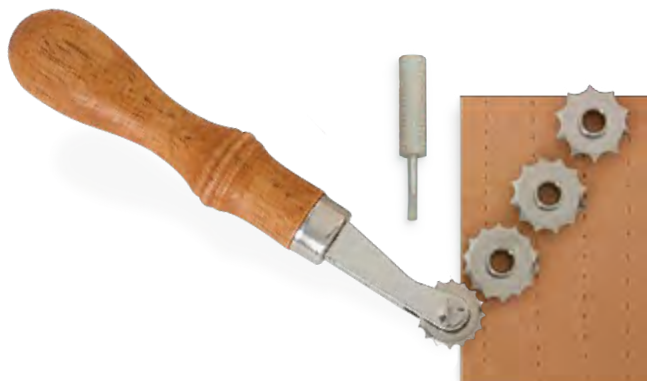
Two size 14 and one size 16 needle for home sewing machines. Not for use with #3789 Tippmann Boss Stitcher.  
**11194-00** 3 Pack



### ALL-PURPOSE NEEDLES

Hard-to-find needles for most sewing jobs. Includes two curved needles, one gloves, one carpet, one sail and two straight needles.  
**1201-00**





### CRAFTOOL® SPACER SET

Comes with four removable spacing-overstitch wheels in the most popular sizes: 5, 6, 7 and 8 holes per 1" (25 mm). Embossing wheels designed to fit this handle are shown in the Stamps and Stamping Sets section of this Buyers' Guide. 5-1/2" (140 mm) handle.

8091-00



### CRAFTOOL® LACING/STITCHING FID

Stretch and enlarge holes in leather for thick lace or thread. It can be sharpened if needed. An indispensable tool that all leathercrafters should have. 6" (152 mm) with blade.

3056-00



### CRAFTOOL® SCRATCH AWL

Use to mark patterns and scribe lines. Sharp 2-1/2" (64 mm) blade. 4" (102 mm) hardwood handle and brass ferrule.

3217-00

#### You May Also Be Interested In...

#### Sewing Awl Thread

1205-

See *Stitching & Lacing*.



### SEWING AWL KIT

Includes one spool of thread, one heavy needle, wrench and instructions. Needle and wrench are stored in the hollow handle. Sews a lockstitch just like a machine. 5-1/2" (140 mm) with blade.

1216-00



### SEWING AWL NEEDLES

1198-05 Size 5 Fine

1198-08 Size 8 Heavy



### SEWING AWL THREAD REELS

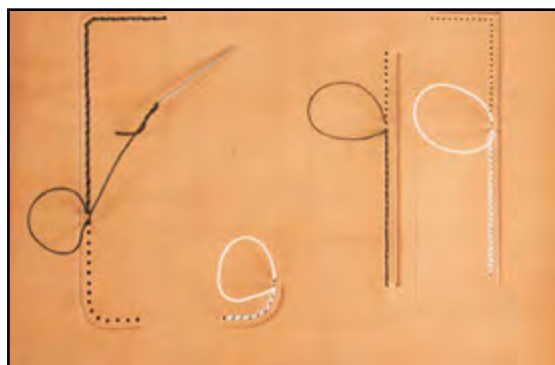
Replacement spool for #1216 Sewing Awl. Waxed nylon. 12-1/2 yd. (11.4 m) spools.

1204-

### BEESWAX

Use for filling cracks, edges, lacing and waxing thread. 1 oz. block (28.3 g). **Not available outside of North America.**

2014-00



### CRAFTAID® STITCHING GUIDE

Setting up stitching holes is a breeze with this Craftaid®. The durable, plastic template will provide years of use while allowing you to easily transfer patterns for all your stitching needs, including straight lines, curves and corners. Offers the choice of 5, 6, 7 or 8 stitches per inch (25 mm).

76633-00

### PRO STITCHING GROOVER SET

This product design makes perfect sense. Unlike most groovers, this blade is on the same axis as the handle, providing better control and downward pressure on the blade. The chuck easily locks the blade firmly in place. More than just a groover, it also comes with a small modeling spoon for creasing or decorative borders. Blade included. Groove width adjusts from 1/16" to 1-5/16" (2 to 33 mm). 5-1/2" (140 mm).

**88081-00**



**PRO STITCHING  
GROOVER BLADE**

**88081-01**

### CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE GROOVER

Designed to measure and gouge grooves in one step. Width adjusts from 1/16" to 3/4" (2 to 19 mm). Hardwood handle and stainless-steel ferrule. 5-1/2" (140 mm).

**8074-00**



#### GROOVER BLADE

**8075-00**



### CRAFTOOL® SADDLEMAKER'S GROOVER

Just loosen the chuck with your fingers, position the blade and re-tighten. No extra tools needed to adjust the blade. Make a clean groove from 1/16" to 1-3/8" (2 to 35 mm) from edge. Blade included. 5-1/2" (140 mm).

**8069-00**

#### SADDLEMAKER'S GROOVER BLADE

**8070-00**



### CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE V GOUGE

Ideal for gouging fold lines and more. Adjusts to any depth in seconds. Contoured wood handle. 6-1/2" (165 mm).

**31811-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 4-IN-1 AWL SET

Deluxe set features a hardwood handle and four styles of interchangeable blades (shown below). Includes two awl blades, one lacing fid blade and one scratch awl blade. 4-1/2" (114 mm) handle.

**3209-00**



### CRAFTOOL® FREEHAND STITCHING GROOVER

This groover has no guide. You can cut grooves, straight or curved, anywhere on your project, not just along the edge. 5" (127 mm).

**88074-11**



### CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND STITCHING GROOVER

Get your hands on the best freestyle groover available. The large handle makes it so easy to push this sharp groover to create recessed lines for hand stitching. The blade and ferrule are stainless steel. Creates a U-shaped groove. 6-1/2" (165 mm) handle.

**83003-00**

### CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE V GOUGE

The perfect tool for making sharp folds in box-type handbags, briefcases and more. Adjusts to any depth in seconds, easy to control and handle. Die-cast.

3-1/2" x 1/4" x 1-1/4"  
(89 x 6 x 38 mm).

**8082-00**

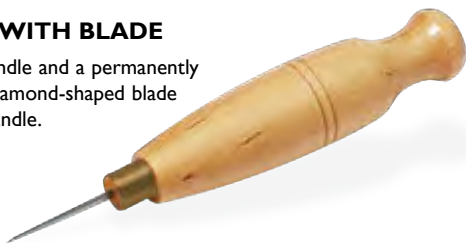




## STITCHING AWL WITH BLADE

Features a hardwood handle and a permanently fixed 1-1/16" (27 mm) diamond-shaped blade with 5-1/2" (140 mm) handle.

**31218-01**

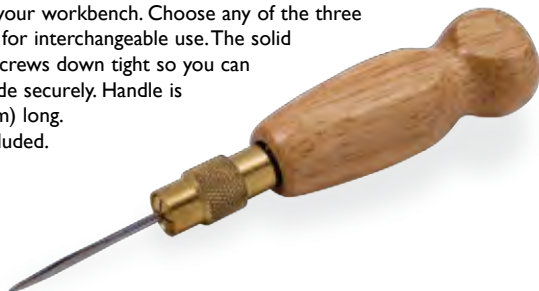


## FLAT-SIDE AWL HAFT

Features a flat-side hardwood handle to decrease slippage in your hand during use. The flat side also prevents the awl from rolling off of your workbench. Choose any of the three blades below for interchangeable use. The solid brass chuck screws down tight so you can lock your blade securely. Handle is 2-3/4" (79 mm) long.

Blade not included.

**3318-01**



## AWL BLADES

Made from forged steel, these quality blades will provide years of service. Insert into the haft above and you're ready to go.

**3319-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm) Straight Stabbing

**3319-05** 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diamond

**3319-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm) Diamond



## CRAFTOOL® AWL BLOCK

Keep your awl blades organized and safely stored in this durable cork block. Can also be used for needles and other sharp instruments.

4" x 4" x 1-3/8" (102 x 102 x 35 mm).

**3216-00**



## WING DIVIDER

Plots and measures curves.

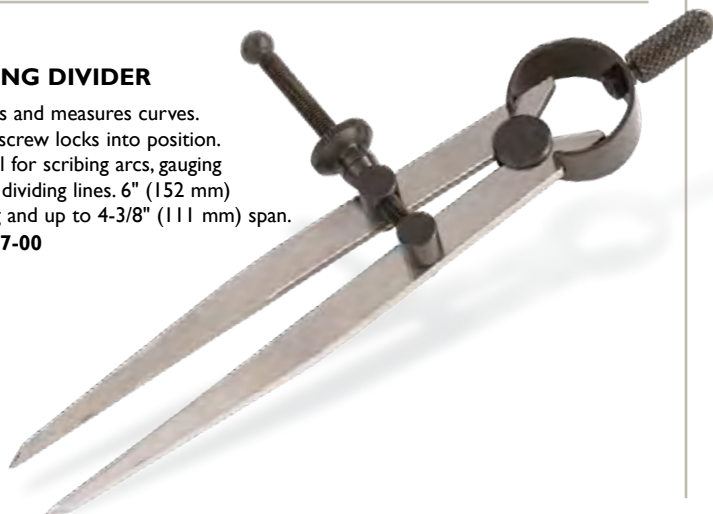
Set screw locks into position.

Ideal for scribing arcs, gauging

and dividing lines. 6" (152 mm)

long and up to 4-3/8" (111 mm) span.

**3607-00**



## CRAFTOOL® PRO STITCHING AWL

This precision-made awl fits perfectly in your grip to help you work your leather at the best angle.

Features a 5" (127 mm) wood handle with a permanently fixed 1-1/4" (32 mm) diamond-shaped steel blade.

**83020-00**



## CRAFTOOL® PRO AWL HAFT

This is the best awl you will ever hold. The wood handle is designed to fit comfortably in the palm of your hand. Knurled stainless-steel chuck makes it easy to tighten manually and firmly holds your blades in place while working any weight of leather. Holds all Craftool® Pro Diamond Awl Blades shown below, Measures 4" (102 mm).

**83021-00**



## CRAFTOOL® PRO DIAMOND AWL BLADES

These diamond-shaped blades are specially designed to fit in the Craftool® Pro Awl Haft. They fit securely in the haft to create a clean hole that will sew well while providing a professional look. These are sharp and ready to use.

**83022-01** Small 1-1/8" (29 mm)

**83022-02** Medium 1-3/8" (35 mm)

**83022-03** Large 1-5/8" (41 mm)

**83022-04** Straight 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**83022-05** Curved 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## CRAFTOOL® CURVED STITCHING AWL

This precision-made awl with a curved diamond-shaped blade is a necessity for sewing round-shaped items or when joining two pieces of leather on a flat or bowed surface. Features a stainless-steel ferrule and wood handle with a permanently fixed 1-1/2" (38 mm) curved steel blade. The awl handle has two flat sides that will provide a better grip while holding at an angle. This will help you produce consistent stitches for a uniform and professional look. Tool length is 5-3/4" (146 mm).

**83020-01**



## CRAFTOOL® PRO BURNISHING AWL

This 4-1/2" (114 mm) awl is designed to widen and/or burnish holes in your projects. The point is very sharp and is tapered for a wide variety of hole sizes. Use to make holes in thinner leather and scratch cutting guidelines.

**3218-00**



Finishing your projects with a durable and uniform-looking stitch is so easy when you use all the right tools. Use these handstitching sets for sewing leather, canvas, vinyl and plastic.



## BASIC HANDSTITCHING SET

Take your handstitching to the next level with some help from this basic set. Learn some more intricate stitches and get extra help from the included tools.

Set contains:

- |                              |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10..... Harness Needles      | 1..... Adjustable Groover |
| 1..... 25 Yards Waxed Thread | 1..... Stitching Awl      |
| 1..... Overstitcher          | 1..... Instructions       |

11190-00



## DELUXE HANDSTITCHING SET

This set has everything needed to sew like a pro. Learn many handstitching tips by master craftsman Al Stohman. Set contains:

- |                              |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10..... Harness Needles      | 1..... Awl Haft           |
| 3..... 25 Yards Waxed Thread | 4..... Awl Blades         |
| 1..... Overstitch Spacer Set | 1..... Adjustable Groover |
| 1..... Beeswax               | 1..... Instructions       |

11191-00

## THE ORIGINAL STITCHING HORSE

Heavy duty and dependable best describe this tool that virtually offers you a helping hand. Designed from a centuries-old concept, this model features a wooden turn-key that requires little effort to hold and release your project. 2-1/4" (57 mm) jaws are covered in leather to prevent scarring of your projects. Built with hardwood. The 3-13/16" (97 mm) by 16-5/8" (422 mm) base provides plenty to sit on to ensure a firm and stable work station. The clamp is 14-3/4" tall (375 mm). Base swivels to provide the best working angle. Heavy-duty hardware is included, some assembly required.

3133-00



## LACING AND STITCHING PONY

Finish projects faster using our lacing pony. Holds the item firmly in place so you can use both hands for lacing or sewing. Lacing pony stands 15-1/2" (394 mm) tall with thumbscrew to securely hold projects in its 3" (76 mm) grip.

3132-00





### DEERSKIN LACE

Beautiful, supple and strong lace made of deerskin and dyed an assortment of bright colors. Use for American Heritage projects, jewelry ideas and home décor projects.

**5067-** 1/8" x 50 ft. spool (3 mm x 15.2 m)

**5068-** 3/16" x 36 ft. spool (5 mm x 10.9 m)



### PREMIUM CALF LACE

This is your best choice for lacing your prized projects. Cut from top-quality calfskins, this veg-tanned lace is produced in a 10-step process that involves cutting, beveling, strengthening and forming. It is a favorite because of its perfect contour, extra-fine edges, uniform width and thickness. You'll be sold on this beautiful lace for all future projects after your first use. Available in spools only in black (-01), brown (-02) and tan (-03).

**5109-** 3/32" x 25 yds. (2 mm x 22.9 m)

**5110-** 1/8" x 25 yds. (3 mm x 22.9 m)



### CRAFTSMAN LACE

The strength of leather fibers bonded into the strongest, most versatile and uniform lace found anywhere. Craftsman Lace, with an excellent grained surface, is ideal for all of your lacing needs like belts, billfolds, purses, jewelry and more. Available in spools only in black (-01), brown (-02) and tan (-05).

**5127-** 1/8" x 25 yds. (3 mm x 22.9 m)



(-01)  
Black

(-02)  
Dark Brown

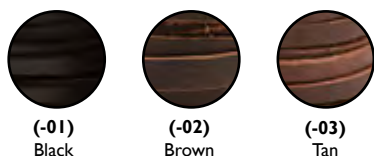
(-04)  
Tan

(-05)  
Natural

### CALF LACE

Made from durable calfskin, providing the crafter with outstanding quality and dependability. Use it for the double loop stitch technique and you'll be totally amazed how easy it is to lace and the beautiful results it provides. Available in spools only.

**5007-** 1/8" x 50 yds. (3 mm x 45.7 m)



**(-01)**  
Black

**(-02)**  
Brown

**(-03)**  
Tan

### ► NEW GRANGER LACE

Made from tough Granger Excel Sides, these laces have the same beautiful pull-up effect as the chrome-tanned cowhides. Available in black (-01), brown (-02) and tan (-03).

**5082-** 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3mm x 22.8 m)

**5083-** 5/32" x 50 ft. spool (4 mm x 15.2 m)

**5084-** 1/4" x 36 ft. spool (6 mm x 10.9 m)



**(-01)** Black



**(-03)** Tan



**(-02)** Brown

### KODIAK LACE

Cut in our factory from our rugged Kodiak Sides, this durable lace can stand up to the toughest tests. It's perfect for jobs that are going to be regularly exposed to the elements. Makes a good choice for ranch work, boot/shoe laces, wind chimes, jewelry ideas, ball gloves and so much more. This lace will have a bit more stretch in it. Available in two widths to suit your needs. Available in spools only.

**5075-** 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)

**5076-** 1/4" x 36 ft. (6 mm x 10.9 m)

### UTILITY LATIGO LACE

This full-grain latigo lace has the strength and durability needed for your craft projects. It will add a rustic look to bags, jewelry and hundreds of other projects you choose to complete with latigo lace.

**5112-** 1/8" x 4 yd. card (3 mm x 3.6 m)

**5111-** 1/8" x 50 ft. spool (3 mm x 15.2 m)



**(-01)**  
Black

**(-03)**  
Medium Brown

**(-04)**  
Tan



### You May Also Be Interested In...

**Lacing and Stitching**

**61906-00**

See Books and Patterns.



### CRAFTOOL® PRO SUPER SHEARS

The razor-sharp edges allow these shears to cut through the heaviest leather with ease. These are professional-quality shears that will last for years, the choice of pros.

**3050-00**



### TIPS:

#### Determining the Amount of Lace Needed



**Running Stitch**

1-1/2 times the distance to be laced.



**Whipstitch**

3-1/2 times the distance to be laced.



**Double Loop**

Seven times the distance to be laced.



## IMPERIAL LACE

This faux leather lace has so many possibilities for the hobbyist and reseller. You'll have to see it laced on a finished project to truly appreciate it. It's difficult to tell this from the real thing once it's been laced or braided. It's tough and can be easily spliced. The price is right and it makes your lacing task such a smooth operation. Available in spools only. Available in black (-01), brown (-02) and white (-04).

**5100-** 1/8" x 50 yds. (3 mm x 45.7 m)



## 2 MM TEJAS ROUND LEATHER LACE

This unique lace is cut from the center of the hide with a round bevel for uniformity. Perfect for creating jewelry and craft projects. Available in spools only. Available in black (-01), brown (-02) and natural (-04).

**5050-** 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)

## DEERTAN LACE

Cut from our soft and supple Deertan Cowhide Sides, this gorgeous lace has a lot to offer from buckskinner type garments, American Heritage projects and jewelry ideas to home décor projects. It has a beautiful grained top side and a sueded, fuzzy flesh side. Best suited for uses that don't require a high-tensile strength. Available in spools only. Available in black (-01) and saddle tan (-04).

**5071-** 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)



## ECOSOFT® SUEDE LACE

This is top-quality suede lace. You will be impressed with its soft and supple feel. Add decorative suede lace to any project for a rich look and terrific feel. Suede lace has many uses from American Heritage crafts to keychains, jewelry and more. This lace has been cut from chrome-free leather. Choose from two widths to suit your project needs. Available in black (-01), dark brown (-02), medium brown (-03), light brown (-04) and beige (-05).

**5080-** 3/32" x 50 ft. (2 mm x 15.2 m)

**5081-** 1/8" x 50 ft. (3 mm x 15.2 m)

## LACING NEEDLES

### 2-PRONG LACING NEEDLES

Holds securely for fast, easy, almost effortless lacing. Crafted from steel.

**1190-00** 10 Pack

### LOK-EYE™ HOOK-N-EYE NEEDLES

Holds lace securely and takes seconds to thread. Takes up to 1/8" (3 mm) lace.

**1194-00** 10 Pack

### PERMA-LOK™ THREADED NEEDLES

*Solid brass. Lace easily screws into barrel of needle.*



### PERMA-LOK™ NEEDLE

For use with 3/32" (2 mm) and 1/8" (3 mm) lace.

**1193-01**

### SUPER JUMBO PERMA-LOK™ NEEDLE

Extra length provides more leverage. 5" (127 mm) long.

**1193-05**

### JUMBO PERMA-LOK™ NEEDLE

For use with 1/8" (3 mm), 5/32" (3.9 mm) and 1/4" (6 mm) lace.

**1193-02**



### ECOSOFT LACE

This extremely durable microfiber lace is a terrific alternative to real suede leather lace. And what's really amazing is that most people won't be able to tell the difference between the two. Microfibers provide for a surprisingly strong lace and a super-soft feel. This lace will serve well for a variety of projects, including lacing for garments, jewelry, braiding and general crafts.

**5029-** 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3 mm x 22.9 m)



### RAWHIDE LACE

Continuous length rawhide that is excellent for braiding, repair and craft projects. This is true rawhide cut from skins that have been de-haired and cured. Available in spools only.

**5003-02** 1/8" x 20 yds. (3 mm x 18.3 m)

**5003-04** 1/4" x 20 yds. (6 mm x 18.3 m)



### CRAFTOOL® POLY ROLLER TOOL

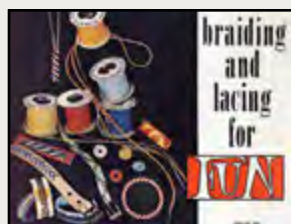
This durable roller is perfect to flatten your hand lacing for a professional, finished look. Can also be used to help transfer Craftaids® and help crease folds in leather during project construction. The hardwood handle is 3-1/2" (89 mm) long with a 1-3/8" (35 mm) wide poly roller.

**8080-00**

#### You May Also Be Interested In...

**Braiding and Lacing for Fun**  
**61935-00**

See Books and Patterns.



#### You May Also Be Interested In...

##### Lacing Chisels

**88040-** 3/32" (2 mm)

**88041-** 1/8" (3 mm)

**88042-** 5/32" (4 mm)

See Hand Tools.







### ► NEW BRAIDED PAPER ROPE

Use for jewelry, handles and other decorative ideas. This unique braided paper rope even stands up to moisture.

**5155-** 6 mm x 20 yds. (6 mm x 18 m)



**(-01)**  
Black



**(-02)**  
Brown



**(-03)**  
Tan



**(-04)**  
Beige



**(-05)**  
Grey



**(-06)**  
Sand



**(-07)**  
Sage



**(-08)**  
Denim



### ► NEW TWISTED COTTON CORD

Add some nautical flair to your projects, use for jewelry, macramé, handbags or trim. Available in natural. 10 yd (9 m). spool.

**5150-01** 4 mm

**5150-02** 6 mm



### ► NEW ELASTIC CORD

Keep your thoughts to yourself when you incorporate this elastic cord into your journal projects. This elastic cord is a craft basic that should always be kept on hand. This cord is durable and perfect for creating unique jewelry pieces and a wide variety of other uses. Add embellishments to necklaces, bracelets and more or use it as a base for other projects. Available in black.

**5160-01** 1.5 mm x 20 yds. (1.5 mm x 18 m)

**5160-02** 2 mm x 20 yds. (2 mm x 18 m)

### LOGGER LACES

These genuine oil-tanned cowhide laces are specially formulated to withstand the toughest use and most brutal conditions. These laces meet NFPA standards for protective clothing and equipment for wildland firefighting. Available in black (-01), brown (-02) and tan (-03).

**5130-** 72" (1.8 m)





**T**he right tool for the job makes any job easier. And the best craftsmanship starts with the best tools. From the mauls, knives and cutting boards that you use every day to the punches, chisels and templates that add a professional touch, Tandy has the right tools and the best tools. Our precision tools are designed to last a lifetime, providing dependability that won't let you down.



#### **EASY COMFORT SWIVEL KNIFE**

Chrome-plated knife adjusts to a custom fit. The smooth edge of the yoke allows for comfort while carving. Includes 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade. Measures 3" (76 mm).  
**8002-01**



#### **CRAFTOOL® ERGO HANDLE SWIVEL KNIFE**

Ergonomically designed to provide improved tool comfort, provide slip resistance and reduce grip force. The yoke's height is adjustable to properly fit your hand. Knife comes with an interchangeable 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade. Measures 3" (76 mm).  
**8004-00**



#### **CRAFTOOL® PRO SWIVEL KNIVES**

When you are looking to upgrade the quality of your swivel knife, the Crafttool® Pro is the one to choose. This stainless-steel swivel knife is designed for a lot of regular use. The ball bearing swivel makes the contoured yoke turn smoothly, making it the perfect choice for the professional leather craftsman. The Crafttool® Pro Swivel Knife is adjustable in length and available in two popular sizes to cover a wide variety of carving. Choose from a 1/2" (13 mm) diameter barrel with a 3/8" (10 mm) wide hollow ground blade or a 3/8" (10 mm) diameter barrel with a 1/4" (6 mm) wide-angle detail blade. Measures 3" (76 mm).

**82009-01** Small 3/8" (10 mm)

**82009-02** Large 1/2" (13 mm)



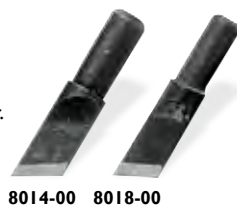


## CRAFTOOL® STEEL ANGLE BLADES

Versatile swivel knife blades for carving delicate figures. Angle blades make precise detail cuts easier.

**8014-00** 1/4" (6 mm) Filigree

**8018-00** 1/4" (6 mm) Angle



## CRAFTOOL® STEEL HOLLOW GROUND BLADE

This swivel knife blade is for decorative work that features bold cuts.

**8019-00** 1/4" (6 mm)

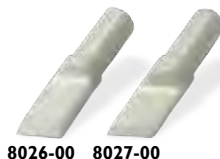


## CRAFTOOL® CERAMIC BLADES

These polished ceramic swivel knife blades glide smoothly through leather.

**8026-00** 1/4" (6 mm) Angle

**8027-00** 1/4" (6 mm) Filigree



## ► NEW SWIVEL KNIFE BLADE

Always have a spare 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade on hand for your swivel knife. The right size for general carving.

**8011-00**



## CRAFTOOL® FINE DETAIL BLADE

Stainless-steel angled blade for fine detail.

**8012-00** 1/8" (3 mm)



## CRAFTOOL® PRO HAIR BLADE PENCIL

Features a fine hair blade on one end and a coarse hair blade on the other end. Ergonomic, easy-grip handle gives you comfort and control. 4-3/4" (121 mm).

**88012-00**



## POLISHING COMPOUNDS

Polishing compounds are used to smooth and/or shine a wide variety of metals. They are similar to sandpaper in that they are used from coarse to fine. It is important to first determine what type of polishing compound to use. They also minimize or remove scratches on surfaces by effectively buffing them out. 1.5 oz. (42 g).

**3324-01** White: Used for light polishing. Primarily used in the final finish of steel, stainless steel and zinc.

**3324-02** Red: Used for regular cleaning of metals. Most common uses of this iron oxide compound are for steel blades and precious metals like jewelry.

**3324-03** Green: Used for high-gloss polishing. Primarily used in the final buffing stage for stainless steel, brass, aluminum, nickel and chrome. Considered the best all-around luster compound for most metals.

## ECONOMY JEWELERS ROUGE

Work into leather of a strop to help retain that extra-fine edge on all your swivel knife blades and knives.

**3323-00**



## LEATHER STROP

Ensure the sharpest edge for the best performance of your blades. The strop is easy to use and helps align the micro-edge of any blade. The wood is 10-3/4" (273 mm) with 5-1/2" x 1-5/8" (140 x 41 mm) leather strops on each side. With the application of jewelers rouge or polishing compound, the rough (flesh) side will provide more abrasion than the smooth (grain) side.

**3325-00**



## CRAFTOOL® KEEN EDGE SHARPENING GUIDE

Keeps your swivel knife blade in the proper position and at the correct angle to give you sharper edges. 3" x 2" (76 x 51 mm).

**88118-00**



## AL STOHLMAN © BRAND

Every leather craftsman has a favorite knife that they use for much of their cutting and skiving. Choosing a quality knife that they can keep in good working order will make any job easier. The Al Stohlman Brand® of knives is a great choice.

For tips on keeping all of your leatherworking tools in top condition, add a copy of #61960-00 Leathercraft Tools by Al Stohlman to your library.

### STRAIGHT TRIM KNIFE

Ideal for general leatherwork. Can be used for cutting and skiving. 2-3/4" (70 mm) blade with a 4" (102 mm) handle.

**35013-00**



### ROUND KNIFE

4-3/8" (111 mm) wide blade with a 3-3/8" (86 mm) handle.

**35014-00**

### INDUSTRIAL KNIFE SET

This master craftsman knife set features a custom-turned walnut handle with solid brass jaws and ferrule for years of corrosion-free use. Overall length, excluding blade, is 5" (127 mm). Includes two blades: #9 blade with a 1" (25 mm) curved edge and #11 blade with a 1-1/2" (38 mm) angled edge.

**3595-00**



### #9 BLADES

**3596-09** 3 Pack

### EASY GRIP 60 MM ROTARY CUTTER

This rotary cutter will provide safety and comfort while making a crisp clean cut. It features an ergonomic comfort grip handle, a blade that retracts and locks into the handle for safety and can be used by right- and left-handed users by simply changing the blade to the other side of the handle.

**3038-00**

### 60 MM ROTARY CUTTER BLADE

**3039-00**



### PERSONNA® FOLDING UTILITY KNIFE

Features an ergonomic, comfortable handle and quick-change blade. Folds down like a pocket knife with the easy pull of a button for convenient storage and safety. Includes six blades made from high-quality steel. Blade replacement is easy with the quick-release tab. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

**3594-00**

### REPLACEMENT BLADE

**3061-00** 5 Pack

### EASY GRIP ROTARY CUTTER

Contoured handle design with soft cushion for comfortable holding. Safety guard on blade section. The convenient locking device at the finger tip is easy to manage. The rotary cutter is well suited to use on leather, paper and fabric.

**3042-00**

### REPLACEMENT BLADE

**3043-00** 1-3/4" (44 mm)



### PRECISION CRAFT KNIFE

Surgical steel blade, great for trimming, applique, layout and work in tight areas requiring detail in workmanship. Includes one blade and protective cap for storage. Measures 6" (162 mm)

**3031-00**

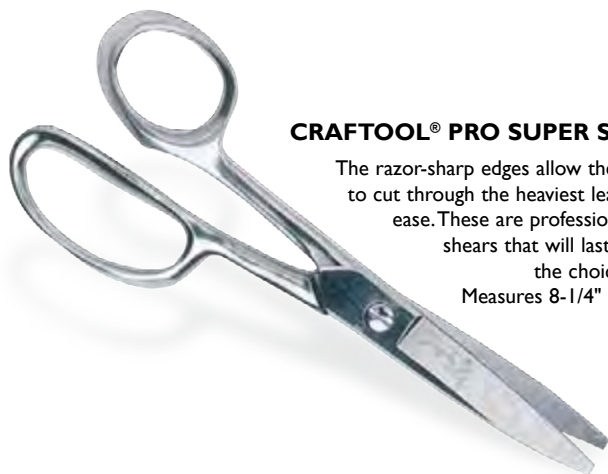


### REPLACEMENT BLADES

**3033-00** 5 Pack







### CRAFTOOL® PRO SUPER SHEARS

The razor-sharp edges allow these shears to cut through the heaviest leather with ease. These are professional-quality shears that will last for years, the choice of pros. Measures 8-1/4" (110 mm).

**3050-00**



### CRAFTOOL® SURE GRIP SHEARS

Sharp, serrated edges and easy grip, vinyl handles on these shears make them a craftsman's dream. They cut the heaviest of leather evenly and easily. Made of heavy-duty steel. Measures 9" (129 mm).

**3048-00**



### LEATHER SCISSORS

These 7" (179 mm) long economy scissors have super sharp stainless-steel blades for cutting lightweight leather or other material. The handles are extra large for comfort.

**3047-00**



### CRAFTOOL® RAZOR SCISSORS

Use the right tool for the job. Make quick work of your leather projects with these sturdy, lightweight scissors. Handles have a slight texture to give you a good grip. Measures 6-3/4" (171 mm).

**3051-00**



### ► NEW RAZOR PLIERS

Quickly cut through straps up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) and just about anything else you want with these sharp pliers. They come with an adjustable angle gauge 90° (0°), 45° (135°), 60° (120°), 75° (105°) and an additional blade that is installed in the handgrip. An excellent choice of a versatile and quality cutting plier. They come with two changeable bases (one for straight cutting and an angle cutting guide) and #3061-00 replacement blade. Measures 9-1/2" (142 mm).

**3037-00**

### ► NEW RIVET CUTTER PLIERS

This is an essential tool for cutting the posts to the proper length when setting our line of Utility Rivets & Burrs (copper and solid brass). This tool can also be used for removing previously set rivets and snaps when making repairs. Lightweight drop-forged steel alloy is heat, cold and high-voltage resistant. Thermoplastic rubber handle gives you a good grip, even if your hands are wet. Measures 7-1/2" (178 mm).

**3241-00**



### You May Also Be Interested In...

#### Utility Rivets & Burrs

11280-

11282-

See Hardware.





### CRAFTOOL® THREAD CUTTER

When scissors are too big and clumsy for your sewing jobs, thread cutters are a handy alternative for snipping thread. The spring-back action provides for almost effortless cutting. These are great when needing to make a snip as close to the leather or fabric as possible. When not in use, the blades safely store in the included case. Measures 4-1/2" (125 mm).

**3044-00**



### AUSTRALIAN STRANDER

Legendary and exceptional, cast steel, chrome-plated strander has solid brass parts. Adjusts to cut lace, thongs and strips up to 1/2" (13 mm) wide. Indispensable for tack and leather shops. Includes one blade. Use replacement blades #3002-01 or #3002-00. Measures 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).

**3082-00**



### CRAFTOOL® STRIP & STRAP CUTTER

Professionally designed tool for cutting strips up to 4" (102 mm) wide. Two cross bars firmly hold any weight leather for perfect cuts every time. One blade included. Measures 6-1/2" x 8" (165 x 204 mm).

**3080-00**

### REPLACEMENT BLADES

**3081-00** 5 Pack



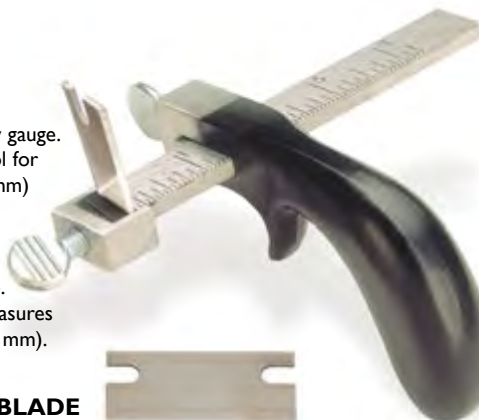
### CRAFTOOL® DRAW GAUGE

Aluminum handle draw gauge. Professional model tool for cutting up to 4" (102 mm) wide strips and straps. Polished head and pre-marked measurements on slide. Includes one blade. Measures 6-1/2" x 5" (165 x 127 mm).

**3084-00**

### REPLACEMENT BLADE

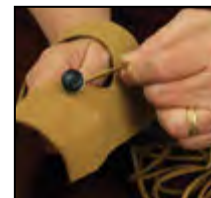
**3085-02**



### CRAFTOOL® LACE MAKER

Save money by turning your scrap into lace. Turns a 4" (102 mm) circle of leather into 8 feet of lace. Cuts widths: 7/32" (6 mm), 3/16" (5 mm), 5/32" (4 mm), 1/8" (3 mm), 3/32" (2.4 mm) and 5/64" (2 mm) in leather up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm) in weight. Includes one blade. (Additional replacement available blades #3002-00 or #3002-01.) Measures 6" (152 mm).

**3784-00**



### TABLE TOP LACE CUTTER

Cut your own lace, fringe, belts and braiding strips. Cuts in multiples of 1/8" (3 mm) up to 3" (76 mm) wide. Works best on firmer 3 to 5 oz. (1.2 to 2.0 mm) leathers. Also comes with a conversion kit that allows you to cut in multiples of 1/16" (1.5 mm). Measures 4" x 6-1/2" (102 x 165 mm).

**3112-00**

### REPLACEMENT BLADES

**3061-00** 5 Pack



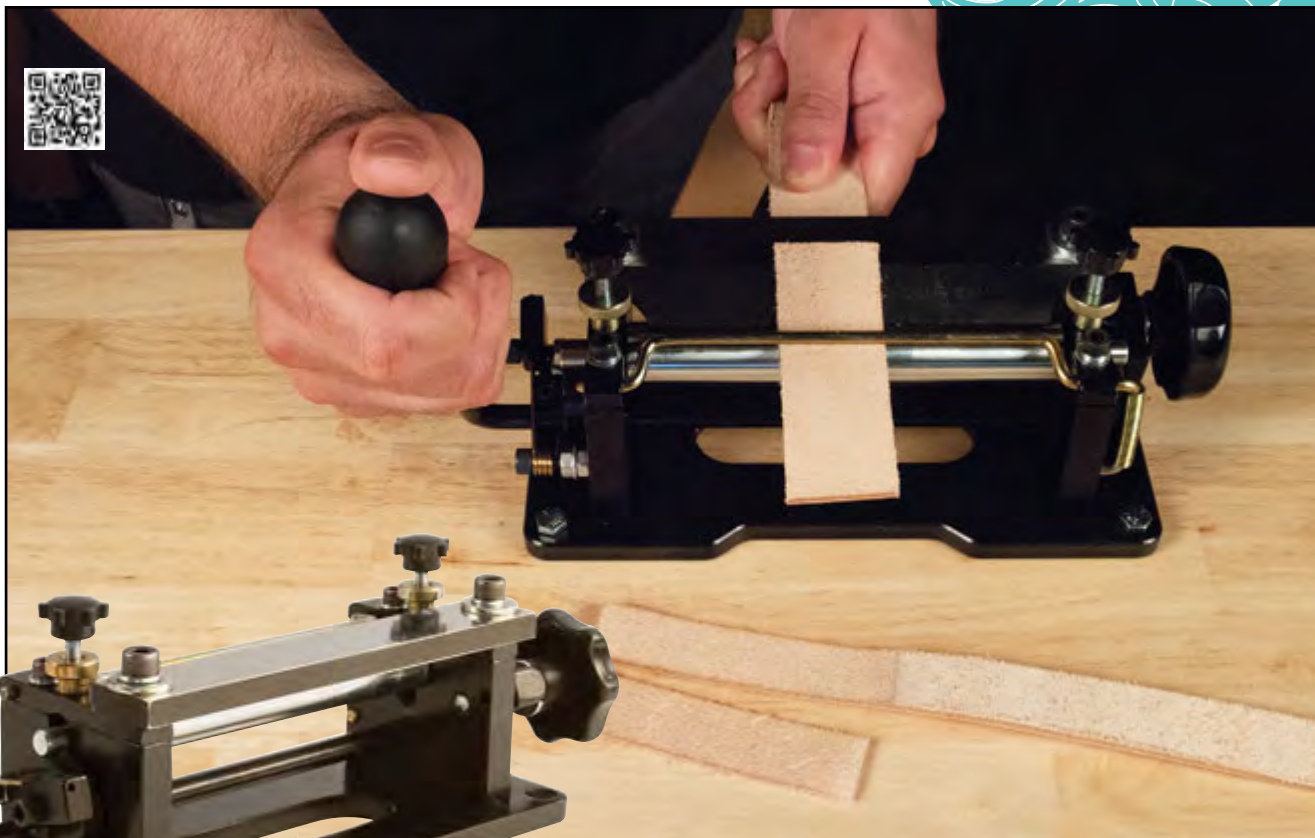
### SAFETY BLADES

For use with many of our hand tools. 10 pack.

**3002-01** Stainless-Steel Replacement Blades

**3002-00** Replacement Blades

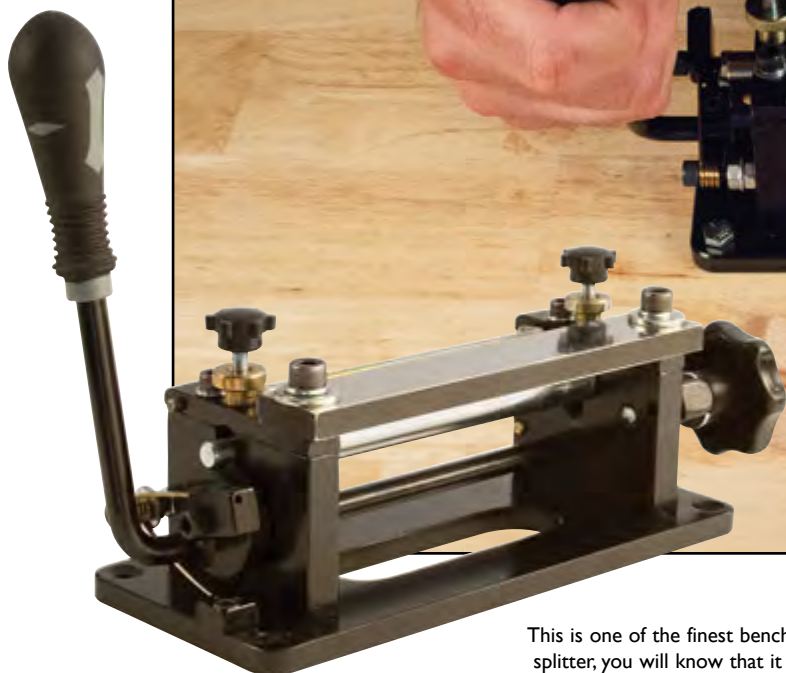




#### **CRAFTOOL® DELUXE LEATHER SPLITTER**

This is one of the finest bench splitters manufactured today. When you see the plate steel construction of this splitter, you will know that it is ready for a lot of use. The 6" (152 mm) blade makes it great for skiving straps to a consistent thickness or just thinning the ends for a buckle. Adjustments will let you set it to get the same results every time.

**3795-00**



#### **CRAFTOOL® HIGH-TECH LEATHER SPLITTER**

The ultimate, low-cost way to split leather. Our economical splitting machine adjusts precisely, and the 4-3/4" (121 mm) blade provides uniform thickness. Bolts to workbench. Measures 6" x 3-1/4" x 4-7/8" (152 x 83 x 124 mm).

**3790-00**



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Latigo Sides**

**9059-**

**9056-55**

*See Leathers.*



### CRAFTOOL® PRO ROTARY PUNCH

This is our best rotary punch. With hand-forged solid steel, it's known worldwide for durability and performance. This punch includes five replaceable tubes, numbers 1-2-3-4 and 6. Replace with #3231 Universal Punch Tubes. (See chart below for tube sizing.)

**3230-00**



### DELUXE ROTARY PUNCH

Crafting from fine steel and cushioning with non-slip plastic handle grip covers make this rotary punch easy to use. Punch includes six replaceable tubes, numbers 0-1-2-3-4 and 6. Replace with #3231 Universal Punch Tubes. (See chart below for tube sizing.)

**3240-00**



●	●	●	●	●	●	●
00	0	1	2	3	4	6
1/16"	5/64"	3/32"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	3/16"
(1.5 mm)	(2 mm)	(2.3 mm)	(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(4 mm)	(4.8 mm)
(-00)	(-10)	(-11)	(-12)	(-13)	(-14)	(-16)

### UNIVERSAL PUNCH TUBES

Made from strong steel to provide years of use while maintaining a sharp cutting edge. Tubes fit #3230-00 Pro Rotary Punch, #3240-00 Deluxe Rotary Punch and #3003 Mini Punch Set.

**3231-**



Size Reference Chart					
●	●	●	●	●	●
1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	11/64"	13/64"	7/32"
(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(3.9 mm)	(4.3 mm)	(5.1 mm)	(5.5 mm)

### ECONOMY ROTARY PUNCH

Our best seller for the budget minded. Pressed steel frame with six non-replaceable tubes that will fill most of your leathercraft needs at an affordable price.

**3220-00**

### CRAFTOOL® FOUR-IN-ONE PUNCH

Punches 3/32" (2 mm) holes quickly and evenly in up to 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm) leather. Top quality with steel tubes.

**3052-00**



### CRAFTOOL® FOUR-IN-ONE PUNCH REPLACEMENT TUBE

**3053-00**

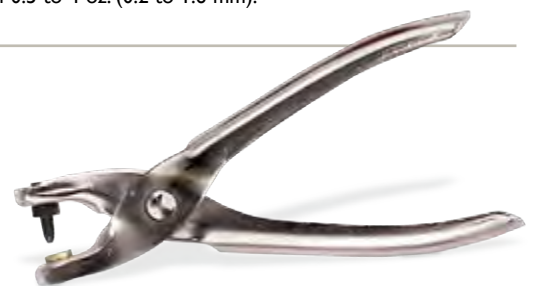


Hole Sizes				
●	●	●	●	●
1 mm	1.25 mm	1.5 mm	2 mm	2.5 mm

### HAND SEWING PUNCH

Anyone that works with lightweight leather will want to add this unique tool to their workshop. This stainless-steel punch is pure quality. So easy to use and it feels so good in your hand. Punches clean holes every time in five different sizes in the thinnest of leathers. Recommended for leather thickness of 0.5 to 4 oz. (0.2 to 1.6 mm).

**3229-00**



### STITCHING HOLE SPRING PUNCH

Pressed steel frame with replaceable size 00, 1/16" (1.5 mm) tube. Punches holes in leather up to 6 oz. (2.3 mm) thickness.

**3236-00**

### REPLACEMENT TUBE

Size 00, 1/16" (1.5 mm).

**3237-00**







(-00) Needle Point

(-02) 000 (0.1 mm)

(-01) 0000 (0.5 mm)

## ROUND DETAIL PUNCHES

When you really need an extremely small detailed punch, the needle point punch is your tool. Need to punch the most minimal hole possible? These punches will produce the smallest imaginable holes in leather for the most detailed projects. Measures 4-1/2" (125 mm).

3776-

## CRAFTOOL® ROUND HOLE DRIVE PUNCHES

Heavy-duty punches that automatically clean punch leather out the side of the barrel so there's never any clogging. Extra long for comfortable and secure grip. (See size reference chart below.) Measures 4-1/2" (125 mm).

3777-33 #00

3777-00 #0

3777-01 #1

3777-02 #2

3777-04 #4

3777-06 #6

3777-07 #7

3777-09 #9

3777-12 #12

3777-14 #14

3777-16 #16



Size Reference Chart					
#00	#0	#1	#2	#4	#6
1/16"	5/64"	3/32"	1/8"	5/32"	3/16"
(1.5 mm)	(1.9 mm)	(2.3 mm)	(3.1 mm)	(3.9 mm)	(4.7 mm)
#7	#9	#12	#14	#16	
13/64"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"	
(5.1 mm)	(6.3 mm)	(7.9 mm)	(9.5 mm)	(12.7 mm)	

## CRAFTOOL® OVAL PUNCHES

The best punch to use for belts and straps or a project that uses a buckle. Measures 4-1/2" (125 mm).

3778-05 #5

3778-07 #7

3778-09 #9

Size Reference Chart		
#5	#7	#9
1/8" x 3/16"	5/32" x 7/32"	3/16" x 1/4"
(3.1 x 4.7 mm)	(3.9 x 5.5 mm)	(4.7 x 6.3 mm)



## MAXI PUNCH SET

Tempered, chrome-plated steel handle. Larger tubes are used for grommets, eyelets, etc. Includes sizes 6 through 10 and 12. Measures 3-1/2" (89 mm).

3004-00

Size Reference Chart					
6	7	8	9	10	12
3/16"	13/64"	7/32"	1/4"	17/64"	5/16"
(4.8 mm)	(5.1 mm)	(5.5 mm)	(6.3 mm)	(6.7 mm)	(7.9 mm)



## MINI PUNCH SET

Tempered, chrome-plated steel handle. The most used sizes of tubes for snaps, rivets, belts, eyelets, etc. Contains tube sizes 0 through 5. Measures 2-3/4" (70 mm). (Replacement tubes are available.)

3003-00

Size Reference Chart					
0	1	2	3	4	5
5/64"	3/32"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	11/64"
(2 mm)	(2.3 mm)	(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(4 mm)	(4.3 mm)



## CRAFTOOL® BUTTONHOLE PUNCHES

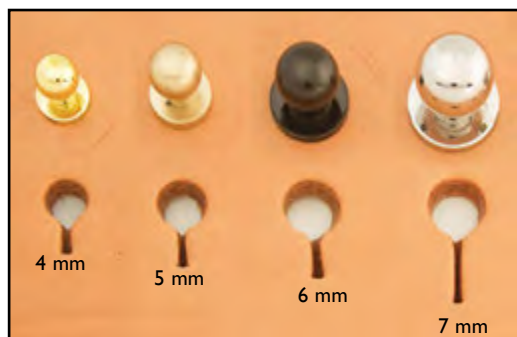
Never use a knife again to finish a buttonhole. Punch a perfect buttonhole every time with these high-quality punches. If you use button studs with your projects, this is a tool you'll want to be sure to add to your workshop. Each punch size is designed to fit a specific size of our button studs. Measures 4-1/4" (108 mm).

3779-03 4 mm

3779-04 5 mm

3779-05 6 mm

3779-06 7 mm



## CRAFTTOOL® HD OBLONG PUNCHES

Get a clean, quick cut with these sharp, quality oblong punches. Sturdy construction. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

- 3121-01 1/2" (13 mm)
- 3121-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 3121-04 1" (25 mm)
- 3121-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



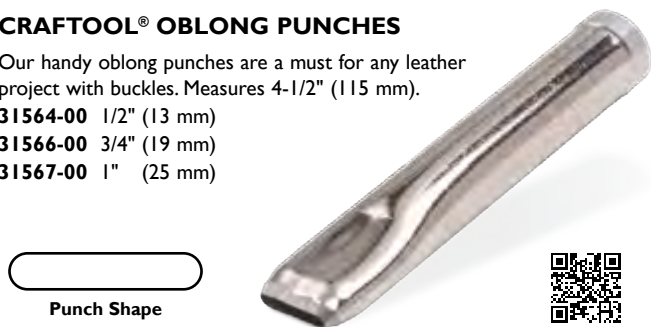
Punch Shape



## CRAFTTOOL® OBLONG PUNCHES

Our handy oblong punches are a must for any leather project with buckles. Measures 4-1/2" (115 mm).

- 31564-00 1/2" (13 mm)
- 31566-00 3/4" (19 mm)
- 31567-00 1" (25 mm)



Punch Shape

## CRAFTTOOL® ROUND END PUNCHES

Slice out a round, centered end on your straps, belts and bags in one swift punch. Sturdy construction. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

- 3171-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 3171-04 1" (25 mm)
- 3171-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Punch Shape



## CRAFTTOOL® POCKET NOTCH PUNCH

The perfect punch for notching out an area on your wallet interiors. This amazingly sharp punch makes custom wallet fabrication so much easier. This precision cut looks great and enables cards and ID to be pulled from the interior of a wallet with little effort. Always use on a proper cutting surface to prevent damage to the fine-edge blade. Measures 4-1/2" (115 mm).

3781-00

## CRAFTTOOL® CORNER ROUND PUNCHES

Tired of trying to cut perfect rounded corners? Make them perfect every time with our high-quality punches. Precision made to ensure you get a clean and uniform cut with every swing of the mallet. Use on a proper cutting surface to prevent damage to the fine-edge blade. Blade is measured from point to point. Measures 4-1/2" (115 mm).

- 3780-00 Small 9/16" (14 mm)
- 3780-01 Medium 7/8" (22 mm)
- 3780-02 Large 1-1/8" (29 mm)

Punch Shape

## CRAFTTOOL® MULTI-SIZE END PUNCH

For a symmetrical and totally finished look. This punch will easily cut smooth, clean tips on all belts and straps up to 2" (51 mm) wide. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

3173-00

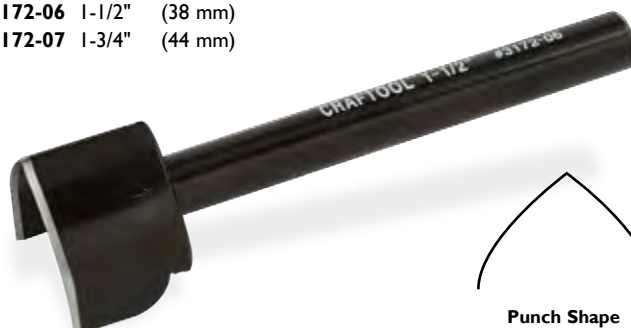


Punch Shape

## CRAFTTOOL® POINT END PUNCHES

Make your point on belts, straps and strips with these point-end punches. Sturdy construction. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

- 3172-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 3172-04 1" (25 mm)
- 3172-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- 3172-07 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Punch Shape



## PRO LINE CHISELS

Made from 41xx steel, these chisels have incredible strength and toughness due to the case-hardening process after the chisels are formed. Beautifully finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent surface corrosion and provide wear resistance. Used with our #3461- Pouno Boards, these chisels will perform like a charm and provide you with years of use. Measures 4-1/2" (115 mm).

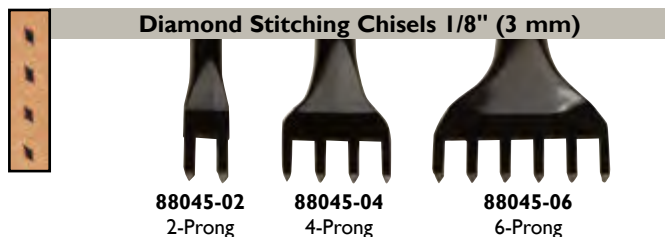
### LACING CHISELS

Listed measurements are teeth size.



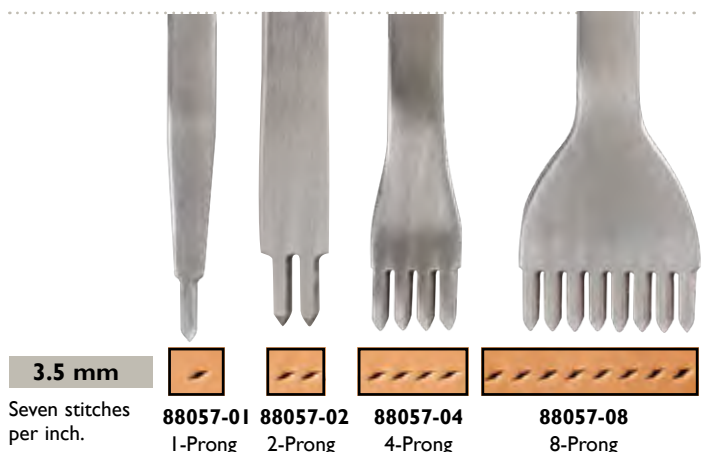
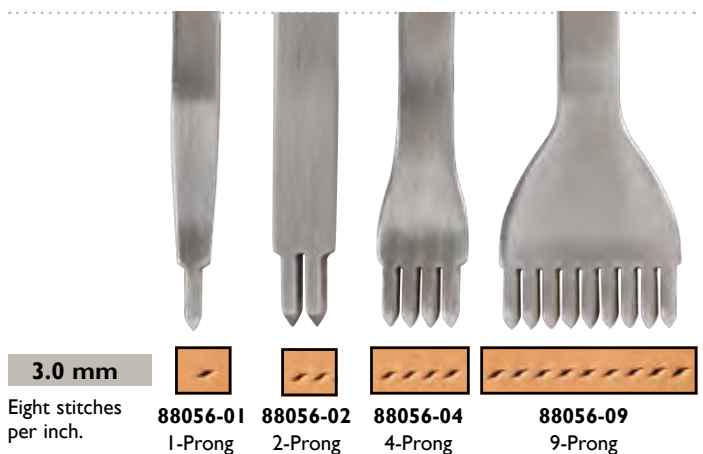
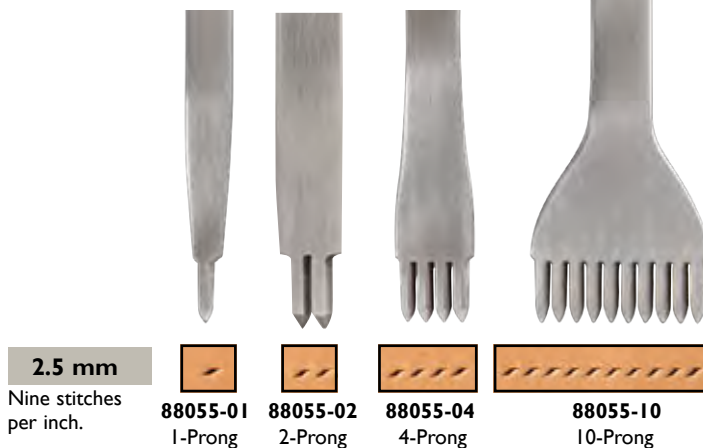
### DIAMOND STITCHING CHISELS

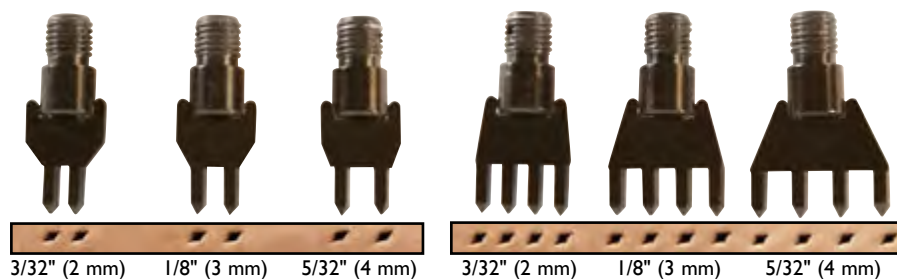
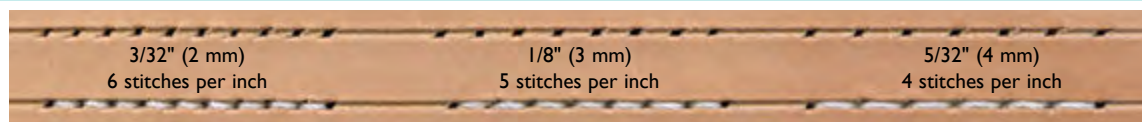
Listed measurements are stitch size.



## CRAFTOOL® PRO FINE DIAMOND CHISELS

The moment these elite chisels touch your fingers, you will be sold. Made from stainless-steel featuring a flat-style handle that provides a solid grip with every punch. If you regularly handstitch your projects, these top-of-the-line chisels are a must for your custom projects. These are your best choice, especially for that desired tight-stitch appearance. Listed measurements are stitch size. For best results use with the #3461- Pouno Boards or #3464- Poly Cutting Boards. Measures 4-1/2" (115 mm).

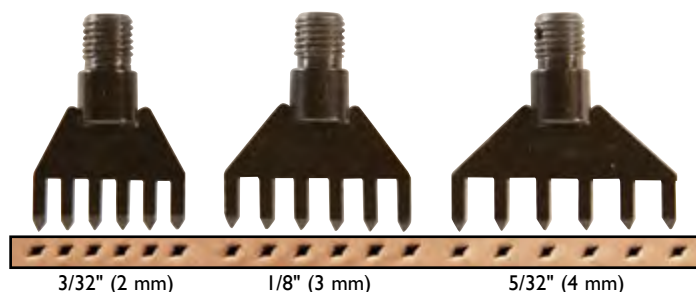




### CRAFTTOOL® DIAMOND HOLE CHISEL SET

Punch perfect holes every time when sewing your projects. Keep three sizes of chisels in easy reach with this convenient multi-size set. Beautifully finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent corrosion and provide wear resistance. Set includes one handle and 10 interchangeable tips with diamond-shaped punches with 3/32" (2 mm), 1/8" (3 mm) and 5/32" (4 mm) spacing. For best results use with our #3461 - Pouno Boards or #3464 - Poly Cutting Boards. Measures 3-1/2" (89 mm).

**3009-00**

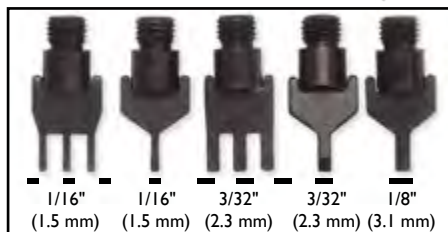


1/8"  
(3.1 mm)

### THONGING CHISEL SET

This thonging chisel set is crafted from tempered steel. Professional model set includes thonging chisel tubes to punch 1/16" (1.5 mm), 3/32" (2.3 mm) and 1/8" (3.1 mm) slits, one- and three-prong chisel for each size slit and an easy-change handle. Six tools in one. Measures 3" (76 mm).

**3008-00**



### PRESS DIE FOR DIAMOND CHISEL

This press die adapter, made to fit #3960-00 Crafttool Pro® Hand Press and #3990-00 Crafttool® Hand Press, will give you the perfect stitching holes on your project. Designed to be used with the #3009-00 Diamond Hole Chisel Set (sold separately).

**3993-01**

You May Also Be Interested In...

**How to Buckstitch**

**61946-00**

See Books and Patterns.





### CRAFTOOL® PRO FLAT HEAD POLY MAUL

We've designed this beautiful maul to be the most durable, most comfortable maul you will ever use. The base construction is steel. The contoured stacked leather handle provides an excellent grip while cushioning the blows. You can depend on the high-quality poly head to stand up to heavy-duty use for years to come. The mallet is 7-3/4" (197 mm) long. 1 lb (454 g). **35061-01**



### CRAFTOOL® POLY MAUL

This tapered poly maul is a terrific choice for use with our line of punches and stamping tools, providing years of service and enjoyment. The durable poly head has minimal bounce for a pleasurable experience with every use. The contoured handle greatly reduces shock and fatigue, ensuring a solid grip with every strike. Length is 9-3/4" (248 mm). 1 lb. (454 g). **3302-00**



### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® BAKELITE MALLET

Bring order to the court or a firm hand to your stamping and carving with this no-nonsense, rugged and durable Bakelite mallet with a smooth wooden handle. Handle is 8-3/4" (22 cm) with a 3-1/2" (89 mm) tall head. **3308-00**



### LARGE RAWHIDE MALLET

Made of water buffalo rawhide on a contoured handle. An indispensable leathercrafting tool. 9-1/2" (142 mm) handle and 3-1/2" (89 mm) wide head. **3300-04**



### MEDIUM POLY MALLET

Polymer head mallets have minimal bounce for faster, easier stamping and won't damage your tools. They wear like iron! 9-1/2" (149 mm) handle and 3-1/2" (89 mm) wide head. **3301-03**



### WOODEN MALLET

This mallet has a delicate touch. Lightweight and tough enough to get the job done. 9-1/2" (149 mm) handle and 3-1/2" (49 mm) wide head. **3446-00**

### You May Also Be Interested In...

#### Deluxe Stone Slabs

**32226-00**

**32228-00**

See Hand Tools.



### CRAFTOOL® HAND BORDER TOOL

Tired of relying on a ruler and steady hand to cut/carve straight lines and borders on veg-tanned leather projects? This tool makes it easy with just a few adjustments. Insert and tighten your favorite swivel knife blade in place, adjust the guide to the desired width and you are ready to use. Tool will adjust from 1/8" (3 mm) to 1-1/2" (38 mm). Swivel knife blade not included. Measures 5-1/4" (133 mm).

**8071-00**



### CRAFTOOL® BORDER TOOL

Fast and easy way to carve perfect borders on all kinds of veg-tanned leather projects. Carves widths up to 1-1/2" (38 mm). Fits 3/8" (10 mm) swivel knife blade. 1" x 2" (25 x 51 mm).

**3204-00**

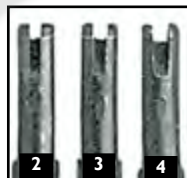
### CRAFTOOL® KEEN EDGE BEVELERS "OLD #126"

A true belt maker's favorite. Excellent for trimming and rounding edges. Hardwood handle and metal ferrule. Sharp, polished steel blade. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

**8077-02** Size 2

**8077-03** Size 3

**8077-04** Size 4



### CRAFTOOL® EDGE BEVELERS

Bevels and rounds off edges of leather. The larger the size, the more leather removed. Measures 5-3/4" (146 mm).

**8076-02** Size 2

**8076-03** Size 3

**8076-04** Size 4

**8076-05** Size 5



### CRAFTOOL® PRO CLASSIC EDGERS

Properly edging and rounding the edges of your projects gives a professional look every time. The stainless-steel blades maintain a sharp edge for repeated use. The large handle ensures a comfortable grip. Stainless-steel ferrule. The larger the size, the more leather removed. Fully sharpened and ready for immediate use. Measures 6" (153 mm).



**83001-02 #0**



**83001-03 #1**



**83001-04 #2**



### SAFETY BEVELER

A dependable and reliable standby. Shaped to prevent cutting too deeply. Skives leather smoothly and easily. One blade included. Measures 7" (178 mm).

**3001-00**

### REPLACEMENT BLADES

**3002-00** 10 Pack

### STAINLESS-STEEL SAFETY BLADES

**3002-01** 10 Pack



### CRAFTOOL® FRENCH EDGE SKIVING TOOL

Easy to use for both left- and right-handers. Gouges, skives and channels up to 1/4" (6 mm) wide. Also used to countersink rivets. Contoured wood handle. Measures 6-1/4" (159 mm).

**88080-00**





### CRAFTOOL® SUPER SKIVER

The easiest hand skiving tool to use. Features heavy-duty construction that is perfect for skiving. It has a contoured handle for a perfect grip and easy blade replacement. Three blades included. Measures 6-1/2" (166 mm).

3025-00

### REPLACEMENT BLADES

3002-00 10 Pack

### STAINLESS-STEEL SAFETY BLADES

3002-01 10 Pack



### CRAFTOOL® PRO LEATHER BURNISHER

This sturdy little burnisher will help you smooth out the creases in your leather project and throw its weight into making creases. Tipping the scales at 1-1/3 lbs., this burnisher will be a staple in your workshop. 4-1/2" x 1-3/4" (114 x 45 mm).

83025-00



### CRAFTOOL® PRO STAINLESS-STEEL FOLDER

Get a sharp, straight crease with this stainless-steel folder. Book binders will love this tool. Measures 8" (203 mm).

88117-00



### POINTED BONE CREASER

Made of real bone, this creaser makes a big difference when assembling your leather projects. Creasers have many uses: smoothing, creasing, forming leather, adhering cemented leathers, burnishing edges, etc. 8" (203 mm) long with a slight bow in the shape. Pointed for easy use in tighter areas. The #61960-00 Leathercraft Tools book teaches the proper technique for use of these tools.

8117-01



### CRAFTOOL® 3-IN-1 BONE FOLDER/CREASER/SLICKER

Burnishes both 3/32" (2.0 mm) and 1/8" (3.0 mm) edges. Made from durable nylon with removable head. Measures 6-1/4" (159 mm).

8116-00



### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® PRO WIDGE EDGE SKIVER

Gouge, skive and channel up to 1/4" (6 mm) wide with this skiver for left- and right-handers. Has a stainless-steel ferrule and large comfortable handle for a good grip. Comes sharpened and ready to work. Measures 6" (152 mm).

83004-00



### CRAFTOOL® SANDING STICKS

It's almost like an emery board for leather. These sticks have just the right mix of grit to properly sand down leather edges. It's especially important to use these sticks between coats of #2810 Edge Paints to give your projects a professionally finished look. Can also be used to rough up the surface for adhesives on thinner leathers. 2 pack. Measures 7" (178 mm).

8078-00



### CRAFTOOL® PRO DETAIL ROUGHER

Used to prep leather surfaces to obtain the best bond when using adhesives. Especially helpful when gluing leather that has minimal texture. The large handle makes for a very comfortable fit to your hand, allowing you to apply heavy pressure to the leather surface. The tool and ferrule are stainless steel. Measures 6" (153 mm).

83005-00





### MULTI-SIZE WOOD SLICKER

You'll love this tool for burnishing your projects. This tool is ideal for those small curved areas that are often hard to reach. You have four width choices and a long handle to make your burnishing easier. Either end of the tool can be used for pushing out leather when doing carving with embossing. Measures 6" (153 mm).

**8121-00**



### WOOD SLICKERS

Add a professional look to your projects. These 2" (51 mm) diameter slickers are amazing tools for burnishing a smooth polished edge on your projects. Works great for belts and lightweight projects. Use by hand or adapt to an electric drill for faster results. Choose from double grooved, with 1/16" and 1/8" (2 and 3 mm) grooves, or single 1/8" (3 mm) groove. Every leathercrafter should have one of these in their toolbox.

**8121-01** Single

**8121-02** Double

### CRAFTOOL® NYLON EDGE SLICKER

Bevel, dampen edges with Gum Tragacanth #2620-01 and rub with a slicker for a professional edge. Adapts to an electric drill for faster results.

**8122-00**



### CRAFTOOL® POLY ROLLER TOOL

This durable roller is perfect to flatten hand lacing for a professional, finished look. Can also be used to help transfer Craftaids® and help crease folds in leather during project construction. The hardwood handle is 3-1/2" (89 mm) with a 1-3/8" (35 mm) wide poly roller.

**8080-00**

### CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE CREASER

For parallel lines, inside borders, decorative work and more. Adjusts quickly from a fine line to 5/16" (8 mm) wide. Measures 6-1/2" (166 mm).

**8072-00**



### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® PRO ADJUSTABLE CREASER

Get your lines straight on inside borders, decorative work and more with this handy creaser. Make sharp parallel creases from 1/16" (2 mm) to 1/2" (13 mm). Well-built, easy-to-use design, stainless-steel ferrule and comfortable handle will serve you for decades. Measures 7-1/2" (181 mm).

**83006-00**



### LEATHER MARKING PEN

Ever get annoyed when trying to make cutting lines or punching marks on finished leathers? Here's your answer. This marking pen leaves a very visible mark on the grain side of finished leathers and then easily rubs off with pressure from your finger when it is no longer needed. Try it today and make your lines easy to find. For use on smooth finished leathers only.

**2097-00**





## CRAFTOOL® PRO MODELING TOOLS

*Ergonomically designed to provide more comfort and better control.  
Choose from six different styles to suit your specific needs. 6" (152 mm) long.*



Fine/Small Round Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.  
**8039-01**



Medium/Large Round Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.  
**8039-02**



Medium/Large Pointed Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.  
**8039-03**



Small/Large Ball is the perfect tool for embossing.  
**8039-04**



Small/Large Undercut is for beveling and outlining.  
**8039-05**



Point/Stylus works for all your transfer needs.  
**8039-06**



## CRAFTOOL® BALLPOINT STYLUS

For transferring tracing patterns to tooling leather. 4-1/2" (114 mm) long.  
**8059-00**



## POLY CUTTING BOARDS

These durable plastic boards provide an ideal surface for your cutting or punching needs. Protect your valuable tools by always having the proper surface under your leather.

**3464-01** 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

**3464-00** 12" x 12" (305 x 305 mm)

## OUNDO BOARDS

These rubber boards can be used with blades when cutting leather and for sound and shock absorption when used under a stone slab for tooling and stamping.

**3461-00** 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

**3461-01** 12" x 12" (305 x 305 mm)

**3461-02** 12" x 24" (305 x 610 mm)



## DELUXE STONE SLAB

Provides the perfect foundation for tooling leather or underneath a Poly/Pouno Board when using leather punches. Color could vary.

**32226-00** Granite 6" x 6" x 1-3/16" (152 x 152 x 30 mm)

**32228-00** Quartz 12" x 12" x 1-3/16" (305 x 305 x 30 mm)

EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGE

## CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS-STEEL FRINGE CUTTING TEMPLATE

Make perfect leather fringe with this steel template that holds steady while you cut. Designed to be used with leather rotary cutters on lightweight leathers. 9" x 6" (229 mm x 152 mm).

**3604-50**



## CRAFTTOOL® ACRYLIC TEMPLATES

Take the guesswork out of cutting corners, circles and strap ends with versatile acrylic templates. Save time and materials while adding a quality look to your leather projects. These templates are precision cut from high-quality clear acrylic. Get professional results without the use of a heavy punch. A great addition to your workbench.



### BELT END TEMPLATE

Belt making just got a little easier with this acrylic template from Crafttool®. Made for belt widths from 1" to 2" (25 to 51 mm), this tool helps you line up holes and cut your ends with perfect accuracy.

**3604-04**



### MULTI-SHAPE DESIGN TEMPLATE

This acrylic design template adds a little unique style to your projects. The Crafttool® template takes the guesswork out of styling with symmetrical perfection.

**3604-05**



### MULTI-STRAP END TEMPLATES

Ideal for cutting round shapes on belts and strap ends. Features most popular measurements from 1/2" to 2".

**3604-02 Round**

**3604-03 Pointed**



### CORNER/CIRCULAR TEMPLATE

Helps you create perfectly measured corners and small circles every time. Features six convex corners (radius options from 5 to 15 mm), two concave corners (radius options of 10 and 12.5 mm) and six circle options (radius options from 5 mm to 15 mm).

**3604-01**

## ► NEW CIRCLE MAKING TEMPLATE

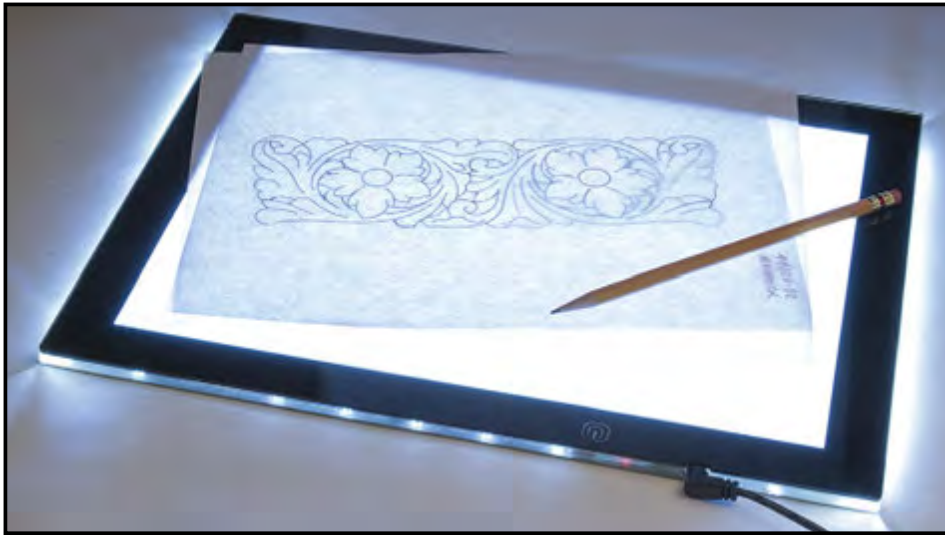
Anchor the template to the top of your leather by placing a stylus in the start position hole. Next put another stylus or pencil in the hole for the size circle you want. Slowly rotate the template around the start position hole to draw a perfect circle every time. Available in 6" (153 mm) or 12" (306 mm) length templates. Both are marked in increments of 1/4" (6 mm).

**3604-06 6" (153 mm)**

**3604-07 12" (306 mm)**



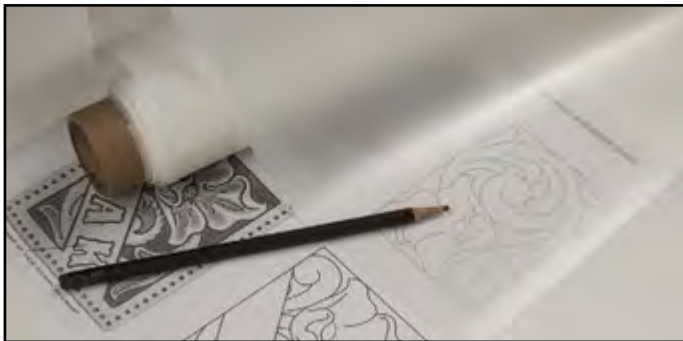




### CRAFTOOL® LIGHT TABLE

This portable light tablet is perfect for tracing leathercarving patterns. Its light weight and size make it ideal for any size workshop or for crafters on the road attending fairs and shows. Frame size is 11" x 14" (28 x 36 cm) with a lighted work area measuring 9" x 12" (23 x 30 cm). It is amazingly thin, only 3/8" (1 cm) thick. It is powered by an AC cord and has a dimmer control to adjust the light to your preference for best viewing. Has rubber, non-slip feet and comes with a neoprene protective case with secure flap.

**3504-00**



### TRACING FILM

Trace carving designs on this film, then transfer to cased tooling leather with a stylus. 20" (508 mm) wide.

**3500-00** 1 yd. (914 mm)

**3500-10** 10 yds. (9.1 m)

### PRINTABLE TRACING SHEETS

Talk about a time saver, this is a big one. Plus, it's much easier on your fingers by not having to trace those detailed carving patterns. It works on ink jet printers with a downloaded pattern or with a copy machine. Size is 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm).

**3503-00** 6 Pack



### You May Also Be Interested In...

#### Animals Craftaid®

**75001-00**

See Books and Patterns section.

#### Celtic Circles Craftaid®

**76610-00**

See Books and Patterns section.





### CRAFTOOL® GRID RULER

Easy-to-see-through grid ruler will help you get it right every time when lining up alphabet stamps, stamping designs, cut lines and stitch lines. One edge is beveled and the other edge has a thin metal strip to cut against so the acrylic ruler is never damaged. 30 centimeters long, marked in metric measurements.

**3605-00**

### STEEL SQUARE

Black tempered steel square with easy-to-read numbers. 12" x 8" (305 x 203 mm) size.

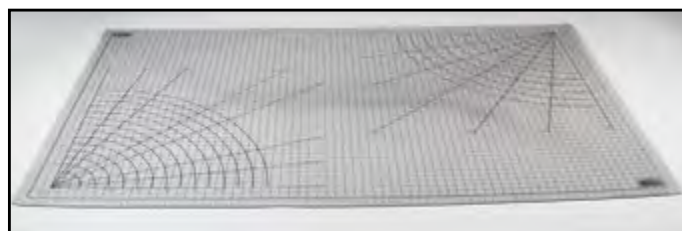
**3608-00**



### CORK BACK NON-SKID RULER

Non-skid cork backing protects surfaces from scrapes and stays in place. Made from durable stainless steel with etched-on standard and metric rule. 12" x 1-1/4" (305 x 32 mm).

**3606-00**



### SELF-HEALING CUTTING MAT

This is not your average cutting mat. Larger than normal to make bigger projects easier to handle, this mat also heals itself, closing its own cuts so that you don't encounter grooves when you start your next project. The clear surface accents its grid lines with straight edges, angles and measurements.

**3463-04 24" x 36" (610 x 915 mm)**



### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® TAPE MEASURE

Let this Craftool® tape measure give you a hand when you have work to do.

Built-in wristband and belt clip free up your hands, but keep the tape measure handy. Measures up to 16 feet (4.9 m) and stays put until you push the top button and it self-retracts. 3-1/2" x 3" (89 mm x 76 mm).

**3592-00**

### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® PRO SCREWDRIVER SET

Always have the right size and shape screwdriver on hand for your leatherwork with this six-piece set, which includes two Phillips, three slotted and an Allen, all will work for Tandy products. Screwdrivers are 4-3/4" to 5-7/8" (122 to 147 mm) long.

**8068-00**







## DELUXE WOOD HAND TOOL RACK

Here's a terrific addition to your leatherworking area to keep all your tools organized. Rack features two holes for mallets or mauls, 17 holes/slots for various hand tools and a small box with drawer to keep shears, rotary punches and small tools such as needles. The top rack even has a slim slot from end to end to safely store head knives and other hand tools with sharp blades. The slot enables the knife blades to be stored behind the back wall of the rack to keep them safely away from reaching fingers. Rack can be placed on a table top or attached to a wall. Hardware for hanging rack and tools not included. Rack measures 19-1/2" wide, 17-3/4" tall and 5-5/8" deep (495 x 451 x 143 mm). (Shown with wooden tool rack #32401-00, sold separately in the Stamps & Stamping Sets section of this Buyers' Guide.)

**32401-01**



Provides space for #32401-00 Deluxe Wooden Tool Rack (sold separately)



## ► NEW TANDY STORAGE CASE

Organize your rivets, grommets, needles, conchos, buckles, tacks, tools and more with the five-layer Tandy Storage Case. Measures 10" x 6" x 10"

(254 x 152 x 254 mm). Handsome red-and-black case has four 9" x 4-1/2" (229 x 114 mm) removable trays that are 1-1/4" (32 mm) deep. Each tray has 18 slots with removable sides to adjust to the size you need. The top layer has 3" (76 mm) deep bulk storage for larger items. Hardware not included.

**8126-00**

## You May Also Be Interested In...

### Wooden Tool Rack

**32401-00**

See Stamps & Stamping Sets section.



## ► NEW CRAFTOOL® RESIST GLOVES

Protect your hands with these cut-resistant gloves. Soft, tough gloves stand up to wear and are machine washable. Fits most size hands. One pair. **3982-00**

## ► NEW CRAFTOOL® FILTRATION MASKS

Breathe easy even when sanding or grinding projects that create fine particles and dust. 10 pack. **3982-01**

## ► NEW CRAFTOOL® SAFETY GLASSES

Save your sight from flying particles or dust while working with sanders or grinders. Safety glasses include lanyard to keep them from sliding off and bag for storing. **3982-03**



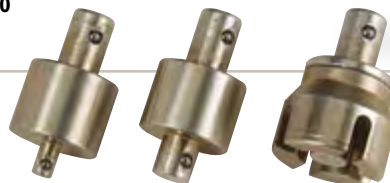
**T**he Industrial Revolution led to faster production times in everything from looms to locomotives. But the revolution seemed to have passed leathercrafters by or the machinery was limited to professional use. Until now. Professional-quality machines can quickly burnish edges, stitch leather, sharpen tools and imprint names in gold, silver and copper. Crafttool® makes quality machinery accessible and affordable for amateurs and pros.



### CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND PRESS

Our professional-grade hand press is more versatile than any machine we have offered in the past. Designed primarily as a hand press for setting a variety of fasteners when using the Hand Press Setting Dies (sold separately), it can also convert to an imprinting machine with the addition of the #3961-01 Press Die Stamp Set (sold separately). This hand press is a portable machine that is small and lightweight enough to be used anywhere. It is simple to operate with very little assembly required. Changing types of operation is simple and can be achieved in a matter of seconds. Includes hand press, handle with comfort grip, handle bolt, hex key and guide plate. Approximate dimensions: base 6-5/16" x 3" (160 x 76 mm), throat 2-1/2" (64 mm) deep, handle 16" (406 mm). Machine height (without handle) is 11-1/4" (286 mm) and weight is 17 pounds (7.7 kg).

**3960-00**



### PRESS DIE STAMP SET

For use with #3960-00 Crafttool® Pro Hand Press. Includes three press die stamp attachments (from left to right).

- For 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
- For 2-D/3-D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
- Heavy Duty Ramfoot for 2-D/3-D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spreads the pressure over the stamp for a crisp, clean, even impression.

**3961-01**

### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND PRESS COMPRESSION PAD

Keep your hand press working smoothly by replacing the compression pad regularly. The compression pad fits between the handle and the shaft to keep the metal parts from grinding with each compression. 3/4" (19 mm) diameter.

**3960-10**



### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® ALPHABET STAMP HOLDER

For use with #3970-10 and #3970-11 Brass Imprint Sets. Slide the dies into the holder, then mount on the Crafttool® Pro Hand Press and you are ready to imprint onto leather. Does not include handle.

**3961-02**







#### Boxed Set Includes:

- Burnishing Machine
- Polished Hardwood Burnishing Wheel #3972-14
- Fine 120-Grit Sanding Sleeve #3972-12
- Medium 80-Grit Sanding Sleeve #3972-13
- Rubber Drum Attachment for Sanding Sleeves
- Small 40 mm Leather Polishing Wheel #3972-10
- Large 60 mm Leather Polishing Wheel #3972-11
- Three Piece Polishing Wheel Jig
- Sheet Sandpaper 80-Grit
- Wrenches (x2) & Allen Key
- Replacement Motor Brushes x 2
- Pre-Attached Mounting Clips x 4
- Operation Manual

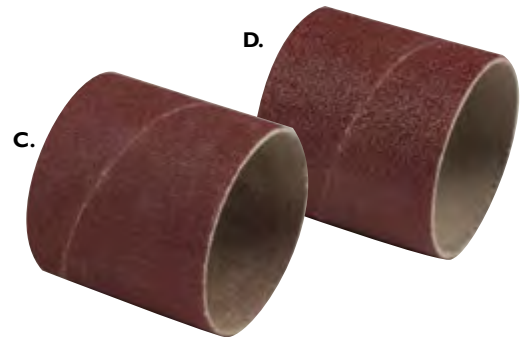
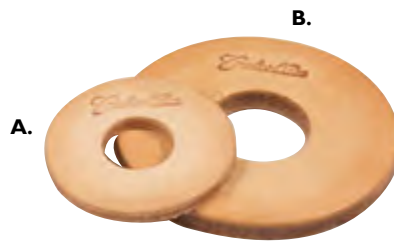
#### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® PRO BURNISHING MACHINE

Are you ready to take your edge finishing to the next level? Do you want beautiful edges that define the quality of your craftsmanship? This amazing machine will provide years of service and make edging one of your easiest construction steps. Not only will it save you lots of time, it will also give your projects' edges a professional look with every use. Use the sanding sleeves to shave and shape then burnish them to a slick finish with the hardwood wheel. Also includes two leather polishing wheels to strop all your hand tools from knives to edge bevelers. Excellent with all weights of veg-tanned leathers. 110V AC – 60Hz. Boxed set weighs 4 kg. See video at [tandyleather.com.au/en/burnishing-machine-3972-00.html](http://tandyleather.com.au/en/burnishing-machine-3972-00.html)

3972-00

#### ► NEW REPLACEMENT PARTS

- A. 3972-10 Leather Polishing Wheel-Small
- B. 3972-11 Leather Polishing Wheel-Large
- C. 3972-12 Sanding Sleeve-Fine
- D. 3972-13 Sanding Sleeve-Medium
- E. 3972-14 Hardwood Burnishing Wheel

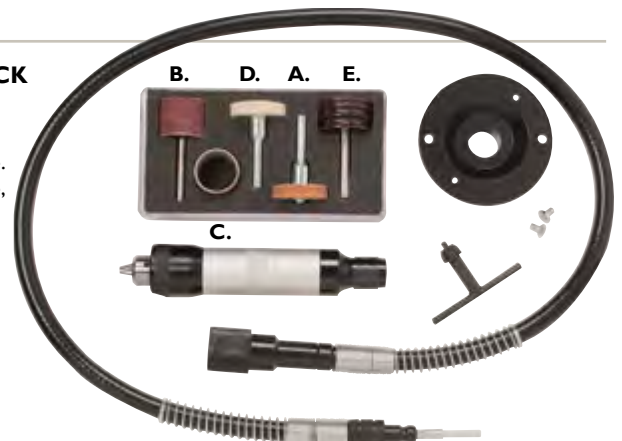


#### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® PRO BURNISHING HAND TOOL ACCESSORY PACK

Take your Craftool® Pro Burnishing Machine to another level with this accessory pack. The variable-speed rotary tool attaches to the burnishing machine to provide the craftsman better control when burnishing smaller areas that can be difficult to reach with the burnishing machine. Pack includes extra small leather polishing wheel, 120-grit sanding sleeve, 220-grit sanding sleeve, wool polishing disk, hardwood burnishing wheel, protective cover, chuck and an Allen wrench.

3972-50

- A. 3972-60 Hand Tools Leather Polishing Wheel-Extra-Small
- B. 3972-61 Hand Tools Sanding Sleeve 120-Grit. 3 Pack
- C. 3972-62 Hand Tools Sanding Sleeve 220-Grit. 3 Pack
- D. 3972-63 Hand Tools Polishing Disk
- E. 3972-64 Hand Tools Hardwood Burnishing Wheel



## CRAFTOOL® PRO HEAT IMPRINTING MACHINE

Take your leather projects and book binding to a new level with our easy-to-use heat imprinter. Instantly increase the value of your custom projects by adding a personal touch with initials stamped in gold, silver or copper. Hot stamping is a dry decorating method that requires no ink or clean-up. There are no hazardous vapors or solvents requiring special storage. Printed pieces are immediately available for handling and packaging, allowing for faster production time. Set-up requires little time and the hot stamp is suitable for a variety of materials other than leather. This machine has a heavy-duty frame construction that is designed for extended trouble-free operation and provides the capability of a larger press in a table-top machine. This machine and accessories are easy to use and of high quality to provide a convenient way of hot foil stamping and embossing. It has a high-precision digital temperature control and a short warm-up time. Properly used, it will produce stampings of amazingly beautiful character and appearance. Visit one of our stores for a hands-on demonstration. Foil and accessories sold separately.

Included:

- Craftool® Pro Heat Imprinting Machine
- Operating handle with comfort grip
- Type imprinting handle x 2
- Operation manual

Specifications:

110V/60Hz

Temp: 0-300 degrees Celsius (572 F) adjustable

Throat depth: 4" (10 cm)

Machine dimensions (L x W x H) 8-1/4" x 8-1/2" x 14-1/2" (21 x 22 x 37 cm)

**3970-00**

## ACCESSORIES:

### A. 3970-10 4.5 mm Brass Imprint Set

Set includes 67 letter pieces (A to Z), 30 number pieces (0 - 9), 28 symbols and 17 spacers.

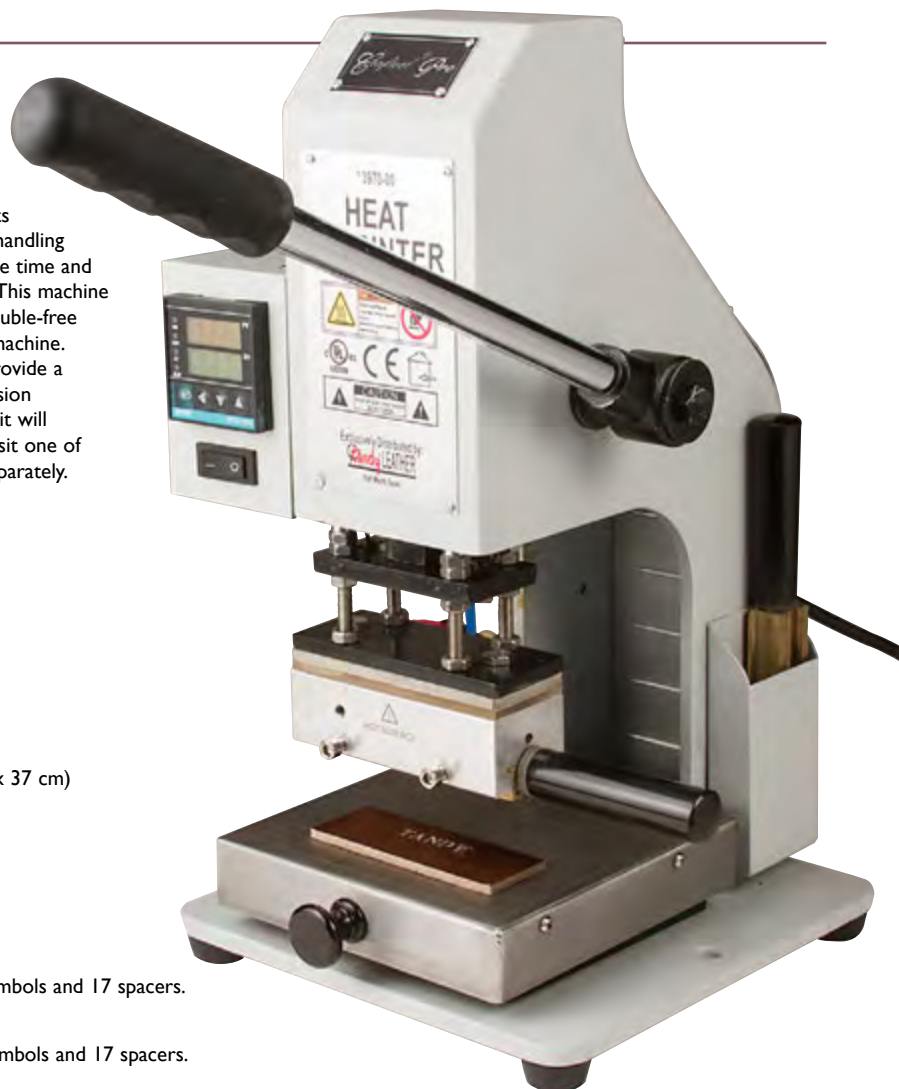
### B. 3970-11 6.0 mm Brass Imprint Set

Set includes, 67 letter pieces (A to Z), 30 number pieces (0 - 9), 28 symbols and 17 spacers.

### C. 3970-15 Heat Imprint Foil 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 60 m Gold

### D. 3970-16 Heat Imprint Foil 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 60 m Silver

### E. 3970-17 Heat Imprint Foil 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 60 m Copper



You May Also Be Interested In...  
**Craftool® Alphabet Stamp Holder**

**3961-02**

See Hand Tools.







## STAMPS & STAMPING SETS

### ► NEW CUSTOM DESIGN STAMP

Need a custom design or logo on a stamp? Check out this solid brass embossing plate mounted on a durable attachment, which enables the stamp to be used with a #8190-00 Hefty Handle, #3960-00 Crafttool® Pro Hand Press or with the #3970-00 Crafttool® Pro Heat Imprinter. Camera-ready art must be submitted for approval before order is placed into production. Ask your local store for details. Stamp measures 25 x 25 mm. Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery. **1051-03**



**You May Also Be Interested In...**  
**Crafttool® Pro Hand Press**  
**3960-00**  
 See Crafttool® Pro Machines.



**S**eeders, bevelers and background tools add depth and richness to your tooling designs, while flowers, shells and happy faces add some fun. Personalize your projects with monograms, emojis or a custom stamp. Collect them all or find the designs you know you'll use over and over. Tandy Leather's Crafttool® leathercraft stamps are produced with dependable craftsmanship and experience. Performance is why the professionals, crafters and hobbyists choose Tandy's stamping tools. Selection is what keeps them coming back.

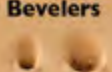


### Background Tools



A98 A99 A101 A102 A104-2 A104 A105 A114 A888 A889 A118  
6098 6099 6101 6102 66104-22 6104 6105 6114 6888 6889 6118

### Undercut Bevelers



B892 B60  
6892 6060

### Lined Bevelers



B893 B204  
6893 6204



B202L B202R  
6202-01 6202-02

B997  
6997

### Smooth Bevelers



B935 B203 B200 B197  
6935 6203 6200 6197

### Checked Bevelers



B201 B936 B701 B198 B702  
6201 6936 6701 6198 6702

### Coarse Bevelers



B205 B971 B801 B802 B803  
6205 66971 6801 6802 6803

### Camouflage



C770 C428 C425 C709  
6770 6428 6425 6709



C431 C433 C453  
6431 6433 6453



C366  
6366



D616 D616-1/2 D617 D435  
6616 67010-01 6617 6435

### Border Stamps

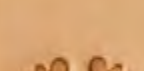


D436 D438 D439 D434 D607 D606 D443 D444 D445 D447 E318  
66436 6438 6439 6434 66607 6606 6443 6444 6445 6447 66318

### Special



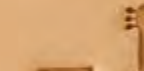
E318  
66318



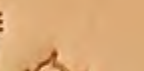
E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



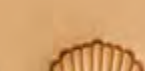
E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



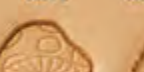
E471L E471R E568 E571 E572 E574 E671 E294-04 E294 E294-03 E587 E589  
66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66587 66589



E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676



E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676



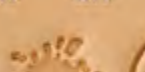
E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676



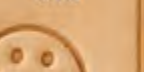
E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676



E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676



E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676



E591 E594 E604 E600 E597 E605 E674 E675 E676  
66591 66594 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676

### Figure Carving



E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



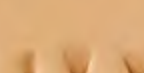
E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



E677 E678 E679  
66677 66678 66679



F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901



F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901



F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901



F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901



F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901

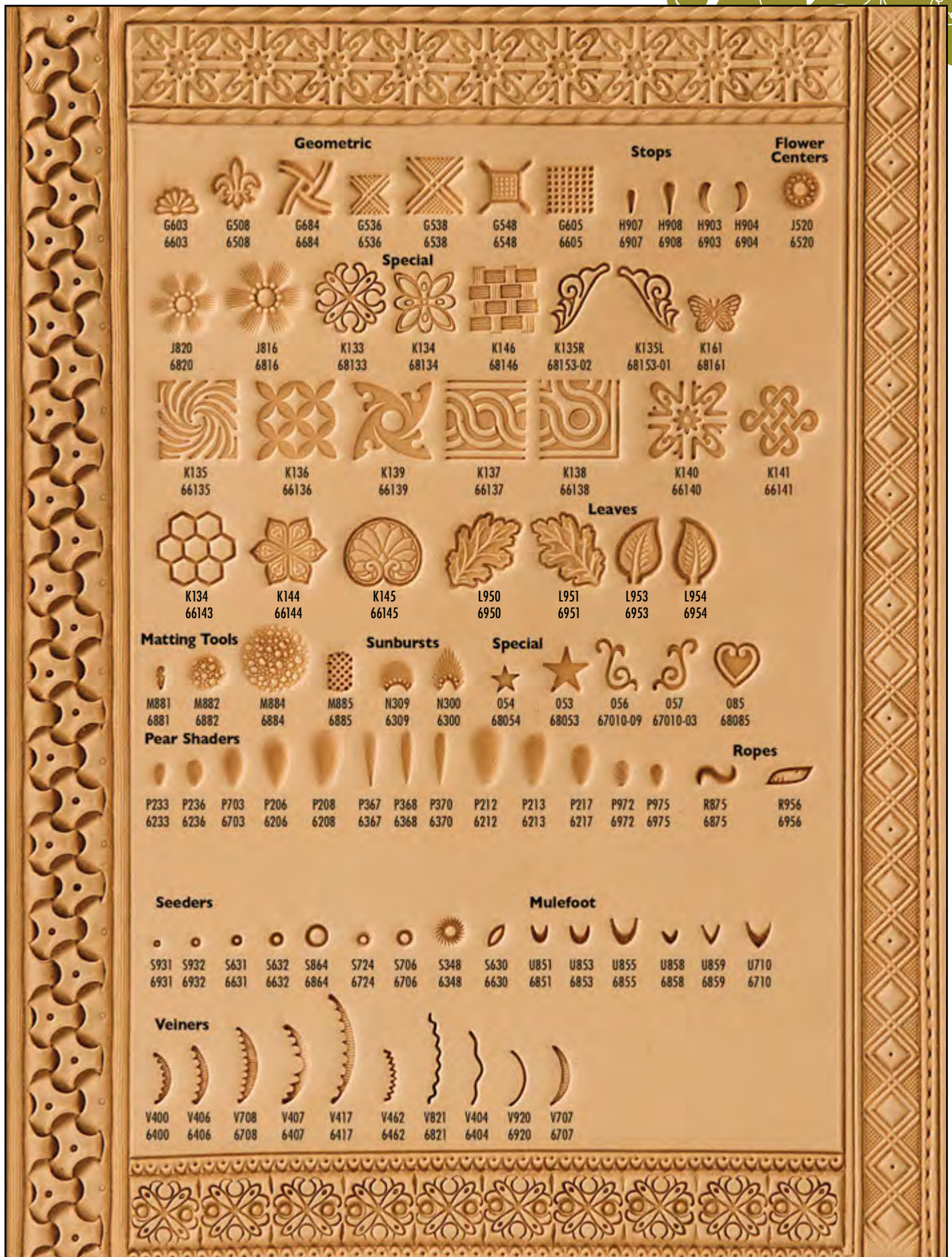


F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901

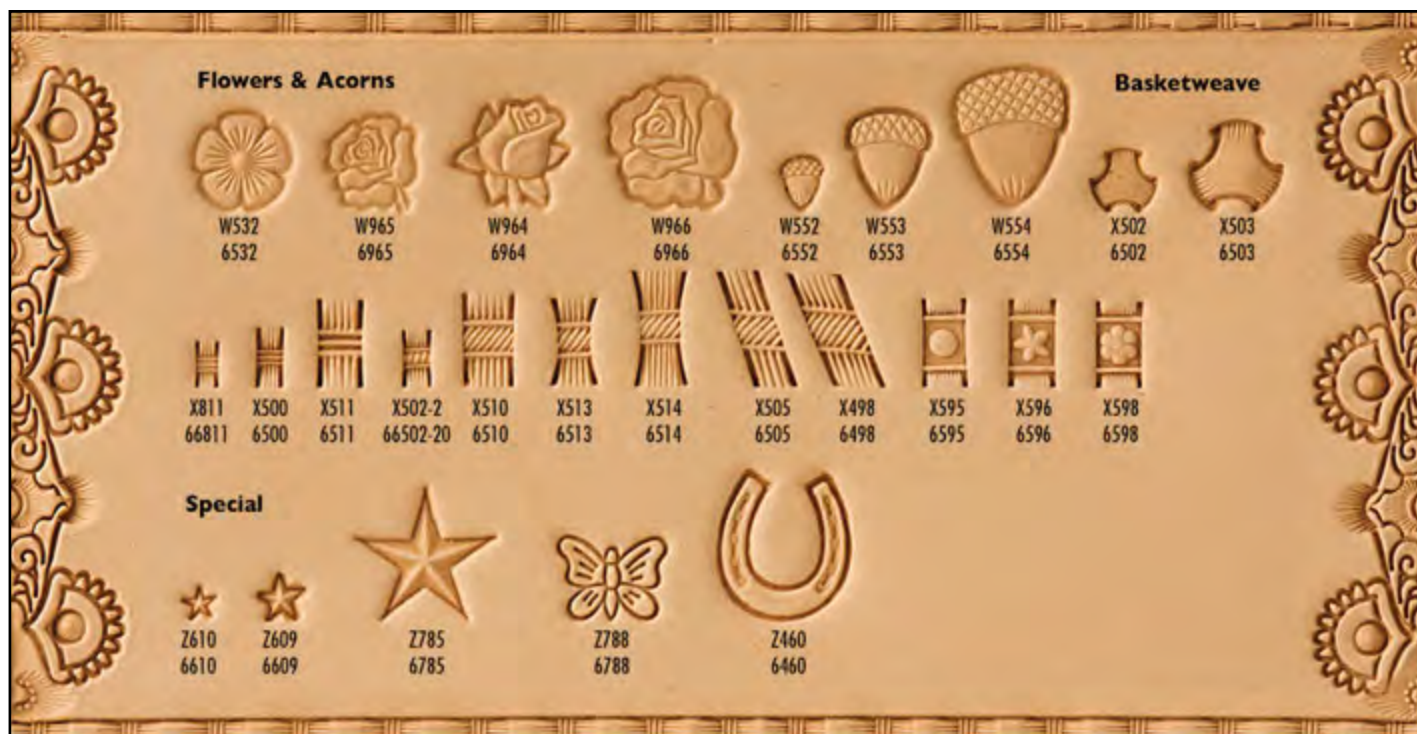


F895 F896 F898 F899 F900 F901  
6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901





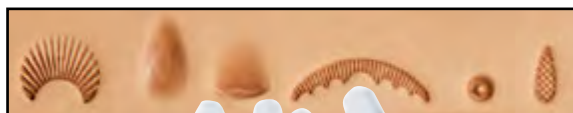




### CRAFTOOL® BASIC SEVEN TOOL SET WITH RACK

These tools feature heavy-duty construction and are precision made. Set includes swivel knife, the six basic tools used in most floral patterns, plus a plastic rack for storage. The rack has extra storage for tools as you add to your collection. **AGES 8+**

**8170-02**



### CRAFTOOL® BASIC STAMPING SET

This set has the same tool designs as the Basic Seven Tool Set, but cast from a less expensive metal. The lower price makes this set an ideal way to introduce youth groups to the world of leathercraft. Swivel knife sold separately. **AGES 8+**

**8170-99**



### DELUXE STONE SLABS

Provides the perfect foundation for tooling leather or under a Poly/Poundo Board when using leather punches. Color could vary.

**32226-00** Measures 6" x 6" x 1-3/16" (152 x 152 x 30 mm) Granite

**32228-00** Measures 12" x 12" x 1-3/16" (305 x 305 x 30 mm) Quartz

EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGE



### POUNDO BOARDS

These rubber boards can be used with blades when cutting leather and for sound and shock absorption when used under a stone slab for tooling and stamping.

**3461-00** 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

**3461-01** 12" x 12" (305 x 305 mm)

**3461-02** 12" x 24" (305 x 610 mm)





### SPORTS STAMP SET

Got an athlete in your group? Celebrate their favorite accomplishments by decorating with 12 sports-minded 1/2" (13 mm) stamps. Includes 3-1/2" (89 mm) handle.

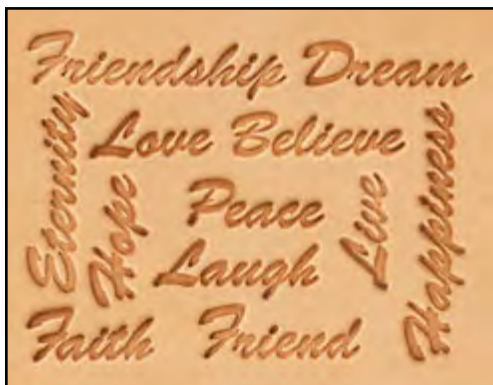
**8158-00**



### CARTOON ANIMAL STAMP SET

This set of 12 little stamp critters, with handle, is ideal for stamping children's wristbands, bookmarks and coin purses. These 1/2" (13 mm) stamps are a terrific avenue to introduce kids to the rewards of leathercraft.

**8159-00**



### CRAFTOOL® INSPIRATIONAL WORD STAMP SET

Contains a stamp handle and 12 words. Use a single word or several to give your projects uplifting appeal. 1/4" (6.3 mm).

**8164-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 3/8" (10 MM)

### NATIVE AMERICAN SYMBOL STAMP SET

Forty-three symbols and a handle are included in this set. Each set includes a list identifying the name and meaning of each symbol.

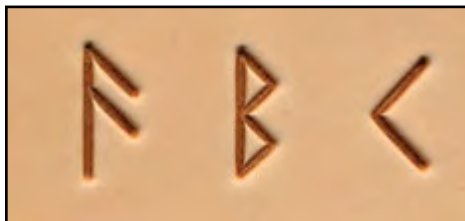
**8160-00**



### CRAFTOOL® EMOJI STAMP SET

Have fun expressing emotions and moods on leather projects. Set includes 24 icon stamps and handle. 1/2" (13 mm) stamps.

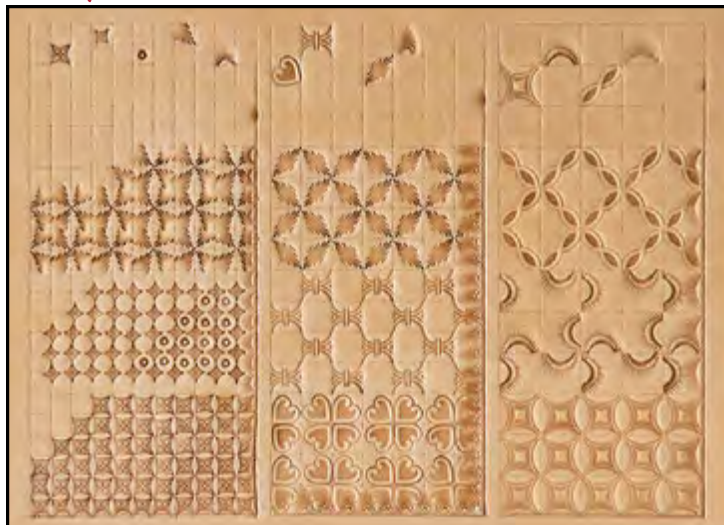
**8156-00**



### ► NEW CRAFTOOL® 3/4" (19 MM) RUNIC/CELTIC ALPHABET STAMP SET

Great for SCA members, Renaissance Faire shops and lovers of all things medieval. This is a full alphabet set with handle in a storage box. Includes 3-1/2" (89 mm) handle.

**8146-00**



**GEOMETRIC STAMPING GRID CRAFTAID®**

For use with 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" (6, 10, and 13 mm) geometric stamps.  
76600-00

**CRAFTOOL®  
BARBED WIRE  
4-PIECE STAMP SET**  
69005-00



**CRAFTOOL® CELTIC 4-PIECE STAMP SET**  
69015-00



**You May Also Be Interested In...**  
**Flat Head Craftool® Pro Poly Maul**  
**35061-01**  
See Hand Tools.



**CRAFTOOL® 1" (25 MM) CELTIC STAMP SET**

Use this intricately detailed set on projects as small as keychains or as large as shields. Combine the various stamps for endless possibilities. Set includes 12 stamps and one handle.  
© 8161-00



**CRAFTOOL® LEATHER STAMP GUIDE**

Having trouble getting your stamps lined up perfectly straight? Properly lining up leather stamps is so easy with our stamp guide. By loosening the adjustment knob in the upper right of the guide, you can adjust the guide to fit any of our alphabet stamps and 2-D/3-D stamps, and then tighten to hold in place. This guide is made from quality clear acrylic and is a helping hand when stamping names for custom projects.

3603-00





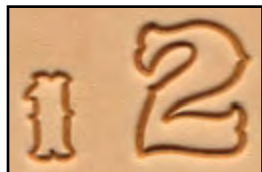
### CRAFTOOL® STANDARD ALPHABET STAMP SETS

The most popular letter sets on the market. Includes A through Z and stamp handle.

**8130-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**8131-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**8132-00** 1" (25 mm)



### CRAFTOOL® STANDARD NUMBER STAMP SETS

Includes numbers and handle.

**8136-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**8135-00** 3/4" (19 mm)



### CRAFTOOL® 1/2" (13 MM) BLOCK ALPHABET SET

Easy-to-read, open, block-style letters with clean edges and smooth curves. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

**8143-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 3/4" (19 MM) SCRIPT ALPHABET SET

Add a very distinctive look to your projects with these letters. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

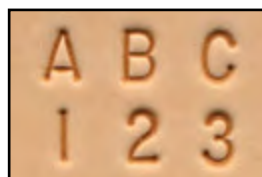
**8139-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 3/4" (19 MM) LEATHER ART SET

For the look of hand-carved leather, use this special-edition alphabet set. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

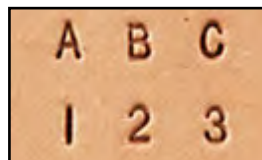
**8145-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 1/4" (6 MM) ALPHABET & NUMBER SET

This is a combination set and is great for personalizing projects. Includes letters A through Z, numbers 0 through 9 and handle.

**8137-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 1/8" (3 MM) ALPHABET & NUMBER SET

Includes letters A through Z, numbers 0 through 9, &, @ and handle.

**8137-10**



### CRAFTOOL® 1/4" (6 MM) NUMBER SET

Bold and vivid block-style numbers includes 0 through 9 and handle.

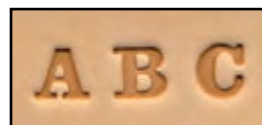
**4904-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 3/8" (10 MM) ALPHABET SET

This striking and open alphabet set includes A through Z and handle.

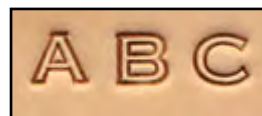
**4907-00**



### CRAFTOOL® 1/4" (6 MM) ALPHABET SET

Elegant alphabet characters feature clean, crisp edges. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

**4903-01**



### CRAFTOOL® 1/4" (6 MM) ALPHABET OPEN FACE SET

Open outline emphasizes space and lightness. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

**4909-00**



### CRAFTOOL® STAMP HANDLE

For #4900 series stamps, #8137-00 set and #8160-00 set.

**4905-00**



### CRAFTOOL® SPRING-LOADED STAMP HANDLE

Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place. For 3-D series and 1/2" (13 mm) to 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps.

**8200-01**



### CRAFTOOL® HEFTY HANDLE

This heavy handle puts you in control, leaving a solid impression.

**8190-00**

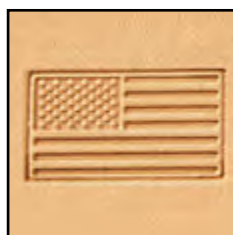
### CRAFTOOL® MINI HEFTY HANDLE

A mini heavy handle allows the mallet strike to evenly distribute the impression. Fits Mini 3-D and 2-D stamps.

**8190-01**

**CRAFTOOL® 2-D & 3-D STAMPS**

Our intricately detailed stamps speed your leatherwork and give it a top-quality, professional look. You'll be amazed at the details cast into these stamps. Great for resellers, less-experienced leathercrafters and people of all ages. These stamps require a Hefty Handle #8190-00 or Snap-In Handle #8200-01.



8580-00



8576-00



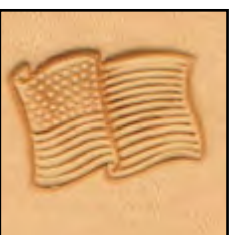
8577-00



8578-00



8579-00



88354-00



88344-00



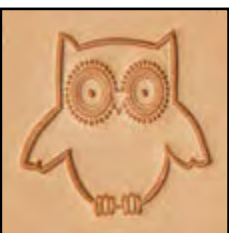
88361-00



8814-00



88301-00



8678-00



8679-00



88335-00



88459-00



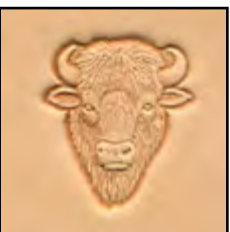
88475-00



88422-00



88418-00



88458-00



88304-00



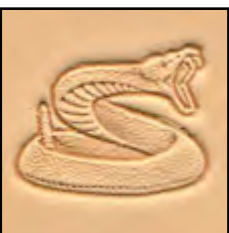
88341-00



88437-00



88423-00



88318-00



8674-00



88345-00



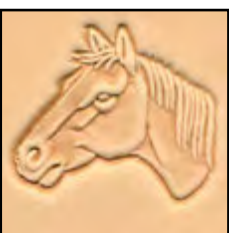
88311-00



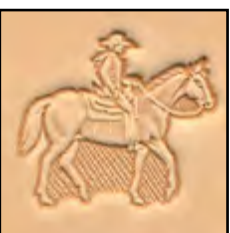
88316-00



88342-00



88364-00



88314-00



88324-00



88470-00



8690-00



8664-00



8691-00

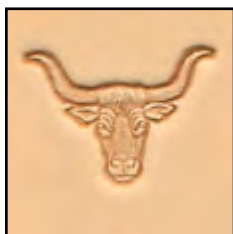


8582-00





8688-00



88438-00



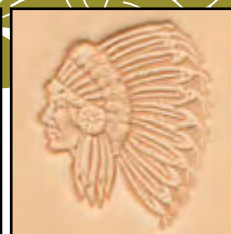
88312-00



88436-00



88502-00



88429-00



88283-00



88286-00



88455-00



88489-00



88503-00



88504-00



8684-00



8538-00



88491-00



8537-00



8589-00



8686-00



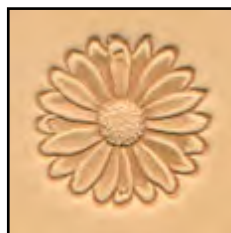
8535-00



8536-00



8534-00



88492-00



88493-00



88494-00



8588-00



8575-00



8619-00



8675-00



88332-00



8590-00



88512-00



88331-00



88338-00



8614-00



8687-00



8613-00



8680-00



8682-00



8649-00



8654-00



8547-00



8540-00



8671-00



88352-00



8663-00



8566-00



8676-00



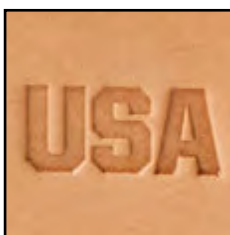
8581-00



88400-00



8689-00



8593-00



8594-00



8595-00



8596-00



8597-00



8598-00



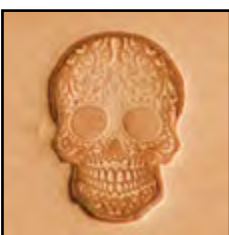
8599-00



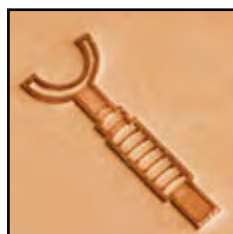
8600-00



8692-00



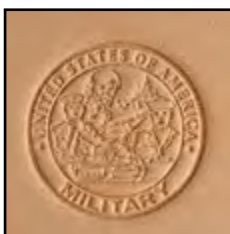
8693-00



8694-00



8695-00



8452-00



8453-00

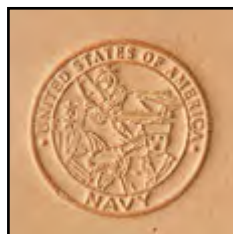


8454-00



8455-00

► NEW



8456-00



8457-00



8460-00



8462-00



8463-00



8461-00

► NEW



## MINI 2-D & 3-D STAMPS

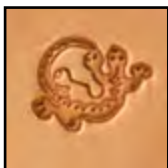
There's something here for everyone. So easy to use and perfect results every time. These will look great on all kinds of small leather projects like wristbands, key fobs, belts, coin purses and more. Start your collection today. #8190-01  
Craftool® Mini Hefty Handle needed for proper use. For best results, use a stone slab as a foundation when stamping.



Cow Skull  
8800-00



SW Turtle  
8801-00



SW Lizard  
8802-00



SW Bear  
8803-00



Yucca  
8804-00



Rosette  
8805-00



Vista  
8806-00



Stepped SQ  
8807-00



Ranger  
8808-00



Cross  
8809-00



Star of David  
8810-00



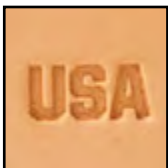
Love  
8811-00



Route 66  
8812-00



US Flag  
8813-00



USA  
8814-00



Bullet  
8815-00



Skull X Bones  
8816-00



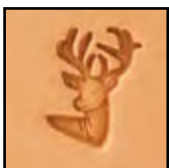
Plane  
8817-00



Radioactive  
8818-00



Biohazard  
8819-00



Deer  
8820-00



Trout  
8821-00



Bear  
8822-00



Running Horse  
8823-00



T Rex  
8824-00



Penguin  
8825-00



Turtle  
8826-00



Shark  
8827-00



Dolphin  
8828-00



Octopus  
8829-00



Rose  
8830-00



Fleur De Lis  
8831-00



Cow  
8832-00



Ladybug  
8833-00



Dragonfly  
8834-00



Butterfly  
8835-00



Owl  
8836-00



Bone  
8837-00



Dog  
8838-00



Cat  
8836-00



Paw  
8840-00



2 Feathers  
8841-00



Feather  
8842-00



Celtic Disc  
8843-00



Pineapple  
8844-00



Spade  
8845-00



Heart  
8846-00



Club  
8847-00



Diamond  
8848-00



Clover  
8849-00



Wildflower  
8850-00



Daisy  
8851-00



Music  
8852-00



Hand Made  
8853-00



Moustache  
8854-00



Beer  
8855-00



Martini  
8856-00



Wine  
8857-00



Margarita  
8858-00



Wine 2  
8859-00



Gingerbread  
8860-00



Teddy Bear  
8861-00



Skullz  
8862-00



Sugar Skull  
8863-00



Rainbow  
8864-00



Palm Tree  
8865-00



Chief  
8866-00



Cowboy Hat  
8867-00



Bison  
8868-00



Elephant  
8869-00



Lion  
8870-00



Tiger  
8871-00



**You May Also Be Interested In...**  
**Crafttool® Mini Hefty Handle**  
**8190-01**  
See Stamps & Stamping Sets.



### CRAFTTOOL® PRO EMBOSSEING HAND TOOL

This top-of-the-line embossing tool has an amazing feel. Made from stainless steel and featuring a textured thumb area to help maximize the pressure of the rolling motion when embossing. Large handle ensures a comfortable grip. Works with Pro Embossing Wheels and includes two spacers to enable this tool to also be used with the smaller #8091- embossing wheels. All embossing wheels are sold separately.

**8092-00**

### CRAFTTOOL® PRO EMBOSSEING WHEELS

Wheels create 3/8" (10 mm) wide design and fit handle shown above. Solid brass.



**8092-02** Link Braid



**8092-05** Barbed Wire



**8092-06** Braid



**8092-07** Leaf



**8092-08** Greek Key



### CRAFTTOOL® SPACER SET SYSTEM

Comes with four removable spacing-overstitch wheels in the most popular sizes: 5, 6, 7 & 8 holes per inch. Embossing wheels, shown by the pattern they produce, are designed to fit this set's handle.

**8091-00**

### CRAFTTOOL® EMBOSSEING WHEELS

Wheels create 1/4" (6 mm) wide design and fit handle above. Solid brass.



**8091-01** Vine Scroll



**8091-05** Celtic Border



**8091-13** Celtic Weave

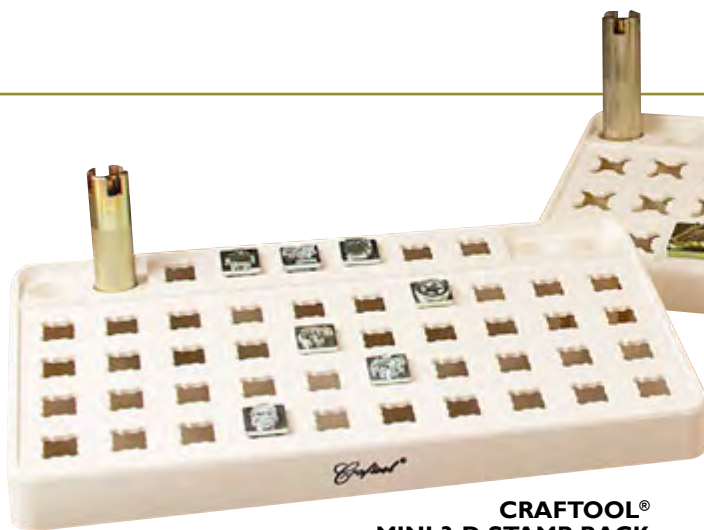


**8091-14** Diamond Loop



**8091-16** Rope





#### CRAFTOOL® MINI 3-D STAMP RACK

This durable plastic rack from Craftool® has 46 holes that hold Mini 3-D stamps and four holes for stamp handles. 11-1/2" x 6-1/4" (292 x 159 mm).  
**8125-01**

#### CRAFTOOL® 3-D STAMP RACK

This durable plastic rack from Craftool® has 36 holes that hold 3-D stamps and four holes for stamp handles. Your tools will be well organized and easy to find. 13-1/2" x 6-1/4" (343 x 159 mm).  
**8125-00**



#### CRAFTOOL® WOODEN TOOL RACK

Quality rack will hold 97 tools. It features five large holes for swivel knives and a grooved lower edge to hold pencils or modeling tools. Rack can also be used as a companion to the #32401-01 Deluxe Wood Hand Tool Rack. 13" x 5" (330 x 127 mm). Stands 2" to 3" (51 to 76 mm) tall.  
**32401-00**

#### CRAFTOOL® TOOL RACK

This durable plastic rack from Craftool® has 40 tool holes and a removable top for easy cleaning. A terrific choice for your stamps and hand tools. Includes four soft rubber dots on the base of the rack to prevent slipping on surfaces. 3-3/8" x 8-3/4" x 2-1/2" (89 x 213 x 64 mm).  
**8123-01**



#### PLASTIC TOOL RACK

Heavy-duty plastic rack holds 36 tools plus swivel knife. Tube design keeps your tools safe and handy. 7" x 2-1/2" (178 x 64 mm). Stands 3" (76 mm) tall.  
**8123-00**



#### ► NEW BAKELITE MALLET

Bring order to the court or a firm hand to your stamping and carving with this no-nonsense, rugged and durable Bakelite mallet with a smooth wooden handle. Handle is 8-3/4" (22 cm) long with a 3-1/2" (89 mm) tall head.  
**3308-00**



#### RAWHIDE MALLET

Made of water buffalo rawhide on a contoured handle. An indispensable leathercrafting tool. Handle is 9" (229 mm) long with a 3-1/2" (89 mm) tall head.  
**3300-04**



#### POLY MALLET

Polymer head mallets have minimal bounce for faster, easier stamping and won't damage your tools. They wear like iron. Handle is 9" (229 mm) long with a 3-1/2" (89 mm) tall head.  
**3301-03**



#### LEATHER BURNING TOOL SET

Add another beautiful skill to your repertoire of leathercrafting talents with a leather pyrography tool. This leather-branding tool was specifically designed to use for leather burning. Comes with calligraphy point, shading point and mini flow point heads for multiple design styles.

**8119-10**

#### CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS-STEEL STENCILS

Take the guesswork out of adding numbers, letters, designs, words and sayings with these stainless-steel stencils. Sturdy steel construction means they won't wiggle when you're working and they'll last a lifetime. Specifically designed for use with leather-burning tools. 7"x 5" (178 x 127 mm).



**3601-01** Lowercase Letters & Numbers



**3601-02** Letters/Numbers



**3601-03** Native



**3601-04** Corners



**3601-05** Celtic



**3601-06** Borders



**3601-07** Love and Peace



You May Also Be  
Interested In...  
**The Art of Leather  
Burning**  
**61977-00**  
See Books & Patterns.





## LEATHERCRAFT KITS

### BISON LEATHER KITS

Want your leatherwork to last a lifetime? Make it out of bison. These hides are rugged enough to handle whatever life throws at them. Kits include pre-cut and pre-punched leather, North American bison for the exterior and cowhide for the interior pieces, thread, needles and instructions.



#### BISON CARD CASE KIT

Inside has slots for four credit cards. Finished product measures 2-3/4" x 4-1/8" (70 x 105 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**

**44066-03**



#### BISON CARD WALLET KIT

Slide your cash in one side and three credit cards in the other. Finished product measures 3-1/2" x 4-1/8" (89 mm x 105 mm) when closed.

**AGES 12+**

**44066-04**



#### BISON BI-FOLD WALLET KIT

Wallet has slots for four credit cards, two deeper slots and bill compartment. Finished product measures 4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 89 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**

**44066-05**

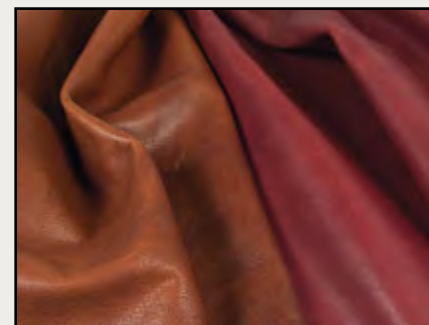


#### BISON TRI-FOLD WALLET KIT

Slots for four cards, a deep center slot and bill compartment. Finished product measures 3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**

**44066-06**

**R** Ready to add leather to your life? Dive in with a Tandy kit! Make a messenger bag for your son, a barrette for your daughter, guitar strap for your nephew, purse for mom and a knife sheath for your grandfather. Fun and easy to create, these kits come with top-quality leather and instructions. You add the finishing touch to make each one your own.



**You May Also Be Interested In...**  
**Frontier Bison Sides**

**9286-**

See Leathers.



► **NEW BISON SURVEYOR WALLET KIT**

Rugged, durable and soft North American bison on the exterior and a cowhide interior inside make this beautiful wallet one that you will carry for years. The interior has a trio of long slots, two smaller ones, a zippered pocket and a token or lucky coin pocket. Pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pre-attached snaps and zipper, instructions, needles and thread included. Finished wallet is 7" x 3-3/4" (18 x 10 cm) closed. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-07**

**BISON BRIEFCASE KIT**

Three interior pockets and an exterior pocket that snaps tight keep your important papers, pens and devices organized. Two antique brass buckles keep everything secure. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather, hardware, thread, needle and instructions. Finished briefcase measures 16-1/2" x 13" (419 x 330 mm) with adjustable 1" (25 mm) wide strap. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-17**



► **NEW BISON MONEY CLIP KIT**

Keep your money and cards tucked safe inside this tough money clip, which has two card pockets on the front and a clip on the back for cash. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, magnet, thread, needles and instructions. Finished clip measures 3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm). (Leather adhesive required to complete.) **AGES 14+**  
**44066-02**



**BISON MAIL BAG KIT**

Need a bag that can take a licking and carry its weight? This is your bag. Roomy interior is divided into three compartments to keep you organized. Antique brass buckle and strap keep it all secure. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather, hardware, thread, needle and instructions. Finished bag measures 17-1/2" x 14" (445 x 356 mm) with a 1" (25 mm) wide adjustable strap and handle. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-18**





### BISON BAG TAG KIT

Keep your info safe and secure in this classy bag tag. Snap your business card inside, then secure to your briefcase, backpack or luggage with the leather loop. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather; plastic window, hardware, thread, needle and instructions. Finished project measures 2-3/4" x 4-1/4" (70 x 108 mm). **AGES 12+**  
**44066-01**



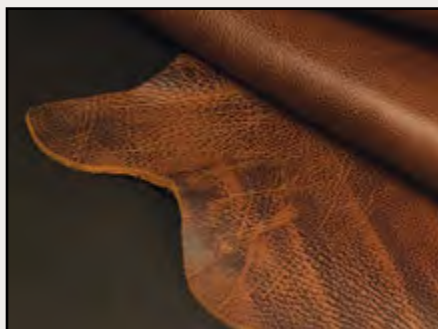
### BISON DOPP KIT

You'll have room for all your toiletries inside this roomy bag. Two exterior pockets let you grab things on the fly, and straps on each end make it easy to carry. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather; hardware, needle, thread and instructions. Finished project measures 11" x 6" (279 x 152 mm) and is 6" (152 mm) deep. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-15**

### BISON MESSENGER BAG KIT

People on the go need this handy messenger bag to keep everything together.

Unfasten the antique brass buckle to find a roomy interior; plus a pair of pockets just inside the flap. A large pocket on the back lets you slide things in without opening the bag. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather; hardware, thread, needle and instructions. Finished bag measures 12-1/2" x 11" (318 x 279 mm) with an adjustable 1" (25 mm) wide strap. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-16**



**You May Also Be  
Interested In...**  
**Water Buffalo Sides**  
**9287-**  
*See Leathers.*

### BISON BACKPACK BAG KIT

Your bison backpack will stand out from the herd. This rugged pack includes a pocket under the flap, large interior pocket, drawstring top and four antique brass buckles to hold everything inside. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather, hardware, thread, needle and instructions. Finished backpack measures 16-1/2" x 18" (419 x 457 mm) with a pair of adjustable 1-1/2" (1.5 mm) straps. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-19**



### BISON OVERNIGHT BAG KIT

Travel in style with this gorgeous overnight bag. Spacious enough to hold everything you'll need for a weekend getaway, but compact enough to fit under an airplane seat or in an overhead bin, this bag will carry you through a lifetime. Sturdy straps and buckles on each side let you expand the bag to bring home souvenirs. Riveted leather sleeve keeps the handles together and gives you a cushioned grip. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather, hardware, thread, needle and instructions. Finished bag measures 19" x 15" (483 x 381 mm) and 8" (203 mm) deep. **AGES 14+**  
**44066-20**





► **NEW MADELINE FRINGE BAG KIT**

Pretty Madeline Fringe Bag features lovely lacing and fun fringe, plus an interior pocket and a snap closure. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, lace, waxed thread, Jumbo

Perma-Lok needle, sewing needle, magnetic bag clasp and instructions. Finished bag measures 17" x 12" (432 x 305 mm). (#3777-02 Craftool® Round Hole Drive Punch, #3777-14

Craftool® Round Hole Drive Punch and rivet setter required.) **AGES 14+**

**44321-04**



► **NEW CAROLE FRINGE BAG KIT**

Free your inner wild child with this fun Carole Fringe Bag. Put it together in an hour, toss in your cell phone, keys, cash and card, then head out for an adventure.

Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, lace, Perma-Lok needle and instructions. Measures 5-1/4" x 6" (133 x 152 mm) when finished. **AGES 14+**

**44321-05**



**CLASSIC FRINGE PURSE KIT**

Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched suede, fringe, thread, needle, laces and instructions. Pouch is 5-1/2" x 6" (140 x 152 mm). **AGES 8+**

**4190-00**



**CARLY FRINGE PURSE KIT**

Measures 4-3/8" (111 mm) tall and 8" (203 mm) wide. Optional 1/2" (13 mm) wide shoulder strap. Interior pockets for ID, credit cards and most smartphones. Secures with magnetic bag clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, magnetic clasp, lace, needle, thread, and instructions. Fringe can be added or left off, and measures 9-1/2" (241 mm). **AGES 14+**

**44321-03**

### JANIS FRINGE BAG KIT

Measures 12" (305 mm) tall. Width tapers from 11-3/4" to 10" (295 to 254 mm) and gusset tapers from 3-5/8" to 2-3/4" (93 to 70 mm). One front pocket, two interior pockets. 1-1/4" (32 mm) adjustable shoulder strap. Fringe can be added or left off and is 9-1/2" (241 mm) long. **AGES 16+**  
**44321-01**



### CLASSIC LINE

The clean, crisp lines of these wallets will never go out of style. Each comes with pre-cut and pre-punched leather, needle, thread, hardware and instructions.



### CLASSIC TRI-FOLD WALLET KIT

There's space for four credit cards, a wide center slot and generous space for your bills. 3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**  
**44067-06**



### CLASSIC BI-FOLD WALLET KIT

Four slots for cards, two deeper slots and ample space for your bills. Measures 4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 90 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**  
**44067-05**



### CLASSIC CARD CASE KIT

Sleek design with enough room for four credit/debit cards. 2-3/4" x 4" (102 x 70 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**  
**44067-03**



### CLASSIC CARD WALLET KIT

Three graduated slots for credit cards and a wide slot for your bills, but still slim enough to fit in your front pocket. 3-1/2" x 4" (90 x 102 mm) closed. **AGES 12+**  
**44067-04**



### ► NEW CLASSIC MULTI-CARD WALLET KIT

Be prepared when you meet new contacts and clients with plenty of business cards. This slender wallet has three card pockets, a pair of larger pockets for packing business cards and a handy exterior pocket so you can move quickly. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, needles, Carriage hand sewing thread and instructions. Finished wallet measures 4-1/4" x 3-1/4" (108 x 83 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**  
**44607-11**



### ► NEW CLASSIC MINIMAL WALLET KIT

Sleek wallet boasts four pockets to keep your cash, cards and necessities. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, needles, Carriage hand sewing thread and instructions. Finished wallet measures 3" x 4-1/4" (76 x 108 mm). **AGES 14+**  
**44067-12**





### CLASSIC BAG TAG KIT

Keep your info safe and secure in this classy bag tag. Snap your business card inside, then secure to your briefcase, backpack or luggage with the leather loop. Measures 4-1/4" x 2-3/4" (108 x 70 mm) closed. **AGES 12+**

**44067-01**



### ► NEW CLASSIC MONEY CLIP WALLET KIT

Slim and classy, this money clip carries just the essentials with a pair of card pockets and a clip on the back for cash. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, magnet, thread, needles and instructions. Finished clip measures 3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm). (Leather adhesive required to complete.) **AGES 14+**

**44067-02**



### ► NEW CLASSIC SURVEYOR WALLET KIT

This sleek veg-tanned leather can be tooled, stamped, stained or dyed to make the Classic Surveyor Wallet your own. The interior has a trio of long slots, two smaller ones, a zippered pocket and a token or lucky coin pocket. Pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pre-attached snaps and zipper, instructions, needles and thread included. Finished wallet is 7" x 3-3/4" (18 x 10 cm) closed. **AGES 14+**

**44067-07**



### ► NEW CLASSIC PHONE WALLET KIT

Your cell phone works hard and deserves a classy cover. The Classic Phone Wallet has a wide slot for your phone, plus a long pocket and smaller pockets for credit/debit cards and driver's license. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, rivets, thread, needle and instructions. (#8100 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**44067-09** Fits phones up to

3" x 6" x 5/16" (7.6 x 15.2 x 0.8 cm).

**44067-10** Fits phones up to

3-1/2" x 6-1/2" x 3/8" (8.9 x 16.5 x 1 cm).



### CLASSIC CARD WALLET CLUTCH KIT

Keep all your debit and credit cards, coupons, currency, receipts, stamps and more in order inside this slim case. A dozen card slots and two ample bill pockets give you plenty of room. Kit comes with pre-cut, pre-punched leather, needle, Carriage thread and instructions. Finished project measures 7-3/4" x 3-3/4" (197 x 95 mm). **AGES 14+**

**44067-08**



### ► NEW CLASSIC CARD/COIN WALLET KIT

Small enough to tuck in a pocket, but big enough to carry all your cards, cash and change, this handy wallet will be one that you carry for years.

Interior has a slot for a couple of cards, larger slot for cash or multiple cards and a zippered pocket. Exterior has another slot, button closure and a D ring to hook it where you need it. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needle, pre-attached zipper, hardware and instructions.

4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 89 mm). **AGES 16+**

**44358-00**



### ZIP CARD CASE KIT

This kit is compact and so handy. It features eight side pockets for ID, cards and cash with a center zippered pouch for coins and spare keys. Slip into your pocket or use as an addition to a handbag. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached zipper, needles, thread, instructions and pattern. Measures 4" x 3-1/4" (102 x 83 mm). **AGES 14+**

**4305-00**



### DOUBLE CARD POCKET CASE KIT

Successful people need to make contacts. Carry twice as many business cards in this case with a pair of roomy pockets. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather, pre-attached snap, hardware, waxed thread, needle and instructions. Finished case measures 4" x 2-1/2" (102 x 64 mm) when closed. **AGES 12+**

**44042-00**



### ► NEW KYLO CARD CASE KIT

When you're traveling light, take the Kylo Card Case. Squeeze the sides and slide your cards into a pair of pockets, then flip it over to find another pocket. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needle, instructions and pattern. Finished case measures 4" x 2-1/2" (102 x 64 mm). **AGES 14+**  
**4115-00**



### SNAP CARD CASE KIT

Keep your ID and important cards in easy reach. Case features two interior pockets with a secure snap closure. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. Measures 3-3/4" x 2-3/4" (95 x 70 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**44009-00**



### PASSPORT WALLET KIT

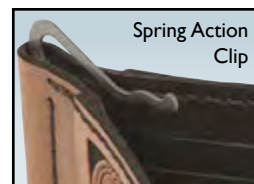
Travel in style with our Passport Wallet. Features five pockets to keep your passport and other valuable documents secure at all times. Compact size makes it easy to keep in your garment or in your carry-on bag. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 4" x 5-3/4" (102 x 146 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**4052-00**

### MONEY CLIPPER KIT

Compact and conveniently styled, this kit has two outside pockets for ID card or credit cards, a money clip on the inside and four slots for additional credit cards. Contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled leather interior, spring action steel money clip, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. Measures 4-1/2" x 3-1/8" (114 x 79 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.)

**AGES 10+**

**44010-00**



### CARD CASE WITH MONEY CLIP KIT

Also known as a front pocket wallet, this case holds a few credit cards and has an outside money clip. Cut from fine tooling leather, this kit includes patterns, instructions, thread and needles for hand stitching. Measures 3-1/8" x 3-7/8" (79 x 98 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**  
**4121-00**

### MAGNETIC MONEY CLIP KIT

Stash your cash in this magnetic money clip. Includes top-quality tooling leather outside, leather lining, a pair of magnets with metal attaching plates, thread, needles, patterns and instructions. 1-15/16" x 3" (49 mm x 76 mm) long when closed. Extra magnets available. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**  
**4050-00**



### You May Also Be Interested In...

#### Spring Money Clip Bar

**1242-10**

See Hardware.



#### Money Clip Magnets

**1241-00**

See Hardware.







### ROPER WALLET KIT

This popular kit has room for money, a checkbook and four credit card slots. Includes pre-punched parts, our best tooling back, black interior, patterns, waxed thread, needle and instructions. 7" x 3-5/8" (177 x 92 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**

**4044-01**



### BIKER'S II WALLET KIT

Attach this durable leather wallet to your belt with the 12" (305 mm) steel chain. Wallet has three big pockets to hold your valuables. Includes pre-punched leather with pre-attached hardware, chain, waxed thread, needle, pattern and instructions. 7" x 3-7/8" (178 x 98 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

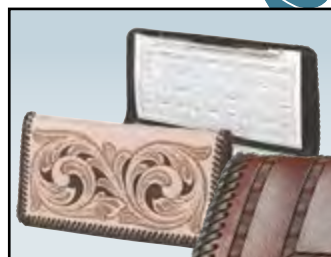
**44025-00**

You May Also  
Be Interested In...

**Al Stohlman's Top 20**

**66038-00**

See Books & Patterns.



### BANKER'S CHECKBOOK COVER KIT

Keep your checkbook in a real leather cover. Includes pre-punched tooling leather back, lining, pockets, patterns, leather lace, needle and instructions. Cover measures 6-3/4" x 3-3/8" (171 x 86 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**4179-00**



### PREMIER WALLET KIT

Wallet features six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**44019-02**



### MAVERICK WALLET KIT

Wallet features removable ID case, six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**44020-02**



### MAGIC BILLFOLD KIT

You'll have fun amazing your friends with this easy-to-make billfold. After completing the kit, lay a folded dollar bill on top of the lace inside the billfold, then open from the other side. The bill is under the lace. It's magic. Includes pre-punched tooling leather parts, lace, patterns and instructions. Billfold is 3-1/2" x 3" (88 x 76 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**  
**44040-00**



### DELUXE TRIPLEFOLD WALLET KIT

Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior; thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 3-3/8" x 4-1/2" (86 x 114 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**  
**44012-00**



### RENEGADE WALLET KIT

This compact wallet is great for keeping just the necessities. Kit features an interior zippered pouch for coins and three interior pockets for ID, cash and important cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snaps and zipper; thread, needles, instructions and pattern. Measures 4-5/8" x 3-3/4" (117 x 95 mm). **AGES 14+**  
**44023-00**



### LANCER BILLFOLD KIT

Complete with handy window for ID card, coin purse and bill compartment. This billfold is designed for children, but is popular with adults too. Kit features tooling leather back, all pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Folded size is 3-1/2" x 3" (89 x 76 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**  
**4070-00**



### ID CARD WALLET KIT

This billfold features three pockets for cards and bills plus a window for driver's license, etc. Includes a superior quality tooling leather back, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. Handy 3-1/4" x 4" (83 x 102 mm) folded size fits shirt, coat or pants pockets. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**  
**4141-00**



### TOP NOTCH WALLET KIT

Features an extra-wide bill compartment and four roomy credit card pockets. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather back, brown leather interior; lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Folded size 4-5/8" x 3-3/4" (117 x 95 mm). **AGES 12+**  
**4001-00**



## WALLET LINERS

Cut from beautiful cowhide, these liners provide a beautiful interior for a variety of wallet styles. Each liner comes with a pattern for cutting the correct size back and instructions. Liners are not punched.



### SLIM WALLET LINER

**4099-01**  
9" x 3-3/4" (228 x 95 mm)



### SLIM CLUTCH WALLET LINER

**4099-08**  
7-7/8" x 7-3/4"  
(200 x 197 mm)



### TRI-FOLD WALLET LINER

**4099-02**  
9-1/2" x 4-3/4"  
(241 x 120 mm)



### WALLET LINER WITH FLAP

**4099-04**  
9-1/2" x 3-7/8"  
(241 x 98 mm)



### CHECKBOOK WALLET LINER

**4099-05**  
7-1/2" x 7-1/4"  
(190 x 184 mm)



### ROPER WALLET BLACK INTERIOR

Popular Roper style in quality pigskin leather. Includes room for almost everything: pockets for credit cards, currency, checkbook and register. Roper/clutch insert and checkbook insert (carbonless checks) also fit this wallet interior. Not punched.

**4012-01**





## INSERTS

Made from polyethylene. Featured clockwise starting at the far right. Does not include gift cards, wholesale membership or checks.

**1442-00** Tri-fold insert. Six pockets. 3-7/8" x 2-7/8" (98 x 73 mm).

**1454-00** Horizontal insert. Six pockets hold photos or credit cards. 3-7/8" x 2-3/4" (98 x 70 mm).

**1455-00** Checkbook insert. Prevents carbonless copy checks from writing onto the next check. 6" x 2-7/8" (152 x 73 mm).

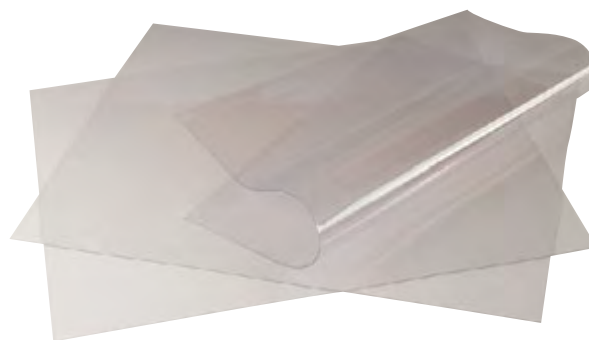
**1457-00** Roper or clutch insert. Six pockets. 5-7/8" x 2-7/8" (149 x 73 mm).



## RFID SHIELD PAPER

Don't allow yourself to become a victim of identity theft. Stop thieves from stealing your personal and credit information while in public by using RFID Shield Paper. It's important that you protect the sensitive information being stored on chips implanted in credit/debit cards, IDs and passports. RFID paper provides a security barrier with its multi-ply laminate that will prevent RFID detection from skimmers. It can easily be fabricated into envelopes and sleeves or used to line leather goods. It can be cut with scissors or knife and can be attached with liquid or tape adhesives. 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 278 mm).

**3499-00** 3 Pack



## CLEAR PLASTIC

This clear plastic sheet material is incredibly durable, making it perfect for ID windows in wallets and other type cases. Protect your contents from dust, liquids and scratches with this easy-to-use and extremely flexible material. 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm).

**3498-00** 3 Pack



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Bag Stiffener**

**9072-00**

See Leathers.





#### ► NEW ERICA CROSSBODY PURSE KIT

For girls on the go, the Erica Crossbody Purse can keep up. Has a removable four card wallet with a long pocket and zippered interior. Purse has a zippered pocket with two card slots inside, plus another long pocket for the card wallet. Clasp closure keeps everything in place and 43" (1.1 m) strap lets you sling it across your body and go. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, needle, thread, hardware and instructions. Finished purse measures 9" x 5" (229 x 127 mm). **AGES 16+**  
**44375-00**



#### ► NEW ISABELLA CLUTCH KIT

The slender and fun Isabella Clutch has a pair of card pockets, three long pockets and a zippered space, plus a wristlet strap. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns and instructions. Measures 7-1/2" x 4" (191 x 102 mm) closed. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**  
**44359-00**



#### PHOENIX CLUTCH PURSE KIT

Keep everything at your fingertips. Features a roomy bill compartment, coin purse, credit card and photo pockets, plus room for your checkbook and register. Pre-punched kit includes tooling leather back, leather lace, needle, brown leather inside, patterns and instructions. 7" x 4" (178 x 102 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**  
**4301-00**



#### VERTICAL MESSENGER BAG KIT

Used by men and women, messenger bags have become very popular. These are perfectly suited for a purse or a day bag. Keep your hands free while always having your books, tablets, notebooks and personal items within easy reach. If you're on the go, walking city streets or navigating busy airports, this is a must-have item. Bag is designed with one exterior pocket under flap, a deep backside pocket and adjustable shoulder strap. Cut from milled cowhide for a soft, yet toolable leather. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, needles, thread, patterns and instructions. 9-1/4" x 11" x 1-1/4" (235 x 279 x 32 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**  
**44425-00**



### KATIE PURSE KIT

Cute and compact best describe this purse kit. Fit for use at any age. Looks great tooled or dyed with contrasting colors to accent the bold lacing technique. Bag flap stays secure with a leather tongue insert. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, lace, thread, needles, pattern and instructions. Purse measures approximately 7" x 5" (178 x 127 mm) with a 1" (25 mm) wide shoulder strap. **AGES 16+**  
**44362-00**



### REVIVAL HANDBAG KIT

This classic design features a large interior compartment with a zippered inside pocket to carry your most-needed items. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-assembled zipper pocket, hardware, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Bag measures 12" x 8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (305 x 216 x 114 mm). (#88041-01 1/8" [3 mm] Chisel, Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**  
**44373-00**



### DASHER HANDBAG KIT

Perfect for those quick trips requiring only the necessities. This cute purse is a great choice for young ladies. Includes pre-punched tooling parts, lace, hardware, patterns and instructions. Handbag measures 4" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2" (102 x 140 x 64 mm). (Perma-Lok™ Needle #1193-05 needed to complete.)

**AGES 14+**

**44365-00**



### AVERY PURSE KIT

This stylish petite purse can be used as a handbag or as a shoulder bag with the detachable 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap. This kit goes together with just folds and rivets, no stitching or lacing required. Flap stays secure with magnetic clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, pattern and instructions. Measures approximately 6-3/4" x 3-3/4" (171 x 95 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter and #8115-00 Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter needed to complete.)

**AGES 14+**

**44325-00**

You May Also Be Interested In...

► **NEW** Leather Bags

**61982-00**

See Books & Patterns.







### ► NEW CHARLOTTE TOTE WITH POUCH KIT

Roomy tote lets you carry everything you need in style. Includes 8-1/2" x 6-1/2" (216 x 165 mm) cosmetic bag that you can design to match. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needles, hardware, patterns and instructions. Measures 17" x 12" (432 x 305 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**  
**44374-00**



### ► NEW EMMA HANDBAG KIT

Whether you want her plain or dressed up, Emma is your girl. Three interior pockets keep things sorted out inside, while the adjustable 1-1/2" (38 mm) strap lets you hang it just right. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needles, hardware, patterns and instructions. Measures 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm). ( #8100-00 Rivet Setter and #8115-00 Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter needed to complete. Supplies needed for optional concho as seen on finished sample: #7933-05.) **AGES 16+**  
**44376-00**



### ► NEW OLIVIA HANDBAG KIT

The Emma handbag's big sister, these two are just alike, except Olivia is a little bigger at 11" x 10" (279 x 254 mm), but with all the same charm. Has three interior pockets and adjustable 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide strap. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns and instructions. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter and #3001-00 Safety Beveler needed to complete. Supplies needed for optional conchos seen on finished sample: #7152- Arlo conchos.) **AGES 16+**  
**44377-00**



### ► NEW HANDBAG STRAP KIT

When the strap dies, but the purse is still going, give it a new life with this kit. 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide strap is adjustable up to 44" (112 cm) long. Carve, stamp, dye or leave it plain to match your bag. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns and instructions. (Purse not included.) **AGES 16+**  
**44380-00**



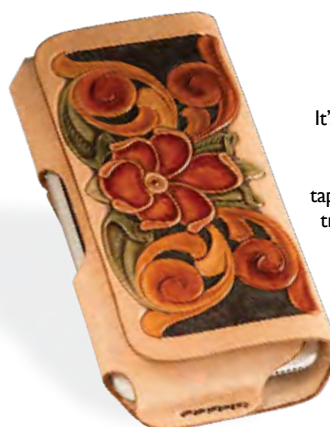
### ► NEW COSMETIC BAG KIT

Don't turn your lipstick loose inside your purse, keep it (and all your makeup) contained in a classy leather bag. Complete with strap and zipper, this bag doubles as a clutch for an evening on the town. You won't believe how fast and fun it is to make this cute leather bag. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather with attached zipper, needle, thread, hardware, pattern and instructions. Finished bag is 8-1/2" x 6-1/2" (216 x 165 mm). **AGES 14+**  
**44348-00**



### CROSS BODY PHONE POUCH KIT

This pouch is perfect for shopping, walks on the beach, cruising or a night out. It is designed to protect your phone against scratches while keeping it secure and in easy reach. The tapered gusset helps keep phone snugly in place. Can be worn on shoulder or across your body for extra security. Features a side pocket to keep ID and other important cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, rivets, pattern and instructions. Pouch fits smartphones up to the size of the iPhone 6 Plus. Measures 3-15/16" x 6-3/4" (100 x 171 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**  
**44360-00**



### SMARTPHONE CASE KIT - EXTRA LARGE

It's easy to make your own leather case and personalize it to your taste. The flap stays secure with a self-adhesive hook and loop tape closure. This easy-to-assemble kit offers tremendous opportunities for resellers and gift giving. Cases slip on belt with included leather loop. Kit includes pre-punched leather parts, assembly components, pattern and instructions. Fits smartphones up to 3" x 6-1/4". Kit measures 7" x 3-1/4" (178 x 83 mm). **AGES 16+**  
**44263-02**





### EYEGLASS CASE KIT

Keep your eyeglasses and sunglasses secure and protected with a sturdy leather case. Flap stays secure with magnetic clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, instructions and pattern. Measures 7" x 3-1/8" (178 x 79 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter; #8115-00 Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**44245-00**



### ► NEW EYEGLASS WRAP CASE KIT

Give your spectacles some class, keep them safe and make them easy to find with a leather case that you color, personalize and sew. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, needle, thread, lace, hardware, pattern and instructions. Finished case measures 8" x 3-1/2" (203 x 89 mm) closed.

**AGES 12+**

**44224-00**



### BOOK COVER KIT

Protect your Bible, paperback books, Scout manuals and other books up to 5" x 8" (127 x 203 mm). Pre-assembled natural cowhide is ready to tool and finish, with patterns included. **AGES 8+**

**4181-00**



### ► NEW TRAVEL NOTEBOOK KIT

Keep your tips, notes and lists close at hand. Sleek notebook is so slender that it slides easily into a back pocket or purse. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, elastic cord, notebook, instructions and patterns.

Measures 4" x 6" (102 x 152 mm) closed. **AGES 10+**

**4188-01**



### JOURNAL REFILLS

Refills have 260 ruled pages (130 sheets) and are made with acid-free, heavy stock paper.

**4186-51** 3-1/4" x 5-1/2" (83 x 140 mm)

**4186-52** 3-5/8" x 6-3/8" (92 x 162 mm)

**4186-53** 5-5/8" x 8-1/4" (143 x 210 mm)

Pocket notes refills have 44 ruled pages (22 sheets) and are made with acid free, heavy stock paper.

**4188-50** 3-1/2" x 5-7/16" (89 x 138 mm)



### LEATHER KEYCHAIN KIT

Here's a simple idea that continues to be popular. Keep your keys handy whether you are securing to your belt or to your purse strap. The included button stud allows you to easily open the leather loop for convenient placement. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, instructions and pattern. Strap is 1-1/4" (32 mm) wide and measures 4" (102 mm) long when closed. **AGES 10+**  
**4145-00**



### FLORAL WRISTLET KEY CHARM KIT

It's easy to convert cowhide into a practical leather article. Make this adorable decorated leather strap that can be used as a keychain or attached to your favorite bag. Add some color with our dyes or paints for a more vibrant look. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, key rings, rivets and instructions. Finished strap is 8" (203 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to properly set rivets.) **AGES 12+**  
**4151-00**



### LUGGAGE ID TAG KIT

Locating your suitcase on the luggage carousel at the airport can be difficult with so many suitcases that look alike. Put a stop to that with a Luggage ID Tag. Simply add a design or your initials to the leather piece, apply some finish and you are ready to go. No assembly required. Just loop around the suitcase handle and insert one end through the slotted end. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pattern and instructions. 2 pack. 9" x 1-3/8" (229 x 35 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**44179-00**



### LUGGAGE TAG KIT

Personalize your luggage, duffle bag or backpack with this leather luggage tag kit. Tool or stamp a design on one side and list your contact information on the other side. A leather flap covers your contact information for privacy. Kit includes pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, buckle, tooling pattern and instructions. 2-1/4" x 4" (57 x 102 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**44167-00**

### KEY FOB KIT

Includes pre-punched leather, rivet, ring, patterns and instructions. 2-1/8" x 4" (54 x 102 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**  
**4149-00**  
**4149-99** 25 Pack



### You May Also Be Interested In...

#### Nickel Beaded Keychain

**1196-25** 25 Pack  
See Hardware.



#### Split Key Rings

**10 Pack (-02).** 100 Pack (-12)  
**1175-** 1" (25 mm)  
**1174-** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
See Hardware.



### ► NEW CAMERA STRAP KIT

Give your camera some personality with a customized camera strap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, waxed thread, needle, hardware, patterns and instructions. Some cameras may require an additional ring. Camera not included. Measures 2" x 52" (51 mm x 1.3 m) when finished. (Rivet setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**  
**44424-00**





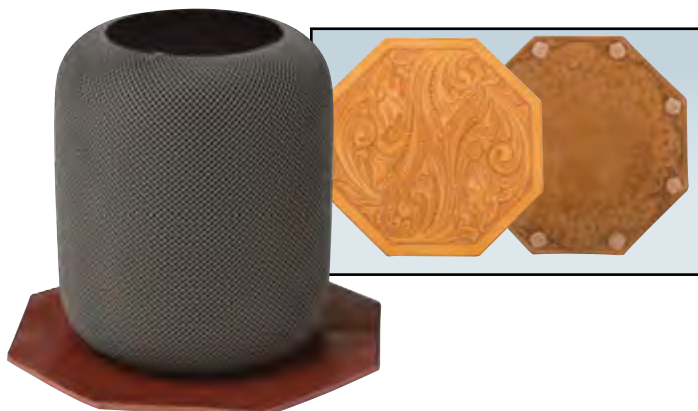
#### ► NEW TRAVEL POWER BANK WITH LIGHT KIT

Clip your power bank on your keys or tuck it in your glove compartment. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pre-installed snap, hardware, Carriage thread, needles, power bank with light and instructions. 1-1/2" x 4" (38 x 102 mm). Phone not included. **AGES 16+**  
**44250-03**



#### ► NEW WATCH STAND WITH BASE KIT

Charging your smartwatch should always be this effortless. Lay it against the angled cradle and you're good to go. This modern-looking dock is made to hold the watch's charging base and cable. With a relief channel to conceal the cable, the watch stand brings an end to cable kinks and tangles. Turn your smartwatch into a bedside clock with this stand that boosts and tilts it so you can read it easily even in the middle of the night. Paint, stain, carve and stamp a beautiful base. Kit contains pre-cut leather, black steel watch stand, patterns and instructions. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) 5-1/2" x 6" (140 x 152 mm). Smartwatch not included. **AGES 14+**  
**44250-04**



#### ► NEW WIRELESS POWER BANK WITH CASE KIT

The Qi Wireless Power Bank can charge Qi compatible devices. Our power bank has an 8000mAh battery capacity, which is the equivalent of two to four phone charges. Phones will vary. See how convenient a Qi Wireless Charger can be. Has a matte finish that provides a slip-resistant feel while you are charging your smartphone. The power bank can be charged via Micro USB or Type-C. Automatically stops charging when your phone charging is complete. Design a classy case with our stamps, tools and dyes. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pre-installed snap, Carriage thread, needles, instructions, power bank with wireless charging and cord. 6-1/4" x 3" (159 x 76 mm). Phone not included. **AGES 16+**  
**44250-01**



#### ► NEW WIRELESS CHARGING BASE KIT

Design a special spot for your smartphone at work or at home with this cool wireless charging base, featuring a lightweight, portable design. This wireless charging base features Adaptive Fast Charging that allows you to quickly give battery power to your Qi-compatible smartphones and other Qi-compatible devices. There is no need to plug your device into a wall charger or USB port. You don't even need to remove your smartphone cover. Whether you're at the office or a hotel, this charging base helps ensure you always stay connected. Create a beautiful resting place for your phone at work or at home and you'll both always be ready to go. Kit contains pre-cut leather, wireless Qi charger, patterns and instructions. (Leather adhesive and craft knife needed to complete.) 7" (178 mm) diameter. Phone not included. **AGES 14+**  
**44250-02**

#### ► NEW PERSONAL ASSISTANT MAT KIT

Give your smart speaker a place to call home with this personal assistant mat that you design to fit your personality and protect your décor. Smart speaker not included. Kit contains pre-cut leather, stiffener, patterns and instructions. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) Measures 7-1/2" x 7-1/2" (191 x 191 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**44250-06**



### LEATHER TRAY KITS

Empty your pockets, stack the mail or round up your clutter into one of these stylish leather trays that you design. Kit includes a pre-cut and pre-punched leather piece, needle, thread, instructions and patterns. Keep it simple or add dye and tooling to create a decorative and useful home accessory. **AGES 12+**

**4463-00** Medium 6" x 6" (15 x 15 mm)

**4463-01** Large 8" x 8" (20 x 20 mm)



### KEEPSAKE BOX KIT

Make a unique storage box from leather that is sure to turn some heads. This hexagon-shaped box can be used to store jewelry, currency, collectibles and other keepsakes. This finished kit will make a great addition to any room. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, hardware, pattern and instructions. Box stands 3-3/16" (81 mm) tall and measures 6" (152 mm) across the top at its widest point. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**4460-00**



### LEATHER PHOTO FRAME KIT

Seems like picture frames are always on our shopping list as we keep our homes updated with recent family photos. Do you have a unique photo frame, made from leather, to display in your home? It's easy to make and decorate your own photo frame with our ready-to-go kit. Leather frame measures 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm) and holds a 4" x 6" (102 x 152 mm) photograph. You can opt for portrait or landscape display. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, rivets, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. (#8110 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**

**4462-00**



### ► NEW LEATHER WRAP WITH CUP KIT

Give your Morning Joe some mojo with a leather sleeve that you create. Customize your leather coffee cup wrap with the perfect color and design. Kit includes reusable 16 oz. (478 ml) plastic tumbler and lid. Pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, thread, pattern and instructions. Finished wrap measures 3-1/4" x 2-1/2" (83 x 64 mm).

**4123-00**



### ► NEW TREASURE BOX KIT

Give your treasures the royal treatment with a spot in this sturdy leather box. Keep track of tiny trinkets, organize coupons or recipes or protect fragile items in your luggage or purse with this charming leather case that you create and customize. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, lace, pattern and instructions. Finished box measures 7-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 3" (191 x 89 x 76 mm).

**4464-00**



## WINE RACK HANGER KIT

One bottle is never enough. Hang up to four bottles of your favorite vino with ease and style in a leather wine rack kit. Dress up your wine rack with stamps, dye or custom tooling to suit your taste. Pre-cut, pre-punched leather, hardware, needle, thread, instructions and pattern included. Completed wine rack measures 7-3/4" x 20-1/2" (197 x 521 mm). **AGES 14+**

**4468-00**

## WINE CARRIER KIT

Transport your wine in style with this snazzy leather carrying case. Custom design with dyes, stamps and tooling to make your carrier unique. Give as a gift or keep for yourself. A pair of interior flaps tie to keep the bottle secure. Handles have magnetic closure. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather, needle, thread and instructions. Finished kit measures 4" x 3" (102 x 76 mm) and 15" (381 mm) tall. **AGES 14+**

**4467-00**



## ► NEW VINTAGE FLASK KIT

Add some class to this classic flask with detailed carvings, stamps and dyes. Flask holds 6 fl. oz (177 ml). Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, flask, pre-installed hardware, waxed thread, needles, instructions and patterns. Flask measures 3-1/2" x 5-1/2" (89 x 140 mm). (Leather adhesive required to complete.) **AGES 16+**

**44104-00**

## DRINK BOTTLE LINER

We can help you with what goes around it, but not with what goes in it. This plastic drink pouch is designed to complete your flask, bota or canteen project. Simply build a leather case (not included), fill it and go. Carabiner included. 4-3/4" x 10-1/2" (121 x 267 mm). Holds 16 fl. oz. (473 ml).

**11910-00**



## WINE GIFT TAGS

Here's a simple idea with loads of potential. This is a cute way to personalize a wine bottle for gifting. This is certain to be a hit with friends and family when you add this special accent. We offer all the stamps and bling to help you create a unique tag. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, lace, instructions and pattern. 1-3/4" x 2-1/2" (44 x 64 mm). **AGES 10+**

**44165-00 6 Pack**



## CORKSCREW WITH CASE KIT

Corks can't resist this corkscrew and leather case. Never be caught without a way to open your wine with this travel-ready steel corkscrew and attached knife that folds neatly into its case. The kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather, attached hardware, needle, thread, instructions and pattern. Personalize your case with dye, tooling or stamps. Finished case measures 5-1/4" x 1-1/2" (13.5 x 4 mm). **AGES 16+**

**4466-00**



## CORK BOTTLE STOPPER

This wine bottle stopper features a wooden top with a circle inlay measuring 1-1/4" (32 mm), perfect for a personalized piece of leather or a concho of similar size. The bottle stopper base is a natural cork to preserve your wine.

**32300-01**





#### TOM THUMB PURSE KIT

Stash your cash and keys in this purse. Pre-attached zipper makes for easy assembly. Includes pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4" x 2-1/4" (102 x 57 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**4109-00**



#### POCKET COIN HOLDER KIT

Here's a favorite with all ages. This hand-size coin purse is perfect for all those loose coins. Keep it in your handbag or in your front pocket. Snap on flap is pre-set. Includes pre-punched parts, needle, lace, patterns and instructions. 3-3/4" x 3" (95 x 76 mm). **AGES 8+**  
**4111-00**



#### TWO POCKET COIN PURSE KIT

Keeps coins and bills separate. Kit includes pre-cut leather, pre-set hardware, thread, needle, pattern and instructions. Measures 3-3/8" x 2-1/4" (86 x 57 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**  
**44102-00**



#### SMALL CHANGE COIN PURSE KIT

Tuck your coins and bills into this soft 3-1/4" x 3" (83 x 76 mm) leather pouch. Lace included. Snap is pre-attached. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, patterns and instructions. **AGES 8+**  
**4107-00**



#### CHANGER COIN PURSE KIT

Tool your own designs. Kit has pre-punched leather, pre-attached zipper, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. 4" x 2-3/4" (102 x 70 mm). **AGES 8+**  
**4072-00**



#### DRAWSTRING COIN POUCH KIT

Such a clever and practical idea all wrapped up in one. Keep your loose change handy. Works great as a hand-carried coin pouch or as an addition to any handbag, satchel or briefcase. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snap, waxed thread, needle, cord, patterns and instructions. Measures 2-1/4" x 2-7/8" (57 x 73 mm) closed. **AGES 8+**  
**4071-00**



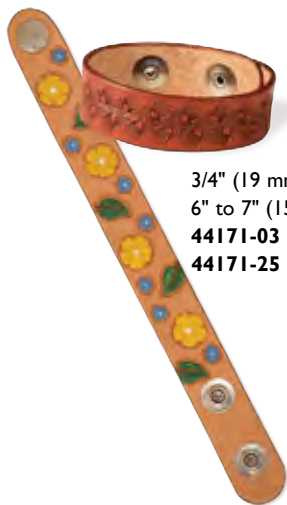
#### WINSOR BELT BAG KIT

Cut from durable, milled veg-tan leather, this stylish belt bag is popular with all ages and both sexes. The collapsible gusset and adjustable flap ensure all your personal belongings stay safe and secure. The unique tie-down and leather button on the flap eliminate the need for any additional hardware, thus providing an attractive, handcrafted look. Great for everyday use and for accessorizing for Ren Faire and other time period events. Kit includes pre-punched parts, thread, needle, lace, patterns and instructions. Finished kit measures 4-1/2" x 6" (114 x 152 mm). **AGES 12+**  
**44346-00**



## ADJUSTABLE WRISTBANDS

Includes pre-cut wristbands with pre-attached, nickel-free snaps and patterns for decorating. **AGES 8+**



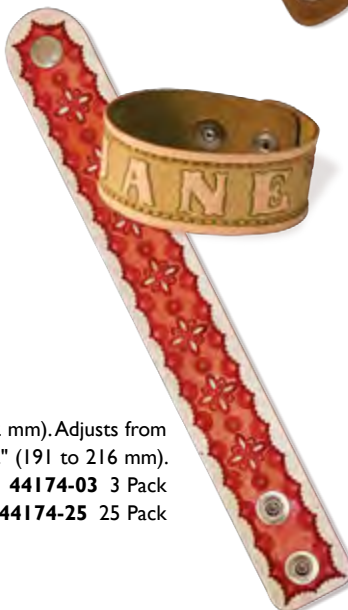
3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from  
6" to 7" (152 to 179 mm).  
**44171-03** 3 Pack  
**44171-25** 25 Pack



1" (25 mm). Adjusts from  
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).  
**44173-03** 3 Pack  
**44173-25** 25 Pack



3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from  
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).  
**44172-03** 3 Pack  
**44172-25** 25 Pack



1-1/4" (32 mm). Adjusts from  
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).  
**44174-03** 3 Pack  
**44174-25** 25 Pack



1-1/2" (38 mm). Adjusts from  
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).  
**44175-03** 3 Pack  
**44175-25** 25 Pack



## MYSTERY BRAID WRISTBANDS

Includes pre-cut, veg-tanned leather wristbands with pre-attached snaps, patterns and braiding instructions. 1" (25 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).  
**44168-03** 3 Pack

## BARRETTE KITS

Easy-to-complete kits include a pre-cut tooling leather shape with pre-punched holes, patterns, wooden barrette stick and instructions. Add colorful designs with Eco-Flo™ Leather Dyes and Cova Colors®.



## BOW BARRETTE KIT

4-3/4" x 3-1/8" (121 x 79 mm). **AGES 8+**  
**44236-00**



## BUTTERFLY BARRETTE KIT

3-5/8" x 3-1/2" (92 x 89 mm). **AGES 8+**  
**4232-00**



### FOLDING BULL KIT

Here's the cutest bull you will ever see. This will make a terrific conversation piece wherever you decide to let your finished bull roam. Simply tool your design on the leather and you're ready to fold him into shape. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, cord, instructions and patterns. **AGES 10+**  
**4112-00**



### HORSESHOE COASTER SET KIT

Let your creativity run wild with this horseshoe coasters kit. Your guests will notice these one-of-a-kind coasters when they set down their drinks. Kit comes with pre-cut and pre-punched leather, hardware, needle, thread, and instructions. Makes four coasters and a case to hold them. Finished coasters measure 4-1/4" x 5" (108 x 127 mm) and case measures 5-1/2" x 5" (140 x 127 mm). **AGES 10+**  
**44131-00**

### PRACTICE PIECES

1-1/2" x 3-7/8" (38 x 98 mm).

**AGES 8+**

**4125-25** 25 Pack

**4125-99** 100 Pack



### ROUNDERS

**AGES 8+**

**44126-01** 3-1/8" (79 mm) 3 Pack

**44126-25** 3-1/8" (79 mm) 25 Pack

**4126-99** 3-1/8" (79 mm) 100 Pack

**44129-25** 3-3/4" (95 mm) 25 Pack

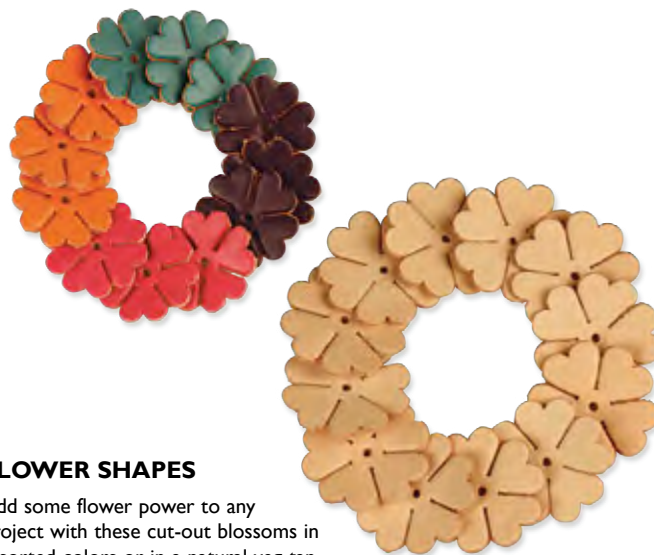


### YOUR PLACE BOOKMARKS

Pre-cut leather strips. 1-1/2" x 8" (38 x 203 mm). **AGES 8+**

**4108-00** 3 Pack

**4108-25** 25 Pack



### FLOWER SHAPES

Add some flower power to any project with these cut-out blossoms in assorted colors or in a natural veg-tan, so you can dye or stain them to bloom in any shade you want. 12 pack. **AGES 8+**

Assorted Colors

**4167-02** 1" (25 mm)

**4167-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Natural Veg-tanned

**4167-12** 1" (25 mm)

**4167-13** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### TOOLING LEATHER PIECE

8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) tooling cowhide ready for your small tooling or stamping projects.

**4033-08** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



## DREAM CATCHER KIT

Legend states "Dreams are messages from sacred spirits." The dream catcher sifts dreams of those sleeping nearby, catching bad dreams, yet allowing good dreams to pass through the center hole to be fulfilled by the sleeper's destiny. Kit contains metal hoop, suede lace, waxed thread, beads, feathers and instructions. (Craft Knife #3031-00, leather adhesive and ruler needed to complete. ), 5" (127 mm) diameter.

**AGES 14+**  
**4354-00**



## EASY-FIT BABY SHOE KIT

These baby booties are so adorable. They are a must for any new addition to the family. All parts are pre-cut and pre-punched, ready for stitching. The sides are cut from genuine white deerskin and the sole is cut from veg-tanned cowhide. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, needle, white waxed thread and three colors of lace: cream, baby blue and pink. Instructions also show how to cut side flaps into fringe. Recommended size is newborn to three months. Interior part of the sole measures 3-1/2" (89 mm) long.

**AGES 10+**  
**4608-00**



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Indian Handcrafts**  
**61980-00**  
See Books & Patterns.

## MEDICINE POUCH KIT

Golden deertan leather.  
Finished size 2" x 3"  
(51 x 76 mm). Kit includes  
pre-cut and pre-punched  
leather; cord, needle,  
thread and instructions.

**AGES 12+**  
**4635-01**



## PIXIE PURSE KIT

Great for coins, small knick-knacks and other treasures. Includes pre-punched suede leather and tooling leather parts, lace, needle and instructions. 2-1/2" (64 mm) diameter base and 4-1/2" (114 mm) high. **AGES 10+**  
**44108-00**



## HEADBAND KIT

Great project for groups. Suede leather headband adjusts to fit child or adult. You choose the design to create on the band. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; cord and instructions. 24-3/4" x 1-1/2" (629 x 38 mm). **AGES 8+**  
**44177-00**

## WALKING STICK GRIP KIT

Here's a unique idea for all you hikers. Personalize your favorite walking stick with this genuine leather grip. Looks great and feels better on your hands. Lacing holes are pre-punched. Includes lace, instructions and patterns. 5" (127 mm) long. **AGES 8+**  
**4362-00**





### WOODS TOOL CASE KIT

Fits standard 4" x 1-1/4" x 3/4" (101 x 31 x 19 mm) multi-use tool with optional holder for mini-flashlight. Pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather parts, waxed thread, needle, pre-attached snap, patterns and instructions included. (Flashlight not included.) **AGES 12+**  
**4180-00**

### COMPASS CASE KIT

Have fun learning compass skills and make a leather pouch at the same time. Flap stays secure with a pre-attached snap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, compass, needle, thread and instructions. 2-3/8" x 3" (60 x 76 mm). **AGES 8+**  
**44275-00**



### WATER BOTTLE FOB KIT

This is the perfect accessory for hiking and camping. Keep your water bottle handy at all times while it stays securely attached to your backpack or belt loop. Rubber ring easily changes from one bottle to another. Includes pre-cut leather parts, hardware and instructions. 1-1/2" x 4-1/8" (38 x 105 mm).

**AGES 8+**  
**44269-00**



### ► NEW DOG COLLAR KIT

Primp your pup or dress down your dog with one of these classic Dog Collar Kits. Stamp, dye, paint and decorate the veg-tan leather to match your pooch's personality. Kits contain pre-cut and pre-punched leather, hardware and instructions. The medium collar is 3/4" x 18-21" (19 mm x 46-53 cm). The large collar measures 1" x 22-25" (25 mm x 56-64 cm). **AGES 12+**  
**44707-02** Medium  
**44707-03** Large



### ► NEW DOG LEASH KIT

Your pup will prance through the park, showing off his personalized leash. Veg-tan leather lets you get creative with carvings, stamps, conchos, dyes and stains. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, hardware and instructions. 3/4" x 5 ft. (19 mm x 152 cm). **AGES 12+**  
**44708-02**



### ► NEW BIKE TOOL BAG KIT

Be ready for a breakdown with your tools on hand. Keep pliers, screwdriver and other necessities with your bike so the fun doesn't stop. A pair of straps on the bag let you secure it to your bike. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, patterns and instructions. Measures 8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (216 x 114 mm) closed. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

**4470-02**



### ► NEW BIKE BAG KIT

Take a ride without worrying about your essentials falling out of your pockets. Toss your cell phone, keys and wallet in this cute bag, then strap it to your bike. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needle, hardware, patterns and instructions. Measures 4-1/2" x 6" (114 x 152 mm) closed. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

**4470-01**





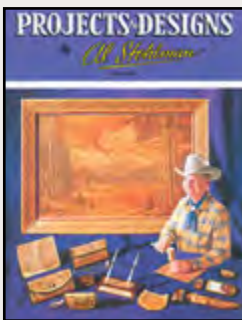
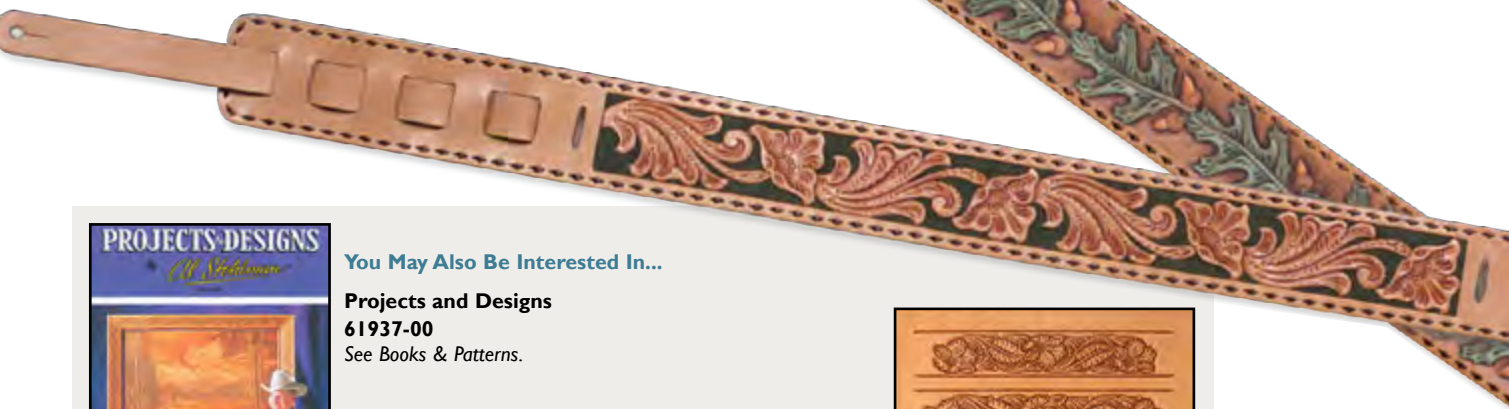


## GUITAR STRAP KIT

Tooling leather strap is 2-1/2" (64 mm) wide, adjusts from 45" to 58" (1.1 to 1.4 m) and attaches to your guitar two different ways. Includes leather, patterns and instructions. (Supplies needed for optional buckstitching: 1/8" [3 mm] single prong chisel #88041-01, 1/8" [3 mm] 4-prong chisel #88041-04, 2-prong lace needle #1190-00 and 4 yds. of 1/8" [3 mm] lace.)

**AGES 14+**

**44421-00**



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Projects and Designs**

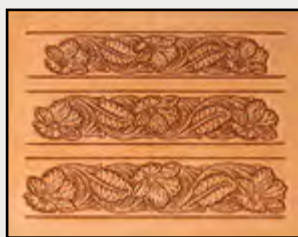
**61937-00**

See Books & Patterns.

**Floral Belt Craftaid®**

**76622-00**

See Books & Patterns.



## RIFLE SLING KIT

Sportsmen love this beautiful tooling cowhide leather rifle sling kit. The 37" x 2-1/4" (939 x 57 mm) adjustable strap tapers to 1" (25 mm) to fit most rifles. Includes hardware, patterns and optional suede liner. **AGES 14+**

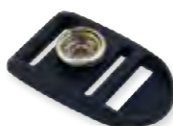
**4403-00**



## PLASTIC SLIDE SNAP

Comes with a nickel plate Line 24 Snap socket already set into the plastic. Insert a 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap into the plastic slide and use it to secure a pistol in the holster or other creative purposes where an adjustable strap is needed.

**1270-00**



## SCREW POST WITH NUT

The three-pronged base ensures the screwpost does not spin. A popular choice when making cases and holsters with Kydex®. Also works well with leather. 4 pack.

**1290-08 1/4" (6 mm) Black Plate**



### KNIFE SHEATH KITS

Safely keep your hunting knife handy on your belt. Both kits include pre-punched leather parts with pre-attached snaps, thread, needle, hardware, patterns and instructions. Knife not included. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**



#### LARGE

Fits up to 7-1/2"  
(190 mm) blades.  
**44123-00**

#### SMALL

For up to 5"  
(127 mm) blades.  
**4105-00**

### KNIFE POUCH KITS

Keep your favorite pocket knife handy on your belt. Both kits include pre-punched leather parts with pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, patterns and instructions.

**AGES 12+**



#### SMALL

Make it either of two ways. Make it with a snap flap to carry up to 3" (76 mm) long folding knives or trim the flap to accommodate pliers.  
**4104-00**

#### LARGE

Fits folding knives up to 4-1/2" (114 mm) long.  
**4106-00**

#### OPTIONAL:

Pliers case pattern included. Pliers not included.

The growing interest in handgun ownership has created a growing demand for holsters designed to comfortably carry a weapon. The Concealment Auto Holster Kits will help fill that need. Cut from premium 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm) milled double shoulders, these kits are designed to be worn inside the belt using a belt clip. Kits include pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, hardware, needle, thread, instructions and patterns. (Firearms not included). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.)



### CONCEALMENT HOLSTER KITS

**44455-00\*** Small, fits most small frame semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**

**44455-01\*** Large, fits most medium and large frame semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**



### MINIMAL SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOLSTER KITS

Popular among law enforcement and citizens with concealed handgun licenses, this compact design keeps your pistol high on your waist and snug against your body. Kits include pre-cut leather parts, safety loop, needle, thread and instructions. Fit up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts. (Firearms not included).

**AGES 16+**

**44454-00\*** Natural, includes tooling patterns

**44454-50\*** Black

\* Left-handed kits available by special order, ask for details. Please allow 2 - 3 weeks for delivery within the continental United States.





### WAXED BRAIDED CORD

Add some extra color and fun to all kinds of leather projects. In addition to stitching kits, these spools can be used for braiding friendship bracelets. Choose from seven solid colors, multi-color or unique glow in the dark.

**11210-** 25 yd. spool (22.8 m)



### ► NEW BRAIDED LEATHER CORD

Use these natural-colored braided leather cords as decorative trim, hatbands or snappy bolo ties. Add dye or stains to make it your own.

**11230-01** 36" x 4 mm (.9 m x 4 mm)

**11230-02** 36" x 6 mm (.9 m x 6 mm)



### ► NEW BRAIDED PAPER ROPE

Use for jewelry, handles and other decorative ideas. This unique Braided Paper Rope even stands up to moisture. 20 yds. x 6 mm (18 m x 6 mm).

**5155-**



### ► NEW TWISTED COTTON CORD

Add some nautical flair to your projects, use for jewelry, macramé, handbags or trim. Available in natural. 10 yd. (9 m) spool.

**5150-01** 4 mm

**5150-02** 6 mm



### SILVER WATER BEADS

The pewter appearance of these beads pairs perfectly with our selection of laces to create fashionable bracelets, necklaces and accents on bags. Polished antique nickel plate, nickel free. 1/8" (3 mm) hole diameter. 10 pack.

**5300-**



### SILVER WATER LACE TIPS

Polished antique nickel plate, nickel free. Lace stays secure with small set screw. 1/8" (3 mm) hole diameter. 6 pack.

**5299-00**

### ► NEW BEAD STRIPS

Beautiful 3/4" x 25-1/2" (19 x 648 mm) beaded strips are a great way to embellish projects like hatbands, bracelets and belts. Diamond-shaped Native American patterns come in five color combinations.

5521-



(-70) Earth



(-71) Wind



(-72) Sky



(-73) Water

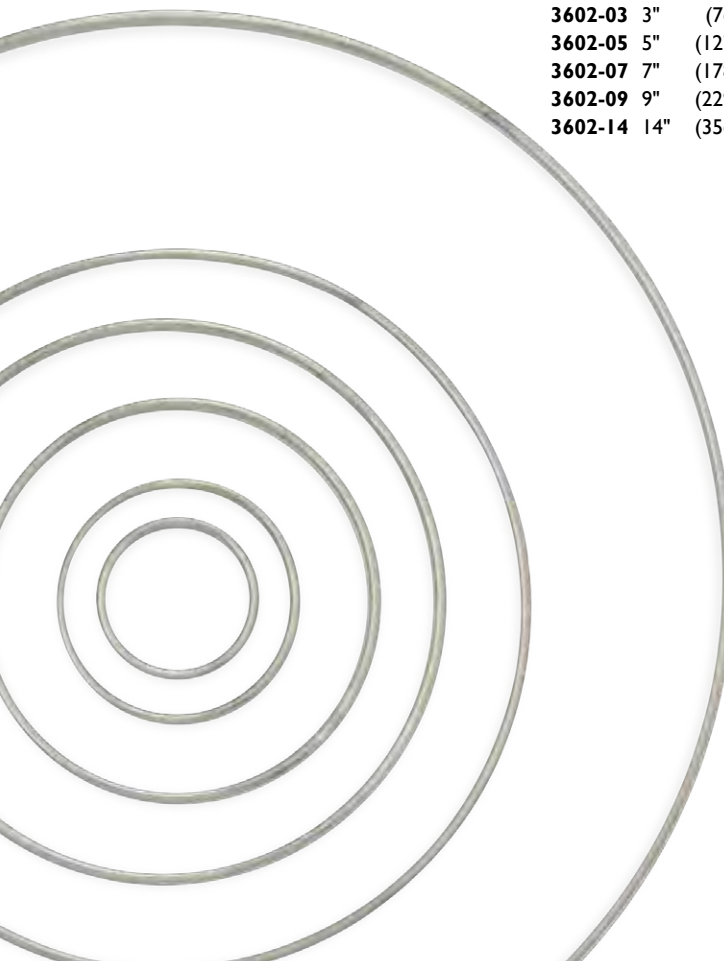


(-74) Fire

### METAL HOOPS

These solid metal rings are perfect for mandalas, dream catchers, spirit shields and more. Hoops shown are not actual size.

3602-02	2"	(51 mm)
3602-03	3"	(76 mm)
3602-05	5"	(127 mm)
3602-07	7"	(178 mm)
3602-09	9"	(229 mm)
3602-14	14"	(356 mm)



### HITCHED WEBBING

Woven webbing that looks like hitched horse hair or beading. Can be used to make hatbands, inlay for belts, appliqué and borders on picture frames. Made from polyester. 1/2" x 72" (13 mm x 1.8 m).

7369-



(-01) Wind River



(-02) Prairie Dust



(-03) Desert Sun



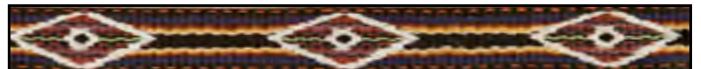
(-04) Desert Moon



(-05) Badlands



(-06) Black Hills



(-07) Daybreak



(-08) Nightfall

### CAST RESIN REPRODUCTIONS

Almost impossible to tell from the real thing, these resin reproductions will add a look of authenticity to American Heritage style jewelry, costumes and home decor. Claws are easy to drill for preferred hole size and placement.



#### BEAR CLAWS

- 53990-00 Small 2" (51 mm)
- 53990-02 Large 3-1/2" (89 mm)



#### EAGLE CLAW

- Approximately 2" (51 mm) long.
- 53991-00

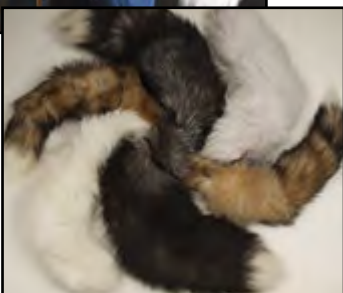




### ASSORTED FOX TAILS

Make a fashion statement with a fox tail. Get your fashion senses tingling and get one of these furry tails. They are being worn on belt loops, bags, used to make oversized keychains and just about anywhere you can clip them. Turn heads everywhere you go. These are also popular for people involved in historical reenactment like buckskinners and Ren Faire events. Our fox tails come in an assortment of colors. Tails average 12" to 16" (305 to 406 mm) in length.

**9520-15**



### RABBIT SKINS

There are a wide variety of uses for rabbit skins. They can be made into unique purses and garments. They are ideal for trimming American Heritage crafts, pieces for fly fishing, trims on masks, lining for gloves, collars and cuffs on garments and more. Available in a variety of natural colors. Fur is approximately 3/4" (19 mm) in length.

**9305-00**



### PLUMAGE

3" to 4" long (76 to 102 mm).  
**5198-00** 1/2 oz. Pack (14.2 g)

### FEATHER EMBELLISHMENTS

Silver-plate dangles spice up your craft projects. 2 pack.

**7035-02** Med. 1-1/16" (27 mm)

**7036-01** Large 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### LARGE WING FEATHERS

Dyed and sanitized to enhance your American Heritage craft projects. Approximately 10" to 12" (254 to 305 mm) long.

**Tipped**

**5197-00** 4 Pack

**White**

**5197-03** 6 Pack

## SUEDE FRINGE

Fringe is back in style. Suede fringe looks great and works really well on coats, jackets and skirts, as well as on accessories like handbags and shoes. Let your imagination run wild with your upcoming projects or use as embellishments on already finished items. The 3-1/2" (89 mm) wide strip of suede cowhide has fringe measuring 9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm). Available in black (-71), dark brown (-72), medium brown (-73), light brown (-74) and beige (-75).  
**5035-**



## DEERTAN FRINGE

Soft, supple, luxurious deertan fringe. 4" x 5/32" (102 x 4 mm) in a 36" (914 mm) length strip. Available in black (-51) and saddle tan (-54).  
**5035-**



## DEERTAN FRINGE

A 3-1/2" (89 mm) wide strip of 9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm) fringe. Available in black (-61) and saddle tan (-64).  
**5035-**



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

### Key Ring Tassel Caps

**11177-01** Small

**11177-02** Large

See Hardware.





- Contents:
- Mallet
  - Sponge
  - 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
  - Three-Piece Starter Tool Set
  - Instructions

**Six**  
projects



### ADVENTURES IN LEATHER SET I

Beginners can try their hands at this starter kit that will introduce creative youngsters to the world of leathercrafting. This set has all the basic tools and pre-punched, pre-cut leather pieces to create coasters, key koin cup, luggage tag, bookmark and wristband. **AGES 10+ 55450-00**



- Contents:
- Mallet
  - Sponges (2)
  - 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
  - 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Gel Antique
  - Round Hole Punch
  - Six-Piece Starter Tool Set
  - Instructions

**Five**  
projects

### BASIC STAMPING LEATHER SET I

Hey guys, if you've been wanting to try leathercrafting, this is the kit for you. Construct your own belt, magnetic money clip, coasters and wallet. Set comes with all the necessary tools, hardware, dyes, finishes and leather. **AGES 10+ 55425-00**



- Contents:
- Mallet
  - Paint Brushes (2)
  - 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottles Cova Color® (3)
  - Six-Piece Starter Tool Set
  - Instructions

**Six**  
projects



### BASIC STAMPING SET 2

Ladies, want to try leathercrafting and make some things that you would enjoy using? Try this set. This collection gets you started with everything you need to make a floral mystery braid cuff, zip card case, coaster and floral wristlet key charm. The set includes stamping tools, dyes, pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, instructions and patterns. **AGES 10+ 55426-00**





### Eight projects

#### Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- Jewelers Rouge
- Swivel Knife
- Round Punch
- Eight-Piece Starter Tool Set
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Gel Antique
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- Tracing Film
- Strop
- Instructions



## DELUXE CARVING LEATHER SET

Ready to dive into some serious tooled leathercrafting? This deluxe kit will get you there with the basics and some more advanced tools to help you learn to create beautiful pieces that you can keep for the rest of your life. Make a belt, coasters, luggage tag, wallet, bookmarks and keychain to decorate with carvings and stampings.

**AGES 12+**  
**55402-00**



#### Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponge
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- Swivel Knife
- Six-Piece Starter Tool Set
- Tracing Film
- Strop
- Jewelers Rouge
- Instructions

### Six projects

## BASIC CARVING LEATHER SET

Love the look of handmade tooled leather? This kit will show you how to get started creating your own pieces with the basic tools and pre-cut, pre-punched leather pieces to make a luggage tag, coasters, keychain, coin purse and wallet. **AGES 10+**

**55401-00**





Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- Poly Cutting Board 6" (152 mm)
- Diamond Chisels (3)
- Stitching Groover Set
- Edge Beveler
- Thread Cutter
- Multi-Size Wooden Slicker
- Sanding Stick
- Adhesive Tape
- 25 Yards (22.9 mm) Waxed Thread
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Edge Paint
- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) Bottle Leather Dye (2)
- Harness Needles (10)
- Small Wool Daubers (4)
- Medium Wool Daubers (4)
- Instructions

**Three**  
projects



**DELUXE LEATHERCRAFTING SET**

If you're ready to start getting serious about leathercrafting, this deluxe kit is the next step with more advanced tools. This set will help you refine your craft and polish your projects. Show off your advanced skills on the included pre-cut leather pieces to make a wallet, luggage tag and card case.

**AGES 12+**  
**55403-00**



Contents:

- Deluxe Hand Tool Rack
- Wooden Tool Rack
- Cutting Board
- Skiving Tool
- Wing Divider
- Oval Punch
- Pro Rotary Punch
- Edge Slicker
- Mallet
- Snap Setters
- Rivet Setter
- Bone Folder
- Edge Bevelers (2)
- V Gouge
- Groover
- Awl Haft
- Awl Blades (4)
- Scratch Awl
- Strap Cutter
- Ruler
- Quartz Slab
- Pouno Board
- Leather Shears
- Utility Knife
- Overstitchers (4)
- 2 mm Stitching Chisels (3)
- 1/8" (3.2 mm) Lacing Chisels (2)
- Round Punches (5)
- Utility Knife Blades (5)
- English Point End Punch
- Round End Punch
- Oblong Punch
- "Leathercraft Tools" Book

**CRAFTOOL® WORKSHOP SET**

Get a firm foundation in leathercraft construction and make leather projects from scratch with this complete set of quality tools. Includes everything needed for pattern layout, cutting, skiving, chisels for lacing and sewing, punches and setters for rivets and snaps, edging tools and strap end punches. Set also includes wooden rack for mounting on wall or workbench, rawhide mallet, quartz slab and "Leathercraft Tools" book to provide invaluable information on the use and maintenance of tools. **AGES 14+**  
**55404-00**







**S**ome people go their whole lives without owning an all-leather belt. With some simple tools and materials, you can create something you can wear every day with pride. Whether you need a belt for business, construction work, church, the rodeo, biking, Ren Faire or reenacting, Tandy has what you need to make the best. Start with top-quality leather strips, then add the right buckle and conchos to make a one-of-a-kind belt that will last for years.

#### EMBOSSED BELT BLANKS

These full-grain cowhide leather belts have deeply embossed designs that extend around the belt. All you do is trim to desired length, punch sizing holes, dye and finish, then add your favorite buckle or buckle set. Snaps are pre-attached. Embossed belts fit up to a 42" (1.0 m) waist. Belts measure 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide.



**4593-00** Floral Vine



**4591-00** Running Floral



**4564-00** Rope Edge



**4598-00** Wildlife Eagle



**4594-00** Basketweave





## BLACK COWHIDE STRIPS

These premium strips are dyed black in the tanning process to ensure a uniform color throughout the hide. All strips are cut from premium veg-tanned leather and are chrome-free. A fine choice for your project needs when durability and strength are a concern.

48" (1.2 m) Length

4569-20 1/2" (13 mm)

4523-20 3/4" (19 mm)

4526-20 1" (25 mm)

4529-20 1-1/4" (32 mm)

4532-20 1-1/2" (38 mm)

72" (1.8 m) Length

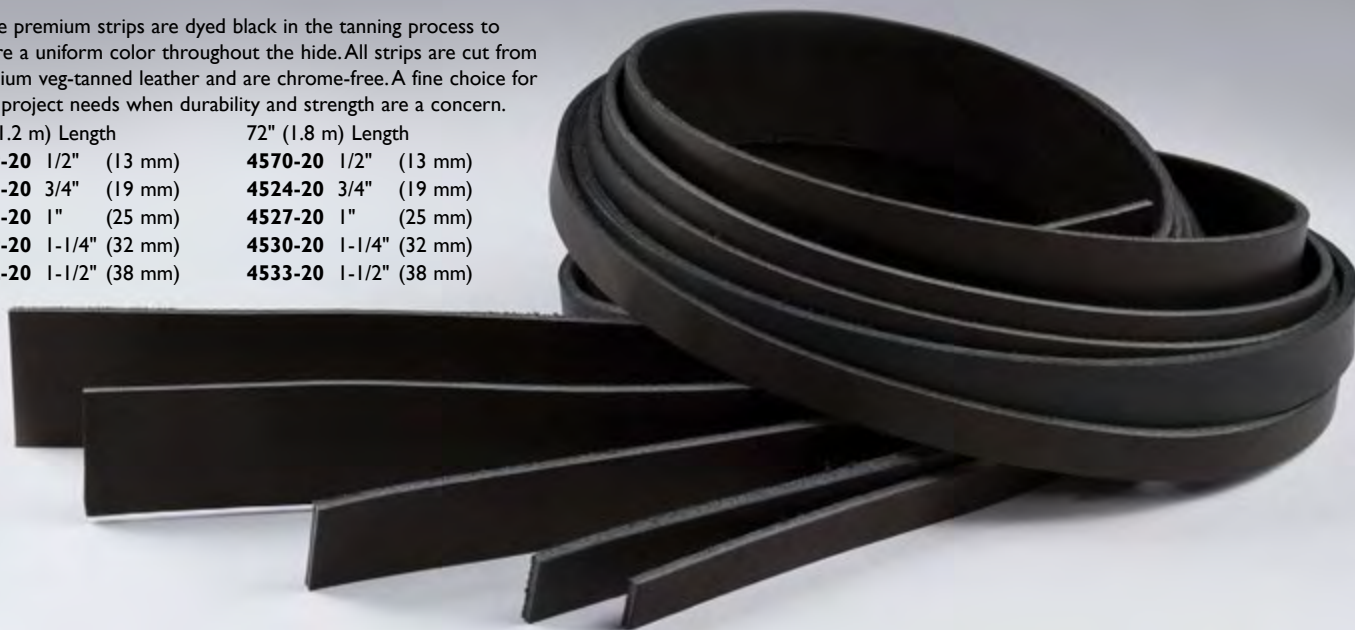
4570-20 1/2" (13 mm)

4524-20 3/4" (19 mm)

4527-20 1" (25 mm)

4530-20 1-1/4" (32 mm)

4533-20 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## ECONOMY VEG STRIPS

A suitable choice for your strap and strip needs when a premium leather is not required.

48" (1.2 m) Length

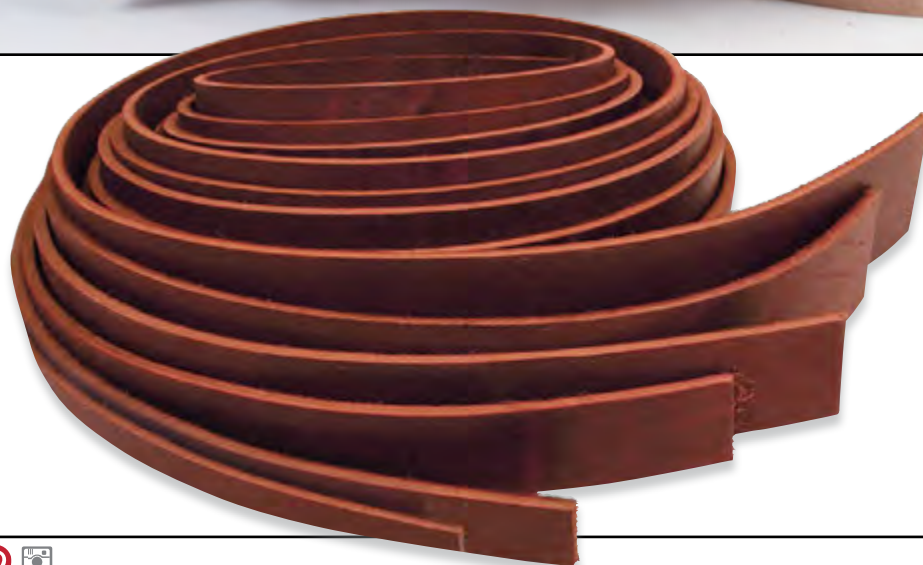
4537-01 1/2" (13 mm)

4537-03 3/4" (19 mm)

4537-04 1" (25 mm)

4537-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)

4537-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## LATIGO STRIPS

Cut from oil-treated latigo. Great for all outdoor gear.

72" (1.8 m) Length

4752-00 1/2" (13 mm)

4758-00 3/4" (19 mm)

4761-00 1" (25 mm)

4764-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)

4767-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)

4773-00 2" (51 mm)



#### **LIGHTWEIGHT COWHIDE STRIPS**

Perfect for a variety of needs with new projects and repairs. Available in six widths at a length of 50" (1.3 m).

<b>4569-05</b>	1/2"	(13 mm)
<b>4572-05</b>	5/8"	(16 mm)
<b>4523-05</b>	3/4"	(19 mm)
<b>4526-05</b>	1"	(25 mm)
<b>4529-05</b>	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
<b>4532-05</b>	1-1/2"	(38 mm)

#### **HEAVYWEIGHT COWHIDE STRIPS**

Perfect for superior strength, durability and beauty in making leather belts, guitar straps, rifle slings, luggage straps and more.

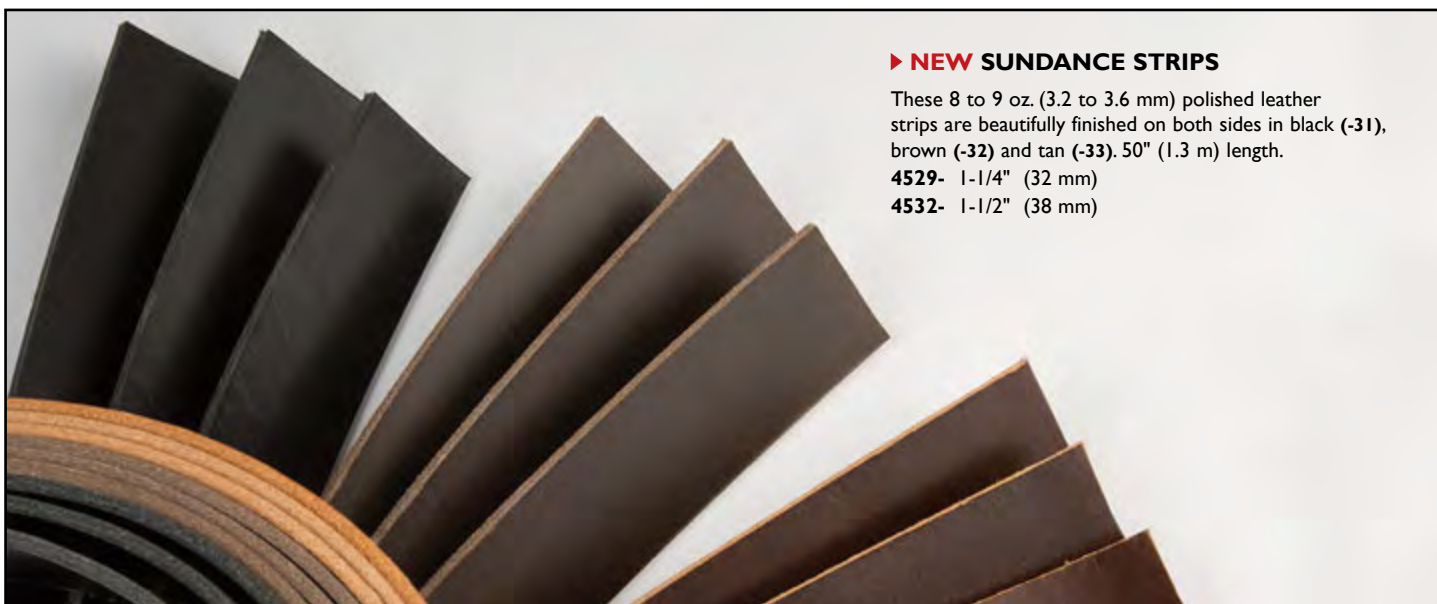
50" (1.3 m) Length	72" (1.8 m) Length
<b>4569-00</b> 1/2" (13 mm)	<b>4570-00</b> 1/2" (13 mm)
<b>4523-00</b> 3/4" (19 mm)	<b>4524-00</b> 3/4" (19 mm)
<b>4526-00</b> 1" (25 mm)	<b>4527-00</b> 1" (25 mm)
<b>4529-00</b> 1-1/4" (32 mm)	<b>4530-00</b> 1-1/4" (32 mm)
<b>4532-00</b> 1-1/2" (38 mm)	<b>4533-00</b> 1-1/2" (38 mm)
<b>4566-00</b> 1-3/4" (44 mm)	<b>4567-00</b> 1-3/4" (44 mm)
<b>4535-00</b> 2" (51 mm)	<b>4536-00</b> 2" (51 mm)
<b>4575-00</b> 2-1/2" (64 mm)	
<b>4578-00</b> 3" (76 mm)	



#### **► NEW SUNDANCE STRIPS**

These 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) polished leather strips are beautifully finished on both sides in black (-31), brown (-32) and tan (-33), 50" (1.3 m) length.

<b>4529-</b>	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
<b>4532-</b>	1-1/2"	(38 mm)







### NATURAL COWHIDE BELT BLANKS

These top-quality tooling leather belt blanks are quick and easy to finish. We pre-cut the buckle slots and pre-attach the snaps. Trim to size, tool, finish and add a buckle.

Fits up to a 42" (1.0 m) waist.

**4515-00** 1" (25 mm)

**4506-00** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**4512-00** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**4509-00** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

#### Extra Long

Fits up to a 64" (1.6 m) waist.

**44527-00** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**44527-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### CRAFTSMAN BELT BLANKS

These economy-grade belt blanks are pre-cut and pre-skived on the buckle end. The buckle slots are pre-cut and snaps are pre-attached. Natural range marks add style to your projects.

Fits up to 40" (1.0 m) waist.

**44546-00** 1" (25 mm)

**44545-00** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**44538-00** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**44539-00** 1-3/4" (44 mm)



### NATURAL BELT KEEPERS

Cut from 1/2" (13 mm) wide strips of tooling leather. Ready to stain and attach.

**4600-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**4600-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**4600-02** 1" (25 mm)

**4600-05** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

**4600-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**4600-06** 2" (51 mm)

### STAINLESS-STEEL STAPLES

Easily make your own belt keepers with these stainless-steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather. 100 pack.

**1279-00** 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)



### COWHIDE STRIP FOR PIPING

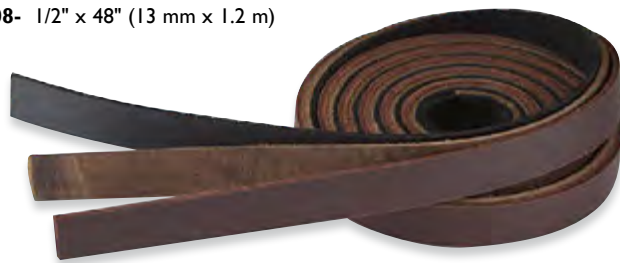
Finally, you can decide the color for your own piping. This veg-tanned cowhide strip allows you the freedom to stain or dye it the same color as your project. 1" x 50" (25 mm x 1.2 m).

**4526-10**

### LEATHER STRINGS

For any project where strength and durability are a must. Cut from stoned oil cowhide or latigo. Available in brown (-12), black (-13) and burgundy (-14).

**5008-** 1/2" x 48" (13 mm x 1.2 m)





**OVAL ROPE EDGE BUCKLE BLANKS**

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts. Inlay area is 3-5/16" x 2-7/16" (84 x 62 mm).

**1764-00** Antique Silver Plate

**1764-01** Antique Brass Plate



**OVAL LEATHER BUCKLE INSERT**

3-1/4" x 2-1/2" (83 x 64 mm).

Fits #1764 Oval Rope Edge Buckle Blanks.

**1764-50**

**OVAL BUCKLE BLANKS**

**Large**

Fits 1-1/2" to 1-3/4" (38 to 44 mm) belts.

For Buckle Cover #4582-00.

3-7/16" x 2-3/8" (87 x 60 mm).

**1800-00**

**Small**

For 1" to 1-1/4" (25 to 32 mm) belts.

For Buckle Cover #44583-00.

3-3/16" x 1-15/16" (81 x 49 mm).

**1805-00**



**OVAL BUCKLE COVERS**

**Large**

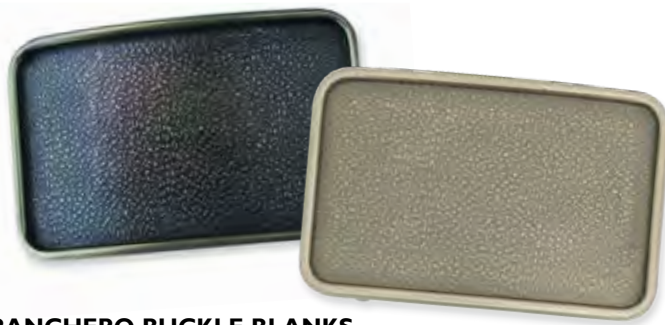
Fits Large Oval Buckle Blank #1800-00.

**4582-00**

**Small**

Fits Small Oval Buckle Blank #1805-00.

**44583-00**



**RANCHERO BUCKLE BLANKS**

Bold brass plate rectangular buckle blank. Ready to customize. Inlay area is 2-7/8" x 1-3/4" (73 x 44 mm). Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

**11738-07** Antique Nickel Plate

**11738-00** Antique Brass Plate

**LEATHER BUCKLE INSERT**

2-5/8" x 1-7/8" (67 x 48 mm).

Fits Buckle Blanks #11738.

**11738-50**



**RECTANGULAR BUCKLE BLANKS**

**Small**

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

3-1/4" x 2"

(83 x 51 mm).

**11687-00**



**Large**

Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts.

4-1/16" x 2-5/8"

(103 x 67 mm).

**11688-00**



**BUCKLE BACK RING & HOOK**

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

**1803-00**





### 3/8" (10 MM) HATBAND BUCKLE SETS



#### DIABLO HATBAND BUCKLE SET

Antique silver plate.  
© 7601-00



#### SAN SABA HATBAND BUCKLE SET

Silver and gold plate.  
© 7304-10



#### SOUTHWEST HATBAND BUCKLE SET

Antique nickel plate.  
1695-00



#### HATBAND BUCKLE SET

Shiny silver plate.  
© 1696-02



### HATBAND STRIPS

These 3/8" (10 mm) genuine leather strips offer so many possibilities. Pick out your favorite buckle and decorate with conchos, rivets or Craftool® stamps. The buckle and rivet holes are pre-punched.

4490-00



### STAR HATBAND CONCHOS

3/8" (10 mm) rivetback conchos. For use on projects made with leather up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm).

7757-01 Gold Plate/Black

7757-02 Silver Plate/Black



### ENGRAVED BUCKLE SET

Shiny silver plate. Fits 3/4" (19 mm) belts.  
© 7294-02



### SMOOTH BUCKLE SET

Solidly built shiny silver plate. Fits 1" (25 mm) belts.  
7224-02



**ELITE RANGER STAR BUCKLE SET**

Antique silver plate with gold plate stars and edging. Fits 1" (25 mm) belts.

© 7894-10



**VICTORIA BUCKLE SETS**

Antique silver plate over solid brass Western floral design.

**11686-00** Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**1881-00** Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



**FLORAL BUCKLE SET**

Western floral design with a shiny silver plate. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**1881-02**



**► NEW LARAMIE BUCKLE SETS**

Beautifully detailed Western floral design makes these buckles a fine choice for casual or dress belts. Antique silver plate, nickel free.

© **7861-02** Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.

© **7861-03** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

© **7861-04** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



**NICKEL TIP**

This bright nickel-plate belt tip is the finishing touch for 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Engraved on both sides. Secure with included tack.

**1948-00**





## THE DIABLO COLLECTION

*An intricately carved floral design in antique silver plate.*

## ► NEW FEATHER BUCKLE SETS

Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

© 7605-01 Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.

© 7605-02 Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

© 7605-03 Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## ANGEL FIRE BUCKLE SET

Polished antique silver plate with gold plate barbed wire trim.

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

© 7895-10



## DIABLO BUCKLE SETS

© 7601-00 Fits 3/8" (10 mm) hatbands.

© 7601-01 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) belts.

© 7601-02 Fits 1" (25 mm) belts.

© 7601-03 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.







#### FOUR FEATHERS BUCKLE

This beautifully detailed buckle provides the perfect finishing touch for your hand-tooled belts. Loaded with colorful faux stones that offer a wonderful balance of Southwest elegance. Hand-polished antique silver plate. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**1770-50**



#### ► NEW OLD GLORY BUCKLE

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**1770-52**



#### ► NEW MILITARY BUCKLE

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Matching concho available.

**1770-55**



#### ► NEW FIGHTING EAGLE BUCKLE

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Matching concho available.

**1770-53**



#### ► NEW FIRST RESPONDER BUCKLE

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Matching concho available.

**1770-54**



#### ► NEW TURQUOISE FEATHER BUCKLE

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Matching concho available.

**1770-51**



#### OCTOPUS TROPHY BUCKLE

Hand-polished antique silver plate. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Matching concho available.

**1770-49**





### ► NEW JUNIPER CONCHOS

Screwback.

Antique Silver Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7150-01 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7150-02 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7150-03 1" (25 mm)

Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7150-21 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7150-22 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7150-23 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7150-11 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7150-12 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7150-13 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7150-31 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7150-32 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7150-33 1" (25 mm)



### ► NEW CASPIAN CONCHOS

Screwback.

Antique Silver Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7151-01 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7151-02 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7151-03 1" (25 mm)

Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7151-21 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7151-22 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7151-23 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7151-11 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7151-12 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7151-13 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7151-31 1/2" (13 mm)  
 © 7151-32 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7151-33 1" (25 mm)



### ► NEW ARLO CONCHOS

Screwback.

Antique Silver Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7152-02 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7152-03 1" (25 mm)  
 © 7152-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7152-22 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7152-23 1" (25 mm)  
 © 7152-24 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7152-12 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7152-13 1" (25 mm)  
 © 7152-14 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free  
 © 7152-32 3/4" (19 mm)  
 © 7152-33 1" (25 mm)  
 © 7152-34 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### ► NEW THUNDERBIRD CONCHOS

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.  
 Round

7126-01 3/4" (19 mm)  
 7126-02 1" (25 mm)  
 7126-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Heart

7126-04 1" (25 mm)



### ► NEW TWO FEATHERS CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.

7127-01 3/4" (19 mm)  
 7127-02 1" (25 mm)  
 7127-03 1 1/4" (32 mm)



### TURQUOISE FEATHER CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stones, nickel free. Matching buckle available. Screwback.

© 7504-00 3/4" Round (19 mm) ► NEW SIZE  
 © 7504-01 1" Round (25 mm)  
 © 7504-02 1-1/4" Round (32 mm)  
 © 7504-03 1" Heart (25 mm)



### PRAIRIE DUST CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Screwback.

© 7771-05 Oval 1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm)  
 © 7772-05 Round 1" (25 mm)  
 © 7773-05 Diamond 1-1/16" x 1" (43 x 25 mm)



**VISTA CONCHO**

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Screwback.  
© 7501-01 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)



**MESA ROUND CONCHO**

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.  
© 7764-05



**► NEW OCTOPUS CONCHO**

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Matching buckle available. Screwback.  
© 7934-05

**MJOLNIR CONCHO**

Hand-polished antique silver plate. Screwback.  
1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm).  
© 7976-05



**TURQUOISE SOUTHWEST CONCHOS**



Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Screwback.

- © 7122-01 Round 1/2" (13 mm)
- © 7122-02 Round 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7122-03 Round 1" (25 mm)
- © 7122-04 Round 1-1/4" (32 mm)



**ALAMOSA CONCHOS**

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.  
© 7124-01 1/2" x 3/8" (13 x 10 mm)  
© 7124-03 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



**YUCCA CONCHO**

Hand-polished antique silver plate. Double post screwback.  
© 7120-03 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)



**FEATHER SHIELD CONCHOS**

Hand-polished antique silver plate with accents. Screwback.  
© 7125-01 3/4" (19 mm)  
© 7125-02 1" (25 mm)  
© 7125-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**SUGAR SKULL COLLECTION**

*Sugar skulls represent the Day of the Dead, or Dia de los Muertos, the Mexican holiday when family and friends pray and remember those who have died. Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.*



**SUGAR SKULL CONCHO**

3/4" x 1-1/8"  
(19 x 29 mm)  
© 71512-01



**SUGAR SKULL CONCHO COWBOY**

1-3/16" x 1-1/8"  
(30 x 29 mm)  
© 71512-02



**SUGAR SKULL CONCHO SOMBRERO**

1-1/2" x 1-1/8"  
(38 x 29 mm)  
© 71512-03



**SUGAR SKULL CONCHO WINGED**

1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm)  
© 71512-04





**► NEW**  
**FIGHTING EAGLE**  
**CONCHOS**

Hand polished antique silver plate. Matching buckle available. Screwback.  
1-5/8" x 1-1/4" (41 x 32 mm).

© 7830-01 Right Face

© 7830-02 Left Face



**SKULL CROSS**  
**CONCHO**

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback.  
1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter.

© 71502-08

**SKULL SHIELD**  
**CONCHO**

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback.  
1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter.

© 71502-09



**GHOST**  
**RIDER CONCHO**

Antique nickel plate.  
Screwback. 1-1/4"  
(32 mm) diameter.

© 71504-03

**BROKEN HEART**  
**CONCHO**

Antique nickel plate.  
Screwback. 1-1/4" x 1-1/8"  
(32 x 29 mm).

© 71504-01



**EAGLE HEAD CONCHOS**

Antique silver plate. Screwback.

1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).

© 7783-01 Right Face

© 7783-02 Left Face



**SKULL WINGS CONCHO**

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback.  
2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm).

© 71502-04



**SKULL & CROSSBONES CONCHO**

Hand-polished silver plate. Screwback.  
1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm).

© 71507-08



**PIRATE CONCHO**

Antique nickel plate. Screwback.  
1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm).

© 71504-16



**COWBOY**  
**SKULL & CROSSBONES**  
**CONCHO**

Antique silver plate. Screwback.  
1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).

© 7795-05



**SKULL CROSS FLAME CONCHO**

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback.  
2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).

© 71502-01

**SKULL CONCHOS**

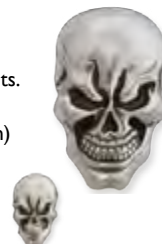
Nickel plate with black accents.

© 71507-09 Screwback

1 1/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)

© 71507-10 Rivetback

1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

**Concho Screws**  
**1295-00**

See Belts, Buckles & Conchos.

### DRAGONFLY CONCHO

Antique nickel plate. Screwback.  
1-1/4" x 1-1/4" (32 x 32 mm).  
© 71504-09



### WINGED DRAGON CONCHOS

Hand-polished silver plate.  
1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm). Screwback.  
© 71507-01 Left Face  
© 71507-02 Right Face



### WINGED DRAGON CREST CONCHO

Hand-polished silver plate. Screwback.  
1-3/16" x 1-1/8" (30 x 29 mm).  
© 71507-04

### STEAMPUNK CONCHOS

Screwback. 1" (25 mm).  
© 71508-



(-01) Valve Wheel  
Antique Nickel Plate  
& Antique Brass Plate



(-05) Sprocket Gear  
Antique Nickel Plate



### ► NEW GEAR HEAD CONCHO

Watch the gears grind in the mind of this funky concho. Antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.  
7/8" x 1-1/4" (22 x 32 mm)  
71509-06

### TIPS



Most of the conchos we sell are screwback conchos. They have a center post with one screw for attachment. Larger and unique-shaped screwback conchos may have multiple posts and screws (as noted). All include the necessary screws and work well with leather up to 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) in weight.

### NAUTICAL CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate. Screwback. 1-1/8" (29 mm).  
7994-



(-03) Sand Dollar



© (-02) Compass

### ► NEW FIRST RESPONDER CONCHOS

Antique silver plate, nickel free.  
1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter.  
© 71514-



(-01) Military



(-02) Marines



(-03) Air Force



(-04) Army



(-05) Navy



(-06) Coast Guard



(-07) Police



(-08) First Responder



(-09) Fire



(-10) EMS



You May Also Be Interested In...

► NEW First Responder Buckle  
1770-54

See Belts, Buckles & Conchos.





## CELTIC CONCHOS

Polished antique silver plate. 1" (25 mm). Screwback.

© 11373-



(-29) Pictish Knot



(-31) Kell Dragon



(-32) Lindisfarne Spiral

Hand-polished silver plate.  
1-3/8" (35 mm). Screwback.

Round

© 7999-01

Square

© 7999-04



Polished antique silver  
plate. Screwback.  
Heart

© 7933-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## ANGEL FIRE CONCHOS



Silver plate with gold plate barbed  
wire trim. Screwback. Oval shape is  
double screwback.

© 7732-10 Round 1" (25 mm)

© 7731-10 Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)

© 7733-10 Oval 1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)

## HIGH SIERRA CONCHOS



Polished silver plate. Screwback.

Round

© 7940-02 3/4" (19 mm)

© 7941-02 1" (25 mm)

© 7943-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Heart

© 7945-02 1" (25 mm)



Hand-polished antique silver plate with  
antique gold accents. Screwback.

© 7940-10 3/4" (19 mm)

© 7941-10 1" (25 mm)

© 7943-10 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## BARBED WIRE EDGE CONCHOS



A great-looking concho full of detail  
with a Western floral center and  
barbed wire border. Antique silver  
plate. Screwback.

© 7410-05 1" (25 mm)

© 7412-05 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## CRYSTAL FLOWER CONCHO

A rich-looking floral concho with a rope  
edge border and a brilliant synthetic crystal  
in the center. Antique silver plate.  
1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

© 7408-06



## DIABLO CONCHOS



Full of detail with an intricately carved appearance. These antique silver-plate conchos look great on solid colored or carved belts. Matching buckles available. Screwback. (Oval shape is double screwback.)

Round

© **7414-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

© **7414-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

© **7414-03** 1" (25 mm)

© **7414-04** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Oval

© **7414-05** 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

Heart

© **7414-06** 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)



## ► NEW LARAMIE CONCHOS



Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback. Matching buckles available.

© **7128-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

© **7128-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

© **7128-03** 1" (25 mm)

© **7128-04** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### FLORAL HEART CONCHO

Hand-polished antique silver-plate background with gold-plate accents. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

© **7424-10**



### TEXAS GOLD STAR CONCHO

Gold-plate star, shiny silver-plate engraved ring. Screwback.

**I1373-35** 1-3/16" (30 mm)

## ENGRAVED RANGER STAR CONCHOS



Silver plate. Screwback.

© **7989-02** 1" (25 mm)

© **7990-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

## TEXAS STAR CONCHOS



Shiny silver-plate engraved ring. Screwback.

**I1373-01** 1-3/16" (30 mm)

**I1373-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## SMALL STAR CONCHOS

3/8" (10 mm) rivetback conchos. Use on projects made with leather up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm).

**7757-01** Gold Plate/Black

**7757-02** Silver Plate/Black



## RANGER STAR CONCHOS

Old Ranger brass plate or hand-polished silver plate. Screwback.



Silver Plate

**7991-05** 3/4" (19 mm)

**7992-05** 1" (25 mm)

**7993-05** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Brass Plate

**7991-21** 3/4" (19 mm)





### HORSESHOE CONCHO

Antique silver plate.  
1" (25 mm).  
Double screwback.  
© 7401-05



### LONGHORN OVAL CONCHO

Gold and polished antique silver plate.  
1-3/4" x 1" (44 x 25 mm).  
Double screwback.  
11373-25



### BUFFALO CONCHO

Hand-polished silver plate. Screwback.  
3/4" x 1" (19 x 25 mm)  
© 7431-00 Face

### 3-D TEXAS STAR CONCHOS



3-D gold plate star, engraved antique silver plate ring. Screwback.

11373-37 3/4" (19 mm)

11373-38 1" (25 mm)

11373-27 1-1/4" (32 mm)

### BULLET CONCHOS

3/8" x 1-1/8" (10 x 29 mm). Double screwback.

7404-00 Nickel and Copper Plate

7404-02 Brass and Copper Plate



### SHOTGUN SHELL CONCHO

Brass and copper plate. 3/4" (19 mm).  
Attaches with included brass rivet.  
7403-00



### 45 AUTO SHELL CONCHO

Antique brass plate, nickel free. 1/2" (13 mm).  
Attaches with included antique nickel rivet.  
© 7403-02



### UNITED STATES FLAG CONCHO

Hand-polished silver plate with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm). Double screwback.  
7426-11

### WILDLIFE CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate. Screwback. 1-1/8" (29 mm).

© 7972-



(-01) Elk



(-03) Bear



(-04) Fish



(-05) Deer

### CRITTER CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.

© 7123-



(-01) Cowskull  
1" x 13/16"  
(25 x 21 mm)



(-03) Turtle  
7/8" x 1-1/8"  
(22 x 29 mm)



(-06) Bear  
1-1/8" x 7/8"  
(29 x 22 mm)

### EPOXY CROSS CONCHOS



Each concho is bordered by an antique roping that makes the nickel cross stand out boldly against the rich black epoxy. Screwback.

© 7758-02 3/4" (19 mm)

© 7758-03 1" (25 mm)

© 7758-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### ENDEARING CROSS CONCHOS

Antique silver plate with hand-polished gold accented budded cross with a Latin cross resting atop. 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm).

Double screwback.

© 7796-10



### PRAYING COWBOY CONCHO

Antique silver plate with hand-polished gold plate details. 1-1/4" (32 mm).

Screwback.

© 7417-10



### CHRISTIAN CROSS CONCHO

Antique silver plate. 1-1/4" (32 mm).

Screwback.

© 7180-05

### ROUND ROPE EDGE CONCHO

Antique silver plate. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.



© 7791-05  
Cross



© 7792-05  
Ribbon

### FLEUR-DE-LIS CONCHO

Antique silver plate. 1" x 1-1/4" (25 x 32 mm).

Screwback.

© 7427-05



### MORGAN DOLLAR CONCHOS

Antique silver plate. 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. Screwback.

7097-06 Head

7097-07 Eagle



### OREGON TRAIL HALF DOLLAR CONCHO

Antique silver plate. 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter. Screwback.

7094-00



### HALF DOLLAR CONCHOS

Antique silver plate. 1-3/16" (30 mm) diameter. Screwback.

11372-03 Walking Liberty

11372-04 Liberty Eagle



### EAGLE QUARTER CONCHO

Antique silver plate. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

7095-00

### NICKEL CONCHOS

Aged nickel plate. 7/8" (22 mm) diameter. Rivetback.

7093-01 Head

7093-02 Buffalo



### ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

The ever-popular berry design concho is available in three styles with an antique silver plate finish.

### WESTERN ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.



© 7430-01  
Horseshoe



© 7430-04  
Steer Head



© 7430-06  
Cross



► **NEW DESIGN**  
© 7430-07 Feather

### TRADITIONAL ROPED BERRY CONCHOS



Screwback.

© 7428-10 3/4" (19 mm)

© 7428-11 1" (25 mm)

© 7428-12 1-1/4" (32 mm)

© 7428-13 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### SLOTTED ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

1-1/2" (38 mm) with 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

7828-22





## ANTIQUE TWO-TONE SLOTTED CONCHOS

Antique silver and gold plate.  
1/2" (13 mm) slots.

© 1354-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

© 1354-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## SLOTTED SADDLE CONCHOS

Beautifully polished to a mirror-like finish.  
1/2" (13 mm) slots.

Solid brass, smooth.

1350-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1350-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Stainless steel, smooth.

1350-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1350-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## SLOTTED ROUND CONCHOS WITH STAR DESIGN

Nickel plate. 3/8" (10 mm) slots  
except 1-1/2" (38 mm) has 1/2"  
(13 mm) slots. 10 pack.

1320-01 1" (25 mm)

1320-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

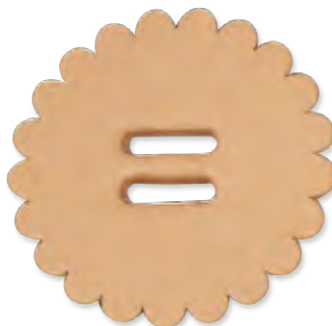
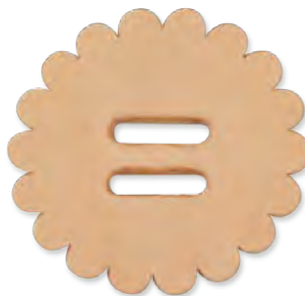
1320-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## SILVER ROPE SLOTTED CONCHO

Shiny silver plate over brass. 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
diameter with 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

1345-07



## SCALLOPED SLOTTED LEATHER CONCHOS

Tooling leather with pre-cut  
1/2" (13 mm) slots. 6 pack.

4131-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

4132-06 1-3/4" (44 mm)

4133-06 2" (51 mm)



## BLACK LEATHER CONCHOS WITH ROUND SPOTS

Scalloped leather conchos with  
nickel plate spots. Pre-punched  
center holes.

71497-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)

71498-01 1-3/4" (44 mm)

71499-01 2" (51 mm)



## SCALLOPED LEATHER CONCHOS

Round natural leather.  
1-3/4" (44 mm). 6 pack.

4128-06

## SLOTTED CONCHOS

Frosted nickel plate, nickel free. 7/16" slots (except 1347-01 and 1348-01 with 1/4" slot). 6 pack.

### NAVA SLOTTED CONCHOS



**1347-01**  
1-1/4" x 1"  
(32 mm x 25 mm)



**1347-02**  
2-1/8" x 1-5/8"  
(54 mm x 41 mm)

### SONORA SLOTTED CONCHOS



**1348-01**  
1-1/4" x 1"  
(32 mm x 25 mm)



**1348-02**  
2-1/8" x 1-5/8"  
(54 mm x 41 mm)

### SOUTHWEST SLOTTED CONCHOS



**1349-01**  
1-11/16" x 1-5/16"  
(43 mm x 33 mm)



**1349-02**  
1-5/16" x 1-3/4"  
(33 mm x 44 mm)



**1349-03**  
1-5/16" x 1-3/4"  
(33 mm x 44 mm)

## SLOTTED CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. 3/4" (19 mm).  
**7776-**



© **(-04)** Heart



© **(-05)** Spiral



**(-06)** Buffalo



**(-07)** Head



**(-09)** Hammered



© **(-10)** Zuni

## ► NEW BEZEL FLOWER CONCHOS

Designed to fit our Synthetic Gem Rivets and other rivets with a smaller size cap.

Small 5/8" (16 mm)

- © **7786-21** Antique Brass Plate
- © **7786-22** Antique Nickel Plate
- © **7786-23** Antique Copper Plate

Medium 13/16" (21 mm)

- © **7786-24** Antique Brass Plate
- © **7786-25** Antique Nickel Plate
- © **7786-26** Antique Copper Plate

Large 1" (25 mm)

- © **7786-27** Antique Brass Plate
- © **7786-28** Antique Nickel Plate
- © **7786-29** Antique Copper Plate



## BEZEL CONCHOS

Designed to fit our Synthetic Gem Rivets and other rivets with a smaller size cap. Antique silver plate.

© **7786-**

**(-08)**  
Eternal Cross  
3/4" x 1"  
(19 x 25 mm)



**(-02)**  
Celtic  
3/4" (19 mm)



**(-03)**  
Florentine  
3/4" (19 mm)



**(-04)**  
Flower  
3/4" (19 mm)



**(-06)**  
Rope Edge  
9/16" (14 mm)

## BUTTON CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. 3/4" (19 mm). This line of conchos sits a little higher than our standard conchos on your project's surface, enabling the concho to be used as a button. Can also be used on journal covers to help secure a flap with a cord or lace. Screwback.

© **11330-**



© **(-01)** Spiral



**(-03)** Buffalo



© **(-04)** Compass



**(-05)** Rock

## STAMPED STEEL CONCHOS

Our stamped steel conchos offer an economical way to embellish your projects. These conchos, with the look of antique silver, have a rivetback attachment.

© **71506-**



**(-04)**  
Round  
Celtic  
1" (25 mm)



**(-07)**  
Rope  
Cross  
1" (25 mm)



**(-08)**  
Round  
Flower  
1" (25 mm)



**(-11)** Horse  
1-3/8" x 1"  
(35 x 25 mm)





### CONCHO BLANKS

Dome-shaped blanks make it easy to make your own stylish conchos by covering with different colors and types of leather. Nickel-free plate. Screwback.

**7090-01** Round 1" (25 mm)

**7090-02** Round 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**7090-03** Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### ADAPTER SCREWS FOR SADDLE CONCHOS

Attach conchos to saddles quickly and easily with adapter screws. 10 pack.

**1346-00**



### CONCHO SNAP ADAPTER SCREWS

Use any of our screwback conchos as a snap cap to dress up your finished projects with even more distinction. Adds a custom look to cases, holsters and more. Contains 25 washers and 10 screws.

**11383-00**



### CONCHO SCREWS

Nickel-plate screws attach screwback conchos to heavy leather. 10 pack.



**► NEW SIZE**

**1295-01** 1/4" (6 mm)



**1295-00** 3/8" (10 mm)

### CONCHO NECKLACE ADAPTER

Change screwback conchos each time you wear this clever necklace adapter for a fresh look each time. Polished antique silver plate.

**11386-00**



### CONCHO BOLO SLIDE CLIP

Make a locking bolo slide by attaching one of our screwback conchos to the clip. 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm).

**11237-00**



### VINYL BOLO CORD

36" long (914 mm). Available in black only.

**11235-01**

### LEATHER BOLO CORDS

Bolo ties make fashionable and stylish accessories that are a perfect addition to any Western wardrobe. Making bolo ties is quick and easy with our braided cords and hardware.

36" long (914 mm).

**11234-**

**(-01) Black**

**(-03) Tan**



### BOLO TIPS

1" (25 mm) glue-on style tip. Nickel plate. Sold in pairs.

**11233-00**



### LONG BOLO TIPS

1-9/16" (40 mm) long glue-on style tip. Nickel plate. Sold in pairs.

**11232-00**

### CELTIC BUCKLES

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**1637-01** Antique Brass Plate

**1637-02** Antique Nickel Plate



### BANDERA BUCKLES - NICKEL FREE

Choose from antique nickel plate (-01), antique brass plate (-02) and nickel plate (-03).

**1651-** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**1652-** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

#### ► NEW FINISHES

Choose from antique copper (-04) and gun metal matte (-05).

**1651-** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**1652-** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



### MIDTOWN BUCKLES

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**1661-01** Solid Brass

**1661-02** Nickel Plate/Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**1661-11** Solid Brass

**1661-12** Nickel Plate/Solid Brass



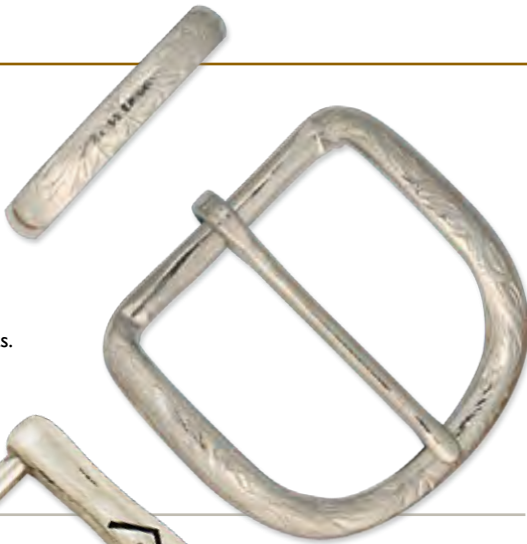


### ALAMO BUCKLE AND KEEPER

This looks like a fine  
engraved buckle, but  
costs less. Nickel plate.  
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**7376-10** Buckle

**7386-10** Keeper



### MOJAVE BUCKLES

These hand-polished  
silver plate buckles  
are embellished with  
faux, semi-precious  
stone accents.  
Fit 1-1/2"  
(38 mm) belts.

**1649-01** Black

**1649-02** Sand

**1649-03** Turquoise



### ENGRAVED FLORAL BUCKLE

Antique silver plate.  
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
**7857-05**



### ROPE EDGE BUCKLE

Antique silver plate.  
Fits 1-1/2"  
(38 mm) belts.  
**7861-05**



### LARAMIE BUCKLES

Beautifully detailed Western floral design makes these buckles a  
fine choice for casual or dress belts. Antique silver plate.

**7859-01** Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.

**7859-02** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**7859-03** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



**WAVE BUCKLES**

Available in antique brass plate (-09)  
and antique nickel plate (-21).

**1640-** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1641-** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**NAPA ROLLER BUCKLES**

Available in antique brass plate (-09)  
and antique nickel plate (-21).

**1642-** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1643-** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**DUNHAM ROLLER BUCKLES**

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
Available in antique brass plate (-09)  
and antique nickel plate (-21).

**1644-**



**► NEW FINISHES**

Available in antique copper plate (-22)  
and gun metal matte (-24).

**1642-** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1643-** 1-1/2" (38 mm)







### WAVE ROLLER BUCKLES

A terrific choice to finish belts and straps.  
Stainless steel.

**1639-05** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1639-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1639-07** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

### ► NEW SHILOH BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**12330-01** Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm) belts.

**12330-02** Fits up to 3/4" (19 mm) belts.

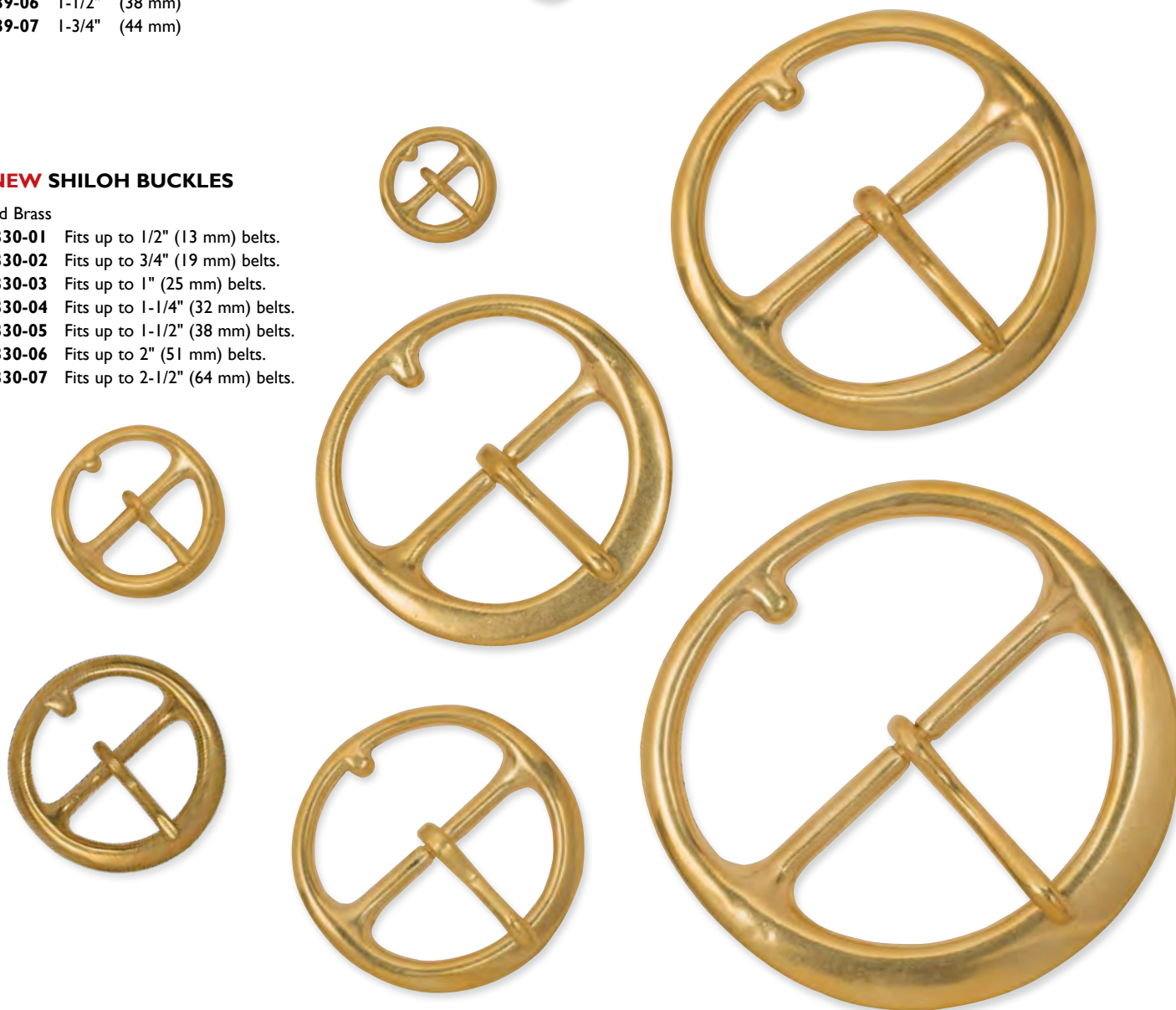
**12330-03** Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.

**12330-04** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**12330-05** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**12330-06** Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts.

**12330-07** Fits up to 2-1/2" (64 mm) belts.



**SEATON CENTER BAR BUCKLES**

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
Available in antique brass plate (-09)  
and antique nickel plate (-21).  
**1645-**



**AL STOHLMAN BRAND® BUCKLES**

*When only the best will do for your custom saddles and leatherwork projects, use our exclusive Al Stohlman Brand® hardware. The beauty of floral carving combined with the strength of stainless steel make this line of hardware the best choice for your special projects.*

**35211-01** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**35211-02** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**35211-03** 1" (25 mm)



**AL STOHLMAN**  
© BRAND

**INFINITY SNAKE BUCKLES**

Antique silver plate, nickel free.

**1654-02** Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.  
**1656-02** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
**1654-00** Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm) belts. ▶ **NEW SIZE**  
**1654-01** Fits up to 3/4" (19 mm) belts. ▶ **NEW SIZE**



▶ **NEW**  
**HEEL BAR BUCKLE**  
**1656-03** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



▶ **NEW INFINITY SNAKE CENTER BAR BUCKLE**

Antique silver plate, nickel free.  
**1656-10**  
Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.







## ► NEW OLD WORLD BUCKLES

Antique nickel plate, nickel free.  
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



1663-01



1663-02



1663-04



1663-03



## ► NEW OLD WORLD BELT LOOP

Antique nickel plate, nickel free.

1663-20 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

## ► NEW TURQUOISE FEATHER BUCKLES

Hand-polished antique silver plate with  
faux turquoise stones, nickel free. Matching  
conchos available.

© 1659-01

Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.

© 1659-03

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## CODY CLIPPED CORNER BUCKLE

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Polished silver plate.

© 7875-05



**CLIPPED CORNER BUCKLES**

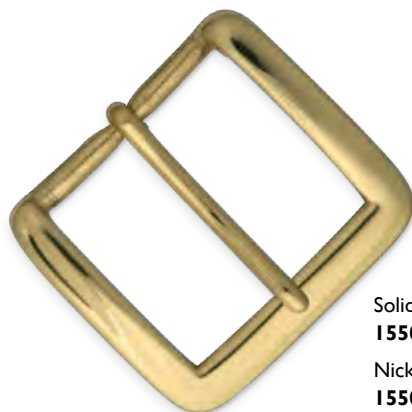
1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1587-00** Nickel Plate  
**1587-03** Brass Plate



**HEEL BAR BUCKLES**



Solid Brass  
**1548-00** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1549-00** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Solid Brass  
**1550-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
 Nickel/Brass  
**1550-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Nickel Plate  
**1630-02** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1631-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1632-02** 3/4" (19 mm)



**You May Also Be Interested In...**

► **NEW** Sundance Strips  
**4529-**  
**4532-**



**Natural Belt Keepers**  
**4600-**  
 See Belts, Buckles and Conchos.





## CENTER BAR BUCKLES



### Solid Brass

**1720-00** 1" (25 mm)  
**1721-01** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1722-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

### Nickel Plate/Brass

**1721-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1722-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## ECONO CENTER BAR BUCKLES



### Brass Plate

**1565-21** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1566-21** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

### Nickel Plate

**1565-22** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1566-22** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

### Antique Brass Plate

**1565-24** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1566-24** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1567-24** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

### Antique Nickel Plate

**1565-25** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1566-25** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1567-25** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

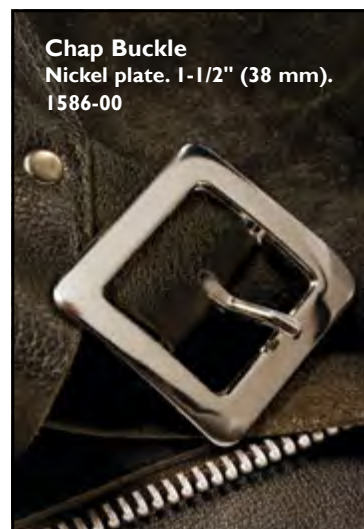
## ECONOMY BUCKLES



### Nickel Plate

**1574-22** 1" (25 mm)  
**1575-22** 1-1/4" (34 mm)  
**1576-22** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**Chap Buckle**  
 Nickel plate. 1-1/2" (38 mm).  
**1586-00**





### SANDAL BUCKLES

Fits 1/2" (13 mm) straps.

**I515-01** Solid Brass

**I515-02** Nickel Over Solid Brass



### CART BUCKLES

Nickel/Brass

**I605-02** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I606-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I607-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I608-02** 1" (25 mm)

### ALL-PURPOSE STRAP BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

**I541-00** 3/8" (10 mm)

**I537-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I538-00** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I539-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I540-00** 1" (25 mm)

Brass Plate

**I543-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I544-00** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I545-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I546-00** 1" (25 mm)



### ► NEW FINISHES

Antique Brass Plate

**I541-01** 3/8" (10 mm)

**I537-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I538-01** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I539-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I540-01** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate

**I541-02** 3/8" (10 mm)

**I537-02** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I538-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I539-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I540-02** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate

**I541-03** 3/8" (10 mm)

**I537-03** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I538-03** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I539-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I540-03** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**I541-04** 3/8" (10 mm)

**I537-04** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I538-04** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I539-04** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I540-04** 1" (25 mm)



### ENGRAVED BRIDLE BUCKLES

Engraved Silver Plate

© **7851-02** 3/4" (19 mm)







## STRAP BUCKLES

Solid Brass

- 11551-01** 3/8" (10 mm)
- 11551-02** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 11551-03** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 11551-04** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 11551-05** 1" (25 mm)



## STRAP BUCKLES

Stainless Steel

- 1529-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1529-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1529-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1529-04** 1" (25 mm)



## BRIDLE BUCKLES #12

Brass Plate

- 1600-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1601-01** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1602-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1603-01** 1" (25 mm)

Nickel Plate

- 1600-02** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1601-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1602-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1603-02** 1" (25 mm)



## OVAL BRIDLE BUCKLES

Nickel/Brass

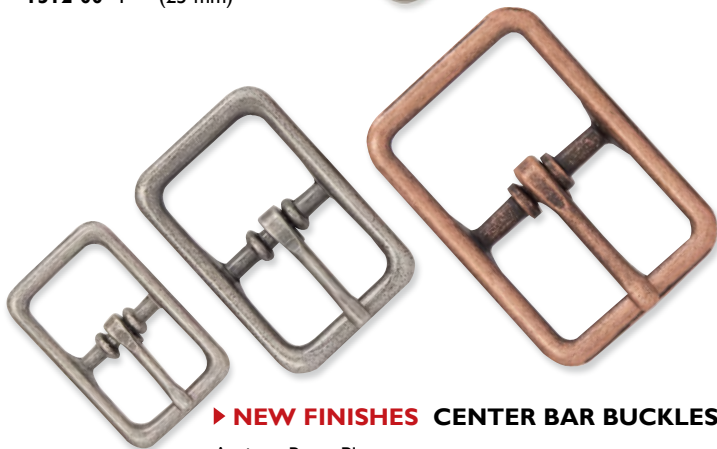
- 1502-00** 5/8" (15 mm)
- 1502-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1502-02** 1" (25 mm)



## CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1509-00** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1510-00** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1511-00** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1512-00** 1" (25 mm)



## ► NEW FINISHES CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Antique Brass Plate

- 1509-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1510-01** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1511-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1512-01** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate

- 1509-03** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1510-03** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1511-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1512-03** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate

- 1509-02** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1510-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1511-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1512-02** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

- 1509-04** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1510-04** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1511-04** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1512-04** 1" (25 mm)



### 1909 CONWAY BUCKLES

Antique Brass Plate

**I535-15** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I536-15** 1" (25 mm)

Nickel Plate

**I535-12** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I536-12** 1" (25 mm)



### ► NEW FINISHES CONWAY BUCKLES

Antique Nickel Plate

**I535-16** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I536-16** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate

**I535-17** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I536-17** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**I535-18** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I536-18** 1" (25 mm)



### CONWAY BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

**I533-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I534-00** 5/8" (16 mm)

**I535-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I536-00** 1" (25 mm)

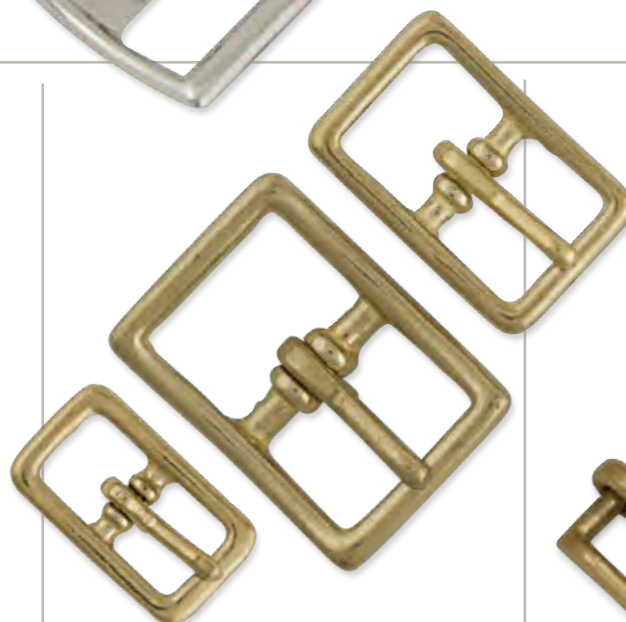


### DOUBLE BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

**I514-02** 5/8" 16 mm

**I514-04** 1" (25 mm)



### HALTER BUCKLES "OLD 121"

Solid Brass

**I504-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**I505-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I506-00** 1" (25 mm)



### ROLLER BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**I1554-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I1554-04** 1" (25 mm)

Nickel/Brass

**I1555-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I1555-04** 1" (25 mm)





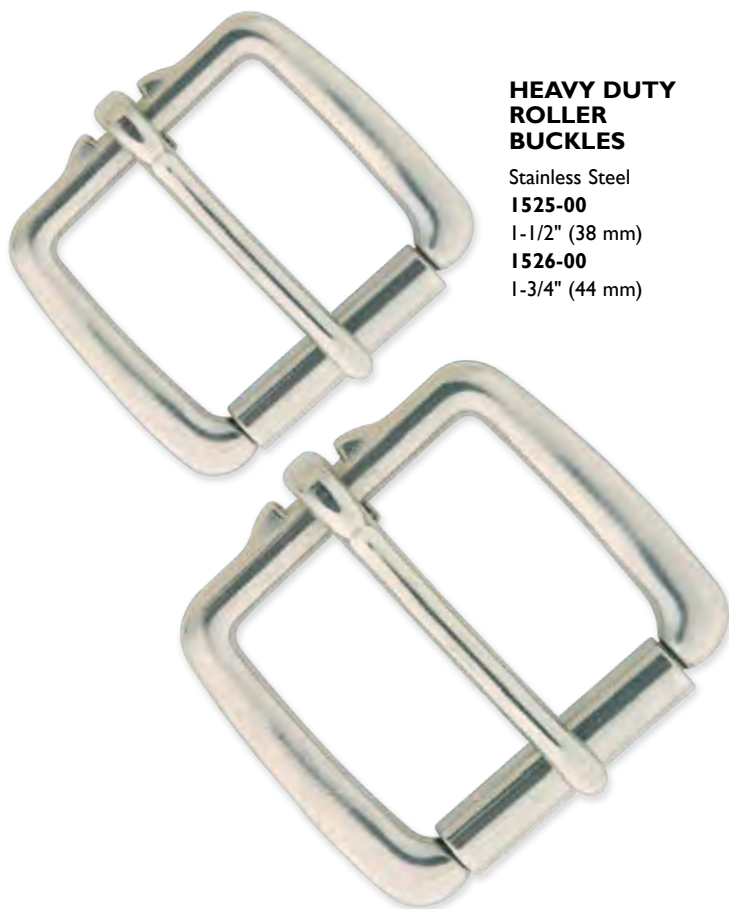
#### ► NEW FINISHES

	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gun Metal Matte
1/2" (13 mm)	<b>1520-03</b>	<b>1520-04</b>	<b>1520-05</b>	<b>1520-06</b>
3/4" (19 mm)	<b>1521-03</b>	<b>1521-04</b>	<b>1521-05</b>	<b>1521-06</b>
1" (25 mm)	<b>1516-03</b>	<b>1516-04</b>	<b>1516-05</b>	<b>1516-06</b>
1-1/4" (32 mm)	<b>1517-03</b>	<b>1517-04</b>	<b>1517-05</b>	<b>1517-06</b>
1-1/2" (38 mm)	<b>1518-03</b>	<b>1518-04</b>	<b>1518-05</b>	<b>1518-06</b>
1-3/4" (44 mm)	<b>1522-03</b>	<b>1522-04</b>	<b>1522-05</b>	<b>1522-06</b>
2" (51 mm)	<b>1519-03</b>	<b>1519-04</b>	<b>1519-05</b>	<b>1519-06</b>

#### SINGLE/PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel Over Steel

<b>1520-00</b> 1/2" (10 mm)	<b>1518-02</b> 1-1/2" (38 mm)
<b>1521-00</b> 3/4" (19 mm)	<b>1522-02</b> 1-3/4" (44 mm)
<b>1516-02</b> 1" (25 mm)	<b>1519-02</b> 2" (51 mm)
<b>1517-02</b> 1-1/4" (32 mm)	



**HEAVY DUTY  
ROLLER  
BUCKLES**

Stainless Steel

**1525-00**

1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1526-00**

1-3/4" (44 mm)



**CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES**

Nickel Plate

**1509-10** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1511-10** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1510-10** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1512-10** 1" (25 mm)

**ROLLER STRAP BUCKLES -NICKEL FREE**

Nickel Plate

**11557-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11557-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**11557-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11557-04** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Brass Plate

**11558-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11558-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**11558-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11558-04** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate

**11559-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11559-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**11559-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11559-04** 1" (25 mm)

**► NEW FINISHES**

Antique Copper Plate

**11600-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11600-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**11600-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11600-04** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**11602-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11602-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**11602-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11602-04** 1" (25 mm)



**► NEW FINISHES CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate

**1509-11** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1510-11** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1511-11** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1512-11** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate

**1509-13** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1510-13** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1511-13** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1512-13** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate

**1509-12** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1510-12** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1511-12** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1512-12** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**1509-14** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1510-14** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1511-14** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1512-14** 1" (25 mm)

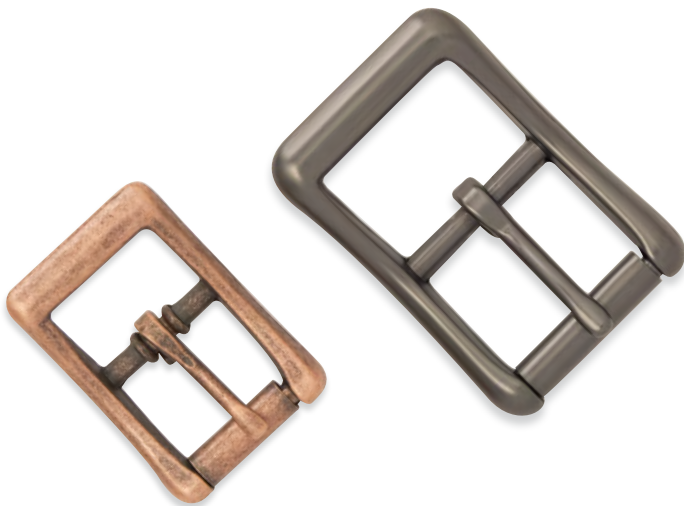


## CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

**1559-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1560-00** 1" (25 mm)



### ► NEW FINISHES

## CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

Antique Copper Plate

**1559-22** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1560-22** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**1559-24** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1560-24** 1" (25 mm)

## CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES - NICKEL FREE

Antique Nickel Plate

**1559-09** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1560-09** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Brass Plate

**1559-21** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1560-21** 1" (25 mm)

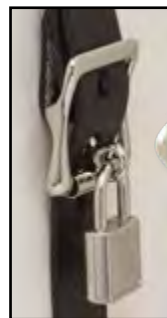


## DOUBLE-PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel/Steel

**1532-00** 2" (51 mm)

**1556-00** 2-1/2" (64 mm)



## ALL-PURPOSE ROLLER BUCKLES WITH LOCKING TONGUE

Nickel plate. The perfect choice when security is an issue. Just insert a small padlock through the hole in the tongue.

**1539-10** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1540-10** 1" (25 mm)

## STRAP LOOPS

Solid Brass

**1126-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1126-02** 1" (25 mm)

**1126-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1126-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Nickel/Brass

**1126-11** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1126-12** 1" (25 mm)

**1126-13** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1126-14** 1-1/2" (38 mm)





**L**ooking for the right rivet, buckle or D ring in the perfect finish for your project? We've made it easy, sorting through and lining them up in brass, nickel, copper, silver, gun metal matte and stainless steel to save you time. Meander through the Designers' Guide and you might come up with ideas for even more creations. For more information, see our Hardware and Belts, Buckle & Conchos sections.

## 1909 HARDWARE

Give your projects a heritage look with snaps, rings, slides, buckles and loops from Tandy's 1909 Hardware Series. These antique brass plate, nickel free, metal accessories will add an authentic, historic finish to your handbags, backpacks, messenger bags, pet accessories, electronic cases and reenacting gear.

### 1909 STRAP SLIDES

1138-11 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1138-12 2" (51 mm)



### 1909 STRAP LOOPS

1138-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1138-02 2" (51 mm)



### 1909 CENTER BAR BUCKLES

1559-21 3/4" (19 mm)

1560-21 1" (25 mm)



### 1909 CONWAY BUCKLES

1535-15 3/4" (19 mm)

1536-15 1" (25 mm)



### 1909 SWIVEL SNAPS

1157-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1157-02 1" (25 mm)

1157-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### STEEL CHAIN

Can be used for handbags and other fashion accessories. 2.5 mm x 36" (2.5 x 914 mm). Antique brass plate, nickel free.

1106-01



### CHAIN STRAPS

Give your bag some room to swing with one of these 48" (1.2 m) long metal chains with clasps. Links are 1/8" (3 mm) wide. Antique brass plate.

1105-01



### KORA CLASP

Antique brass plate, nickel free.  
I1400-27 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm)



### SMALL OVAL BAG CLASP

Antique brass plate, nickel free.  
I301-03 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



### ASHFORD CLASP

Antique brass plate, nickel free.  
I1400-26 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm)



### HORSESHOE SHACKLE

Use these 1/4" (6 mm) clasps to put a finishing touch on your leather project or to create jewelry. Antique brass plate.  
I1390-05



### BELT CLIP WITH KEY RING

This belt clip key ring slides right over your belt and keys hang snug to your hip. Fits belts up to 1-5/8" (41 mm) with 1" (25 mm) rings. Antique brass plate, nickel free.  
I176-21



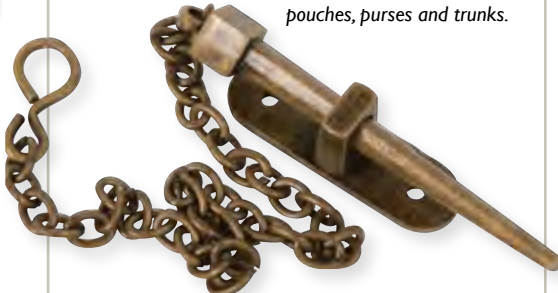
### HEAVY-DUTY SPLIT RINGS

Connect your purse, bag or other leather projects to a chain with one of these 3/8" (10 mm) rings. Antique brass plate.  
I1172-03 10 Pack



### OLD WORLD STYLE CLASPS

Searching for an Old World look? These antiqued clasps make a nice choice for Renaissance, reenactment and Steampunk themed pouches, purses and trunks.



### PIN CLASP

Keeps flaps of projects secure. Get creative and add to other projects as well for a rugged look. Pin is 3-3/16" (81 mm) long with an 11" (279 mm) chain. Base plate is 2" x 7/16" (51 x 11 mm). Base plate attaches with two rivets (not included). Attach chain to projects with lace, thread or a leather tab. Antique brass plate.  
I305-01

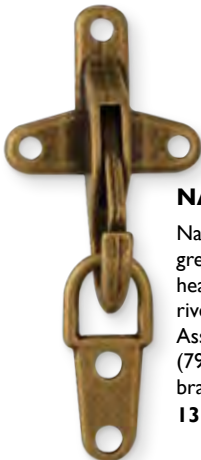
### TURN-LOCK CLASP

Clasp locks in place for dependable security with spring-loaded turn piece. Five rivets (not included) required to set clasp. 1-7/16" x 2" (37 x 51 mm). Antique brass plate.  
I307-00



### SWING BAG CLASPS

Spiked arm locks in place to ensure a secure closure. Four rivets (not included) required to set clasp. Antique brass plate.  
I306-01 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm)  
I306-02 1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)

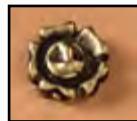


### NAUTICAL CLASP

Nautical-style clasp looks great on trunks, cases and heavy straps. Requires five rivets (not included) to attach. Assembled size 3-1/8" x 1-3/8" (79 x 35 mm). Antique brass plate.  
I314-11

### FLOWER RIVETS

Give your project an incredibly unique look with these beautiful flower rivets. 11 mm. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 6 pack.  
I1137-02



### VINTAGE RAPID RIVETS

Looking for some rivets with a vintage look? These Vintage Rapid Rivets are your answer. Set with #8100-00 Rivet Setter. Caps and base are both 3/8" (10 mm) diameter in all three sizes. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 100 pack.  
I271-46 1/4" (6 mm) post  
I273-46 3/8" (10 mm) post  
I275-46 1/2" (13 mm) post



### HAMMERED RIVETS

A great choice for a distressed-looking rapid rivet. 6 mm diameter. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 100 pack.  
I371-45



### LINE 20 SNAPS

3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather. Antique brass plate.  
I261-04 10 Pack  
I261-14 100 Pack



### LINE 24 SNAPS

A heavy-duty, button-type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Antique brass plate.  
I263-04 10 Pack  
I263-14 100 Pack



### ROUND SPOTS

Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside with #8114 Round Spot Setters. Antique brass plate. 100 pack.  
I330-03 1/4" (6 mm)  
I330-07 3/8" (10 mm)



## WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap when using rivets with your projects. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

- 1371-85** Small  
**1373-85** Medium  
**1375-85** Large

## STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The choice for a finished look on both sides of your projects. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

- 1378-15** Extra Small  
**1371-15** Small  
**1373-15** Medium  
**1375-15** Large

## STEEL RAPID RIVETS

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets. Antique brass plate. 100 pack.

- 1278-15** Extra Small  
**1271-15** Small  
**1273-15** Medium  
**1275-15** Large

## DOMED RIVETS

Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Antique brass plate. 100 pack.

- 11320-15** 7 mm  
**11321-15** 10 mm

## ▶ NEW CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

Antique brass plate, nickel free. 6 pack.

- 11125-02** 3/8" (10 mm)  
**11126-02** 1/2" (13 mm)

## EYELETS

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Used to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. Antique brass plate. 100 pack.

- 1286-15** 3/16" (5 mm)  
**1287-15** 1/4" (6 mm)

## ▶ NEW FINISH OPEN BACK SCREW POSTS

Antique brass plate. 10 pack.

- 1296-61** 1/8" (3 mm)  
**1296-71** 1/4" (6 mm) ▶ **NEW SIZE**

## ▶ NEW SIZE, NEW FINISH CLOSED BACK SCREW POSTS

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed. Antique brass plate. 10 pack.

- 1290-61** 1/4" (6 mm)

## UPHOLSTERY TACKS

3/4" (19 mm) long with a 1/2" (13 mm) diameter head. Antique brass plate. 100 pack.

- 1401-10** Hammered  
**1402-10** Smooth

## BUTTON STUDS

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Antique brass plate, nickel free.

- Each  
**11309-20** 1/4" (7 mm) base  
**11310-20** 5/16" (8 mm) base  
**11311-20** 3/8" (10 mm) base  
10 Pack ▶ **NEW QUANTITY**  
**11309-68** 1/4" (7 mm) base  
**11310-68** 5/16" (8 mm) base  
**11311-68** 3/8" (10 mm) base

## ▶ NEW FINISH TRI-BOLT

For those wishing to make their own tri-leg stool, this nickel-free plated bolt is designed to fit wooden legs that are 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter. The three steel bolts come with dome nuts and form-fitted washers and are fully welded at the center.

- 1189-02**

## ▶ NEW FINISH CHAP SNAPS

Antique brass plate.

- 1163-01** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1164-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

## ▶ NEW FINISH TRIGGER SNAPS

Antique brass plate.

- 1154-21** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-31** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-41** 1" (25 mm)

## ▶ NEW FINISH DEE RINGS

Antique brass plate. 6 pack.

- 1131-61** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1132-61** 1" (25 mm)  
**1135-61** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1133-61** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## ▶ NEW FINISH O RINGS

Antique brass plate. 6 pack.

- 1181-61** 1" (25 mm)  
**1182-61** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1183-61** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## ▶ NEW SOLID CLIP DEES

Antique brass plate.

- 1120-62** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1120-72** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1120-82** 1" (25 mm)

## ▶ NEW FLOWER BEZEL CONCHOS

Antique brass plate.

- 7786-21** Small 5/8" (16 mm)  
**7786-24** Medium 13/16" (21 mm)  
**7786-27** Large 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW**  
**JUNIPER CONCHOS**

Antique Brass Plate  
**7150-21** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**7150-22** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**7150-23** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW**  
**CASPIAN CONCHOS**

Antique Brass Plate  
**7151-21** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**7151-22** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**7151-23** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW**  
**ARLO CONCHOS**

Antique Brass Plate  
**7152-22** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**7152-23** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**7152-24** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**CENTER BAR BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1509-01** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1510-01** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1511-01** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1512-01** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1509-11** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1510-11** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1511-11** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1512-11** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**STRAP BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1541-01** 3/8" (25 mm)  
**1537-01** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1538-01** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1539-01** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1540-01** 1" (25 mm)



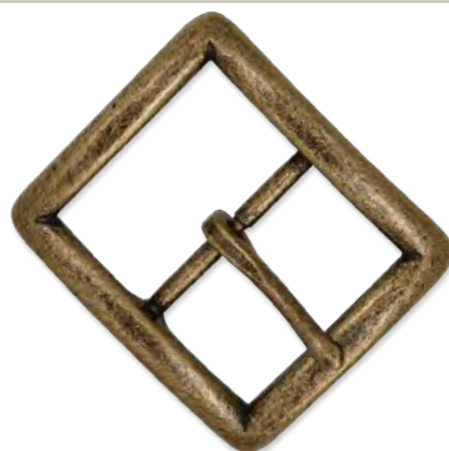
**ROLLER STRAP BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate,  
 Nickel Free  
**11558-01** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**11558-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**11558-03** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**11558-04** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**STRAP BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1520-03** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1521-03** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1516-03** 1" (25 mm)  
**1517-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1518-03** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1522-03** 1-3/4" (44 mm)



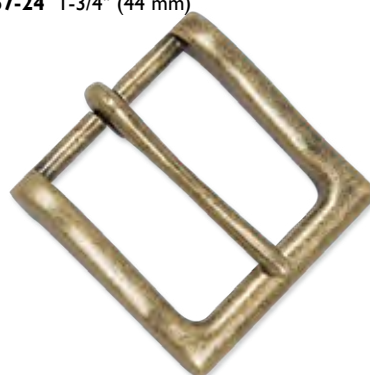
**SEATON CENTER BAR BUCKLES**

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Antique brass plate.  
**1645-09**



**ECONO CENTER BAR BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1565-24** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1566-24** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1567-24** 1-3/4" (44 mm)



**BANDERA BUCKLES**

Antique brass plate, nickel free.  
**1651-02** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts  
**1652-02** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts



**DUNHAM ROLLER BUCKLES**

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Antique brass plate.  
**1644-09**



**WAVE BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1640-09** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1641-09** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**NAPA ROLLER BUCKLES**

Antique Brass Plate  
**1642-09** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1643-09** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### CELTIC BUCKLES

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

**1637-01** Antique Brass Plate



### OVAL ROPE EDGE BUCKLE BLANK

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts. Inlay area is 3-5/16" x 2-7/16" (84 x 62 mm).

**1764-01** Antique Brass Plate



### RANCHERO BUCKLE BLANK

Bold brass plate rectangular buckle blank. Ready to customize. Inlay area is 2-7/8" x 1-3/4" (73 x 44 mm). Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

**11738-00** Antique Brass Plate

### You May Also Be Interested In... Embossed Craft Cuts

**4033-00**

See Leathers.



### LINE 20 SNAPS

3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather. Brass plate.

**1261-01** 10 Pack

**1261-11** 100 Pack



### LINE 24 SNAPS

A heavy-duty, button-type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Brass plate.

**1263-01** 10 Pack

**1263-11** 100 Pack



### EYELETS

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Use to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. Brass plate. 100 pack.

**1286-11** 3/16" (5 mm)

**1287-11** 1/4" (6 mm)



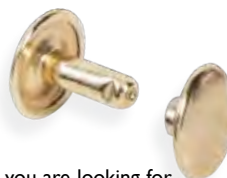
### WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap when using rivets with your projects. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets. Brass plate. 100 pack.

**1371-81** Small

**1373-81** Medium

**1375-81** Large



### STEEL RAPID RIVETS

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets. Brass plate. 100 pack.

**1278-11** Extra Small

**1271-11** Small

**1273-11** Medium

**1275-11** Large



### STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The choice for a finished look on both sides of your projects. Brass plate. 100 pack.

**1378-11** Extra Small

**1371-11** Small

**1373-11** Medium

**1375-11** Large



### ► NEW FINISH, NEW SIZE OPEN BACK SCREW POSTS

1/4". Brass plate. 10 pack.

**1296-76** 1/4" (6 mm)



### ROUND SPOTS

Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside with #8114 Round Spot Setters. Brass plate. 100 pack.

**1330-01** 1/4" (6 mm)

**1330-05** 3/8" (10 mm)



### BUTTON STUDS

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Brass plate, nickel free. Each

**11309-01** 1/4" (7 mm) base

**11310-01** 5/16" (8 mm) base

**11311-01** 3/8" (10 mm) base

10 Pack ► **NEW QUANTITY**

**11309-61** 1/4" (7 mm) base

**11310-61** 5/16" (8 mm) base

**11311-61** 3/8" (10 mm) base



### BAG/ALL-PURPOSE SWIVEL SNAPS

Replacement swivel snaps for handbag or other light-duty applications. Brass plate.

**55120-002** 1/2" (13 mm)

**55125-002** 5/8" (16 mm)

**55130-002** 3/4" (19 mm)



### MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

3/4" (19 mm) with a prong-back setting. When set properly, these are not visible on the finished side of project. Brass plate. Sold in sets.

**1299-00**



### SMALL OVAL BAG CLASP

Brass plate. 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm). **1301-01**



### ► NEW FINISH HORSESHOE SHACKLES

Use these 1/4" (6 mm) clasps to put a finishing touch on your leather project or to create jewelry. Solid brass.

**11390-07**





## ALL-PURPOSE STRAP BUCKLES

Brass Plate

**1543-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1544-00** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1545-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1546-00** 1" (25 mm)



## BRIDLE BUCKLES #12

Brass Plate

**1600-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1601-01** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1602-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1603-01** 1" (25 mm)

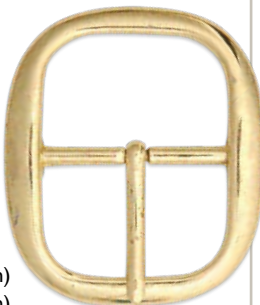


## ECONO CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Brass Plate

**1565-21** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1566-21** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## CLIPPED CORNER BUCKLES

1-1/2" (38 mm). Brass plate.

**1587-03**

## RANGER STAR CONCHOS

3/4" (19 mm). Brass plate.

**7991-21**



## BULLET CONCHO

3/8" x 1-1/8" (10 x 29 mm). Brass and copper plate. Double screwback.  
**7404-02**



## SHOTGUN SHELL CONCHO

Brass and copper plate. 3/4" (19 mm). Attaches with included rivet.  
**7403-00**



## BUTTON STUDS

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Brass plate, nickel free.

Each

**11309-53** 1/4" (7 mm) base

**11310-53** 5/16" (8 mm) base

**11311-53** 3/8" (10 mm) base

10 Pack **NEW QUANTITY**

**11309-69** 1/4" (7 mm) base

**11310-69** 5/16" (8 mm) base

**11311-69** 3/8" (10 mm) base



## CLOSED BACK SCREW POST

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed. Solid brass.

1/4" (6 mm)

**1290-01** 10 Pack

**1290-11** 100 Pack

3/8" (10 mm)

**1291-01** 10 Pack



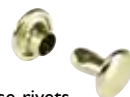
## DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

When only the best will do, these rivets offer the finished look that only double cap rivets can, plus the durability of solid brass. 100 pack.

**1379-11** Small

**1381-11** Medium

**1383-11** Large



## SAM BROWNE BUTTON/WASHER

1/2" (13 mm) tall with 7/16" (11 mm) diameter base. Set with #8112-00 Stud Anvil. Works best with 7 mm Buttonhole Punch. Solid brass.

**1309-01**



## DECORATIVE RIVETS & BURRS

Rustproof, size #14 lightweight fasteners. Solid brass. 50 pack.

**11277-21** 1/4" (7 mm) post length

**11278-21** 5/16" (9 mm) post length

**11279-21** 1/2" (13 mm) post length



## UTILITY RIVETS & BURRS

Rustproof, heavy-duty permanent fasteners. Solid brass.

Size #9 1/2" (13 mm) 3/4" (19 mm) 1" (25 mm)

50 Pack **11280-20** **11281-20** **11282-20**

Size #12

75 Pack **11280-21** **11281-21** **11282-21**



## GROMMETS

Use to prevent holes from tearing in canvas, leather, etc.

Solid brass. 10 pack.

**11290-01** 3/16" (5 mm) dia. 1/8" (3 mm) post

**11291-01** 1/4" (6 mm) dia. 3/16" (5 mm) post

**1285-01** 5/16" (8 mm) dia. 3/16" (5 mm) post

**1283-01** 3/8" (10 mm) dia. 3/16" (5 mm) post



## LONG POST GROMMETS

5/16" (8 mm) dia. 1/4" (6 mm) post length.

Perfect for thicker materials. Solid brass. 10 pack.

**1285-31**

## LACE HOOKS

Perfect for repair jobs as well as custom projects. Ideal for boots, moccasins, arm guards and other projects. Hole diameter is 3/16" (5 mm). Attach with #1271 Rivets or #1286 Eyelets. Solid brass. 10 pack.

**1234-01**



## 2-PRONG STRAP HOOK

Use for belts, straps, slings, suspenders and more. Requires two rivets (not included). Solid brass. 1-1/16" x 1-3/8" (27 x 35 mm).

**1233-00**



## CAST RINGS

Solid Brass

**1179-10** 3/8" (10 mm)

**1179-11** 1/2" (12 mm)

**1179-12** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1179-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1179-02** 1" (25 mm)

**1179-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1179-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1179-06** 2" (51 mm)



## CAST DEE RINGS

Solid Brass

**1129-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1129-02** 1" (25 mm)

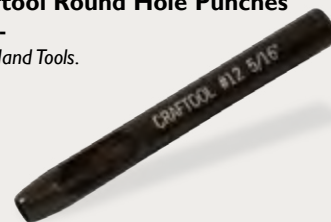
**1129-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1129-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**You May Also Be Interested In...**  
**Craftool Round Hole Punches**  
**3777-**

See Hand Tools.



## HALTER SNAPS

Solid Brass

**1145-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1146-00** 1" (25 mm)



## SMALL SPRING SNAP

3/8" (10 mm). Solid brass.

**1156-02**

## SQUARE TRIGGER SNAPS

Solid Brass

**1147-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1147-01** 1" (25 mm)



## SWIVEL EYE BOLT SNAP

3/4" (19 mm). Solid brass.

**1153-00**

## ROLLER BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**11554-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11554-04** 1" (25 mm)



## HALTER BUCKLES "OLD 121"

Solid Brass

**1504-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1505-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1506-00** 1" (25 mm)



## STRAP BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**11551-01** 3/8" (10 mm)

**11551-02** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11551-03** 5/8" (16 mm)

**11551-04** 3/4" (19 mm)

**11551-05** 1" (25 mm)



## HEEL BAR BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**1548-00** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1549-00** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**1550-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**1720-00** 1" (25 mm)

**1721-01** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1722-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## SANDAL BUCKLE

Fits 1/2" (13 mm) straps.

Solid brass.

**1515-01**



## ► NEW SHILOH ROUND BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**12330-01** 1/2" (13 mm)

**12330-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

**12330-03** 1" (25 mm)

**12330-04** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**12330-05** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**12330-06** 2" (50 mm)

**12330-07** 2-1/2" (63 mm)



## MIDTOWN BUCKLES

Solid Brass

**1661-01** Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**1661-11** Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## SLOTTED SADDLE CONCHOS

Beautifully polished to a mirror-like finish. 1/2" (13 mm) slots. Solid brass.

**1350-05** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1350-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## STRAP LOOPS

Solid Brass

**1126-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1126-02** 1" (25 mm)

**1126-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1126-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**You May Also Be Interested In...**  
**Sundance Strips**

**4529-**

See Leathers.





## DEE RINGS

Hand-welded stainless steel.

- 1142-01 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1142-02 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1142-03 1" (25 mm)
- 1142-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1142-05 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## PREMIUM BEVEL CAST RIGGING DEES

Heavier in weight, bevel cast dees. Stainless steel.

- 1150-22 3" (76 mm)
- 1150-23 3-1/2" (89 mm)



## FLAT FORMED CINCH DEES

Stainless Steel

- 1161-01 1" (25 mm)
- 1161-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## STRAP BUCKLES

Stainless Steel

- 1529-01 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1529-02 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1529-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1529-04 1" (25 mm)



## STAINLESS-STEEL SNAPS

This is the most durable snap we offer in the Line 20 and Line 24 series. Made from stainless steel, they will not rust or tarnish. Due to metal content, these snaps must be set with the #8104-00 Snap Setter. 10 pack.

- 1261-09 Line 20 Snaps
- 1263-09 Line 24 Snaps

## AL STOHLMAN BRAND® BRIDLE BUCKLES

Stainless Steel

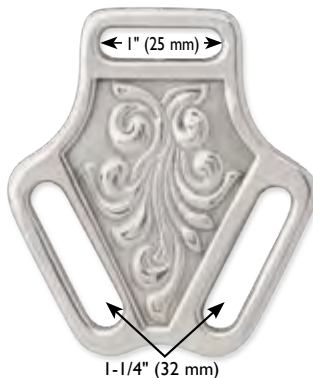
- 35211-01 5/8" (16 mm)
- 35211-02 3/4" (19 mm)
- 35211-03 1" (25 mm)



## AL STOHLMAN BRAND® COLLAR RING

Interior diameter measures 2-3/8" (60 mm). Stainless steel.

35203-00



## AL STOHLMAN BRAND® CENTER PLATE

Stainless Steel

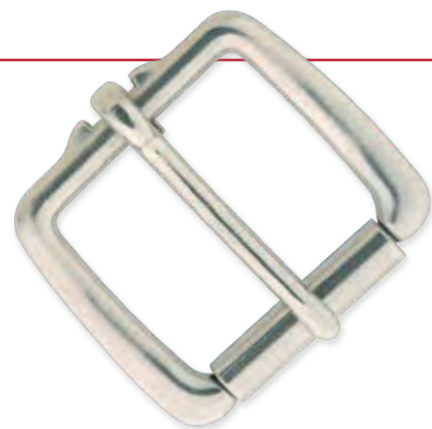
35204-00



## SLOTTED SADDLE CONCHOS

Beautifully polished to a mirror-like finish. 1/2" (13 mm) slots. Stainless steel.

- 1350-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1350-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## HEAVY DUTY ROLLER BUCKLES

Stainless Steel

- 1525-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- 1526-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)



## WAVE ROLLER BUCKLES

A terrific choice to finish belts and straps. Stainless steel.

- 1639-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1639-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- 1639-07 1-3/4" (44 mm)

## ► NEW BAYONET CLASPS

You will love these. Just glue your necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless-steel clasp. Clasp stays secure. Push down on the raised tab to release the clasp.

- 7020-01 2 mm
- 7020-02 4 mm
- 7020-03 5 mm
- 7020-04 6 mm



## ► NEW CHAIN CLASPS

Easy to use. Just glue your necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless-steel end pieces.

- 7021-01 2 mm
- 7021-02 4 mm
- 7021-03 5 mm
- 7021-04 6 mm



► **NEW FINISH**  
**LINE 20 SNAPS**

3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather. Antique brass plate, nickel free.

**I261-06** 10 Pack  
**I261-16** 100 Pack

**LINE 24 SNAPS**

A heavy-duty, button-type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Antique brass plate, nickel free.

**I263-06** 10 Pack  
**I263-16** 100 Pack

**FLOWER RIVETS**

Give your project an incredibly unique look with these beautiful flower rivets. 11 mm. Antique copper plate, nickel free. 6 pack.  
**I1137-01**

**HAMMERED RIVETS**

A great choice for a distressed-looking rapid rivet. 6 mm diameter. Antique copper plate, nickel free. 100 pack.  
**I371-44**

**VINTAGE RAPID RIVETS**

Need some rivets with a vintage look? These Vintage Rapid Rivets are your answer. Set with #8100-00 Rivet Setter. Caps and base are both 3/8" (10 mm) diameter in all three sizes. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

**I271-47** 1/4" (6 mm) post  
**I273-47** 3/8" (10 mm) post  
**I275-47** 1/2" (13 mm) post

**WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS**

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets. Antique brass plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

**I371-84** Small  
**I373-84** Medium  
**I375-84** Large

**STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS**

The choice for a finished look on both sides of your projects. Antique copper plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

**I378-14** Extra Small  
**I371-14** Small  
**I373-14** Medium  
**I375-14** Large

► **NEW FINISH** **STEEL CHAIN**

Can be used for handbags and other fashion accessories. 2.5 mm x 36" (2.5 x 914 mm). Antique copper plate, nickel free.  
**I1106-04**

**STEEL RAPID RIVETS**

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets. Antique copper plate. 100 pack.

**I278-14** Extra Small  
**I271-14** Small  
**I273-14** Medium  
**I275-14** Large

► **NEW** **CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS**

Antique copper plate, nickel free. 6 pack.

**I1125-01** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**I1126-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

► **NEW FINISH** **OPEN BACK SCREW POSTS**

Antique copper plate. 10 pack.

**I296-63** 1/8" (3 mm)  
**I296-73** 1/4" (6 mm) ► **NEW SIZE**

► **NEW SIZE, NEW FINISH** **CLOSED BACK SCREW POSTS**

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed. Antique copper plate. 10 pack.

**I290-63** 1/4" (6 mm)

**BUTTON STUDS**

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Antique copper plate, nickel free.

Each  
**I1309-19** 1/4" (7 mm) base  
**I1310-19** 5/16" (8 mm) base  
**I1311-19** 3/8" (10 mm) base  
10 Pack ► **NEW QUANTITY**  
**I1309-67** 1/4" (7 mm) base  
**I1310-67** 5/16" (8 mm) base  
**I1311-67** 3/8" (10 mm) base

► **NEW FINISH** **DEE RINGS**

Antique copper plate. 6 pack.

**I131-63** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**I132-63** 1" (25 mm)  
**I133-63** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**I135-63** 1-1/2" (38 mm)





► **NEW**  
**SOLID CLIP DEES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1120-64 5/8" (16 mm)  
1120-74 3/4" (19 mm)  
1120-84 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**O RINGS**

Antique copper  
plate. 6 pack.  
1181-63 1" (25 mm)  
1182-63 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
1183-63 1-1/2" (38 mm)

► **NEW FINISH**  
**STRAP LOOPS**

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free  
1138-34 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
1138-44 2" (51 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**STRAP SLIDES**

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free  
1138-54 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
1138-64 2" (51 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**CHAP SNAPS**

Antique Copper Plate  
1163-03 1/2" (13 mm)  
1164-03 3/4" (19 mm)

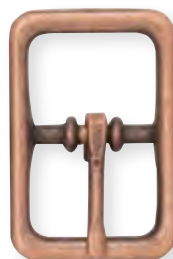


► **NEW FINISH**  
**TRIGGER SNAPS**

Antique Copper Plate  
1154-23 5/8" (16 mm)  
1154-33 3/4" (19 mm)  
1154-43 1" (25 mm)

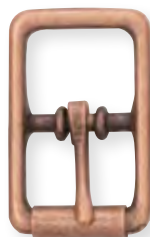
► **NEW FINISH**  
**CENTER**  
**BAR BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1509-03 1/2" (13 mm)  
1510-03 3/4" (19 mm)  
1511-03 5/8" (16 mm)  
1512-03 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**CENTER BAR**  
**ROLLER BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1509-13 1/2" (13 mm)  
1510-13 3/4" (19 mm)  
1511-13 5/8" (16 mm)  
1512-13 1" (25 mm)



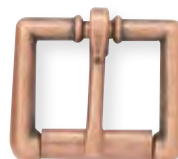
► **NEW FINISH**  
**STRAP BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1541-03 3/8" (25 mm)  
1537-03 1/2" (13 mm)  
1538-03 3/4" (19 mm)  
1539-03 5/8" (16 mm)  
1540-03 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**ROLLER STRAP**  
**BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate,  
Nickel Free  
11600-01 1/2" (13 mm)  
11600-02 5/8" (16 mm)  
11600-03 3/4" (19 mm)  
11600-04 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**STRAP BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1520-05 1/2" (13 mm)  
1521-05 3/4" (19 mm)  
1516-05 1" (25 mm)  
1517-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
1518-05 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
1522-05 1-3/4" (44 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**CONWAY BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1535-17 3/4" (19 mm)  
1536-17 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**CENTER ROLLER**  
**BAR BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1559-22 3/4" (19 mm)  
1560-22 1" (25 mm)



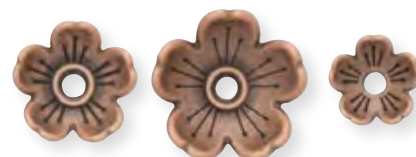
► **NEW FINISH**  
**BANDERA BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free  
1651-04 Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.  
1652-04 Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



► **NEW FINISH**  
**NAPA ROLLER BUCKLES**

Antique Copper Plate  
1642-22 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
1643-22 1-1/2" (38 mm)



► **NEW FLOWER**  
**BEZEL CONCHOS**

Antique Copper Plate  
7786-23 Small 5/8" (16 mm)  
7786-26 Medium 13/16" (21 mm)  
7786-29 Large 1" (25 mm)

► **NEW**  
**JUNIPER CONCHOS**

Antique Copper Plate

**7150-31** 1/2" (13 mm)

**7150-32** 3/4" (19 mm)

**7150-33** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW**  
**CASPIAN CONCHOS**

Antique Copper Plate

**7151-31** 1/2" (13 mm)

**7151-32** 3/4" (19 mm)

**7151-33** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW**  
**ARLO CONCHOS**

Antique Copper Plate

**7152-32** 3/4" (19 mm)

**7152-33** 1" (25 mm)

**7152-34** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



► **NEW FINISH**  
**SMALL OVAL BAG CLASP**

Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free

**1301-05** 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



**EYELETS**

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Use to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1286-12** 3/16" (5 mm)

**1287-12** 1/4" (6 mm)



**GROMMETS**

Use to prevent holes from tearing in canvas, leather, etc.

Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**11290-02** 3/16" (5 mm) dia. 1/8" (3 mm) post

**11291-02** 1/4" (6 mm) dia. 3/16" (5 mm) post

**1285-02** 5/16" (8 mm) dia. 3/16" (5 mm) post

**1283-02** 3/8" (10 mm) dia. 3/16" (5 mm) post



**LONG POST GROMMETS**

5/16" (8 mm) dia. 1/4" (6 mm) post length. Perfect for thicker materials. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1285-32**

**TUBULAR RIVETS**

Made from steel, these rivets are designed to last when set properly with the #8099-00 Peening Tool. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1294-51** 5/16" (8 mm)

**1294-71** 7/16" (11 mm)



**STEEL RAPID RIVETS**

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1278-12** Extra Small

**1271-12** Small

**1273-12** Medium

**1275-12** Large



**STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS**

The choice for a finished look on both sides of your projects. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1378-12** Extra Small

**1371-12** Small

**1373-12** Medium

**1375-12** Large



**NEAT MINI DOUBLE CAP RIVETS**

Rivets don't get much smaller than this. These mini double cap rivets are perfect for your super lightweight projects. Nickel plate. Set with the #8100-01 Extra-small Rivet Setter. 100 pack. **1385-02**



**SOLID BRASS DOUBLE CAP RIVETS**

When only the best will do, these rivets offer the finished look that only double cap rivets can, plus the durability of nickel over solid brass. 100 pack.

**1379-12** Small

**1381-12** Medium

**1383-12** Large



**WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS - NICKEL FREE**

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1371-82** Small

**1373-82** Medium

**1375-82** Large



**DOMED RIVETS**

Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Nickel plate. 100 pack. **11320-12** 7 mm **11321-12** 10 mm



**STEEL CHAIN**

Can be used for handbags and other fashion accessories. 2.5 mm x 36" (2.5 x 914 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free.

**1106-03**



**CHAIN STRAP**

Give your bag some room to swing with one of these 48" (1.2 m) metal chains with clasps. Links are 1/8" (3 mm) wide. Nickel plate, nickel free.

**1105-03**



## LINE 20 SNAPS

3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather. Nickel plate.

**1261-02** 10 Pack

**1261-12** 100 Pack

## LINE 24 SNAPS

A heavy-duty, button-type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Nickel plate.

**1263-02** 10 Pack

**1263-12** 100 Pack

## LINE 20 & 24 SNAPS

Plain with no branding. Nickel plate. 1000 pack.

**1261-22** 3/16" (5 mm) post

**1263-22** 5/16" (8 mm) post

## MULTI-PURPOSE SEGMA TYPE SNAPS

Line 16 snaps with both cap and post finished. Our multi-purpose snaps work in lightweight and heavyweight leathers. Nickel plate.

**1250-04** 10 Pack

**1250-14** 100 Pack

## ROUND SPOTS

Set by bending back the two prongs on backside with #8114 Round Spot Setters. Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1330-02** 1/4" (6 mm)

**1330-06** 3/8" (10 mm)

## LACE HOOKS

Ideal for boots, moccasins, arm guards and other projects. Hole diameter is 3/16" (5 mm). Nickel plate over brass. Attach with #1271 Rivets or #1286 Eyelets. 10 pack.

**1234-02**

## THEMED CAP LINE 24 SNAPS

Looking for a unique snap that holds firmly in place? Choose from six different themes to express your personality. All come in a matte nickel plate, nickel free unless otherwise noted. 1/4" (6 mm) post.



### SKULL

Nickel plate with black color.

© 1265-01

1 1/16" x 1" (17 x 25 mm) cap size

### BUFFALO

**1265-02**

13/16" (21 mm) cap size



### DIABLO

© 1265-03

3/4" (19 mm) cap size



### ROPED CROSS

© 1265-09

3/4" (19 mm) cap size



### COMPASS

© 1265-13

3/4" (19 mm) cap size



### CELTIC

© 1265-05

3/4" (19 mm) cap size



### EAGLE HEAD LINE 24 SNAPS

Nickel plate. 5/16" (8 mm) post. 10 pack.

© 71503-01



### RANGER STAR LINE 24 SNAPS

Nickel plate with brass star. 5/16" (8 mm) post. 10 pack.

**1267-00**

## SCREWBACK SPIKES

Easy-to-attach all-purpose spikes. Nickel plate.

1/2" (13 mm). 10 pack.

**1312-00**



## DOG COLLAR SPIKES

Easy-to-attach all-purpose spikes. Rivetback. Nickel plate. 10 pack.

**1310-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1311-01** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## BUTTON STUDS - NICKEL FREE

Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Nickel plate.

Each

**11309-02** 1/4" (7 mm) base

**11310-02** 5/16" (8 mm) base

**11311-02** 3/8" (10 mm) base

**11312-02** 1/2" (12 mm) base

10 pack ► **NEW QUANTITY**

**11309-62** 1/4" (7 mm) base

**11310-62** 5/16" (8 mm) base

**11311-62** 3/8" (10 mm) base



## THEMED BUTTON STUDS

Use these 8 mm button studs with the 5 mm buttonhole punch.

**11310-51** Celtic stud

**11310-52** Star stud



## SAM BROWNE BUTTON/WASHER

1/2" (13 mm) tall with 7/16" (11 mm) diameter

base. Set with #8112-00 Stud Anvil. Works best with 7 mm Buttonhole Punch. Nickel over brass.

**1309-02**



## OPEN BACK SCREW POSTS

Open back. 1/8" (3 mm). Nickel plate.

**1296-02** 10 Pack

**1296-12** 100 Pack



## SCREW POST WITH DEE

Nickel plate. 2 pack.

**1290-07** 1/4" (6 mm)



## CLOSED BACK SCREW POSTS

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces when needed. Nickel/steel.

1/4" (6 mm)

**1290-02** 10 Pack

**1290-12** 100 Pack

3/8" (10 mm)

**1291-02** 10 Pack

1/2" (13 mm)

**1293-02** 10 Pack



## SPLIT KEY RINGS

Nickel plate. 10 pack.

**1175-02** 1" (25 mm)

**1174-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Nickel plate. 100 pack.

**1175-12** 1" (25 mm)

**1174-12** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## FLAT KEY RINGS

Nickel plate, nickel free.  
10 pack.

**1172-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## HEAVY-DUTY SPLIT RINGS

Connect your purse, bag or other leather projects to a chain with one of these 3/8" (10 mm) rings. Nickel plate. 10 pack.

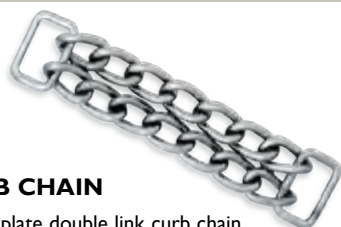
**11172-01**



## CURB CHAIN

Nickel plate double link curb chain.  
3/4" x 4-1/2" (19 x 114 mm) with square ends. Use to make curb bits for horses.

**1108-00**



## 13" (330 MM) WALLET CHAIN

With leather attachment for easy snap-on, snap-off feature. Securely holds wallet on belt loop. Nickel plate.

**1110-01**



## TRI-BOLT

This nickel-plate, nickel-free bolt is designed to fit wooden legs that are 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter.

The three steel bolts come with dome nuts and form-fitted washers and are fully welded at the center.

**1189-00**



## 6 HOOK KEY PLATE WITH CHAIN

This quality key plate has six securely fastened, permanent multi-key hooks. A great way to keep keys organized in a purse, wallet or countless other items. Plate measures 2" x 3/4" (51 x 19 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free. (Leather back not included).

**1171-00**



## KEY RING TASSEL CAP

Looking to add more flair to your fashion? This is an easy way to clip on fringe wherever you like. Make a stylish key ring or clip on to your purse. This has so many possibilities. Simply roll up the fringe and insert into cap. Fringe will stay secure with the tightening of the included screw. Includes key ring and clasp. Leather not included.

**11177-01**

1" (25 mm) key ring with 1/2" (13 mm) dia. cap

**11177-02**

1-1/8" (29 mm) key ring with 3/4" (19 mm) dia. cap

## DECORATIVE SOLID DEES

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

**1167-01** 3/8" (10 mm) 6 Pack

**1167-02** 1/2" (12 mm) 6 Pack

**1167-04** 3/4" (19 mm) 4 Pack

**1167-05** 1" (25 mm) 2 Pack



## SOLID DEES

Hand-welded nickel over solid steel. 10 pack.

**1130-12** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1128-12** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1131-12** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1132-12** 1" (25 mm)

**1135-12** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1133-12** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1134-12** 2" (51 mm)



## CLIPS & DEES

Nickel over steel. 10 pack.

**1120-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-02** 5/8" (16 mm)



## ► NEW SOLID CLIP DEES

Nickel Plate

**1120-61** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1120-71** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-81** 1" (25 mm)



## SOLID RINGS

Hand-welded nickel over solid steel. 10 pack.

**1180-10** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1181-10** 1" (25 mm)

**1182-10** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1183-10** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1184-10** 2" (51 mm)

Each.

**1186-00** 2-1/2" (64 mm)

**1187-00** 3" (76 mm)



## SOLID RINGS

Nickel Plate

- 1180-02 (10 mm)
- 1180-04 (12 mm)
- 1180-06 (16 mm)



## ROUND TRIGGER SNAPS

Nickel Plate

- 1148-02 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1148-03 3/4" (19 mm)



## SQUARE TRIGGER SNAPS

Nickel Plate

- 1154-03 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1154-01 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1154-02 1" (25 mm)



## SADDLE SNAP #200

Nickel Plate

- 1159-02 1" (25 mm)



## CHAP SNAPS

Nickel Plate

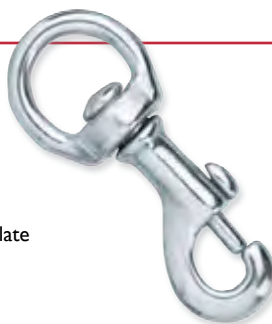
- 1163-00 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1164-00 3/4" (19 mm)



## SWIVEL EYE BOLT SNAPS

3/4" (19 mm)

- 1151-00 Nickel Plate



## SMALL SPRING SNAPS

3/8" (10 mm)

- 1156-01 Nickel/Brass



## SPRING SNAP

Nickel Plate

- 1155-00 3/8" (10 mm)



## BAG/ALL-PURPOSE SWIVEL SNAPS

Replacement swivel snaps for handbag or other light-duty applications. Nickel plate.

- 55120-001 1/2" (13 mm)
- 55125-001 5/8" (16 mm)
- 55130-001 3/4" (19 mm)



## RIBBON SPRING SNAPS

5/16" (8 mm)

- 11415-01 Nickel Plate, Nickel Free



## STRAP KEEPER FORMED LOOPS

Nickel over steel. 10 pack.

- 1137-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1137-04 1" (25 mm)



## STRAP SLIDES

Most commonly used as adjusters with belts, collars, rifle slings, shoulder straps, bag straps, etc. Nickel plate. 2 pack.

- 1168-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1168-04 1" (25 mm)
- 1168-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

Strong magnetic clasp with a nickel-plate cap can be concealed between top side leather and liner or exposed to show the attractive domed cap on finished side of project. Both sizes have a 1/2" (13 mm) cap. Rivetback. Sold in sets. (Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter #8115-00 needed to set clasps.)

- 1299-20 5/8" (16 mm) base diameter
- 1299-21 3/4" (19 mm) base diameter



## MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

3/4" (19 mm) with a prong-back setting. When set properly, these are not visible on the finished side of project. Sold in sets.

- 1299-01 Nickel Plate

Discover the elegance of our classy hardware for making high-fashion handbags and purses. The high-polish mirror plating is extremely eye-catching and rich looking. You will be impressed with the fluid movement of the snaps and their strength to ensure dependability with every use. Update old handbag hardware or get creative and design a hip new handbag from our selection of beautiful handbag leathers. All high-polish hardware listed is nickel plate unless noted otherwise.

## OVAL SPRING SNAPS

- 11411-02

Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps.

- 11411-03

Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



## RIBBON SPRING SWIVEL SNAPS

- 11408-02

Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps.

- 11408-03

Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



## FLAT ARCH SWIVEL SNAPS

- 11409-02

Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps.

- 11409-03

Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



## STRAP SLIDES

- 11413-01

Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps.

- 11413-03

Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



## STRAP LOOPS

Provides a practical attachment point for several types of hooking hardware. Two separate pieces that secure firmly with two included screws.

- 11406-01 Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps.



## ROUNDED STRAP RINGS

- 11404-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



## FLAT ARCH STRAP RINGS

- 11403-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



## TUCK LOCK CLASPS

Popular for use on luggage pieces, saddlebags, cases, purses and handbags. Easy to set with included hardware. Nickel plate.

- 11399-01** Small 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)  
**11399-02** Medium 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm)  
**11399-03** Large 1-1/4" x 1-3/8" (32 x 35 mm)



## KORA CLASP

Nickel plate. 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm).

**11400-07**



## ASHFORD CLASP

Nickel plate.  
 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm).

**11400-06**



## BRACELET HOOK CLASP

Add this stylish clasp to your custom creations. A small screw in each end of the clasp keeps the leather secure. Works best with 8 oz. (3.2 mm) leather. Leather not included. 3/8" (10 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free.

**7031-00**



## SQUEEZE CLASP

Easy to use and easy to attach to your custom bracelets and straps. Nickel plate.

**7004-01** 1/2" (13 mm)



## BRACELET SLIDE CLASP

Clasp easily slides together and stays secure with a small magnet. Bracelet strap connects to the inside of clasp with four included screws on the back. The strap opening is 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free.

**7003-01**



## HORSESHOE SHACKLE

Use these 1/4" (6 mm) clasps to put a finishing touch on your leather project or to create jewelry. Nickel plate.

**11390-02**



## SANDAL BUCKLES

Fits 1/2" (13 mm) straps.

**1515-02** Nickel Over Solid Brass



## ALL-PURPOSE STRAP BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1541-00** 3/8" (10 mm)  
**1537-00** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1538-00** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1539-00** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1540-00** 1" (25 mm)

## ALL-PURPOSE ROLLER BUCKLES WITH LOCKING TONGUE

Nickel plate. The perfect choice when security is an issue. Just insert a small padlock through the hole in the tongue.

- 1539-10** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1540-10** 1" (25 mm)



## CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1559-00** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1560-00** 1" (25 mm)

## CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1509-10** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1510-10** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1511-10** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1512-10** 1" (25 mm)



## HEEL BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1630-02** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1631-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1632-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

## CART BUCKLES

Nickel/Brass

- 1605-02** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1606-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1607-02** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1608-02** 1" (25 mm)



## ROLLER STRAP BUCKLES

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

- 11557-01** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**11557-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**11557-03** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**11557-04** 1" (25 mm)



## OVAL BRIDLE BUCKLES

Nickel/Brass

- 1502-00** 5/8" (15 mm)  
**1502-01** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1502-02** 1" (25 mm)

## CONWAY BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1533-00** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1534-00** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1535-00** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1536-00** 1" (25 mm)



## 1909 CONWAY BUCKLES

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

- 1535-12** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1536-12** 1" (25 mm)



## BRIDLE BUCKLES #12

Nickel Plate

- 1600-02** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1601-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1602-02** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1603-02** 1" (25 mm)



## CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1509-00** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1510-00** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1511-00** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1512-00** 1" (25 mm)



## DOUBLE BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

- 1514-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1514-04** 1" (25 mm)



## ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel/Brass

**I1555-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I1555-04** 1" (25 mm)



## CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Nickel/Brass

**I721-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**I722-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## ECONO CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

**I565-22** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**I566-22** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## ECONOMY BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

**I574-22** 1" (25 mm)

**I575-22** 1-1/4" (34 mm)

**I576-22** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## DOUBLE-PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel/Steel

**I532-00** 2" (51 mm)

**I556-00** 2-1/2" (64 mm)



## SINGLE/PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES

Nickel Over Steel

**I520-00** 1/2" (10 mm)

**I518-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**I521-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I522-02** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

**I516-02** 1" (25 mm)

**I519-02** 2" (51 mm)

**I517-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



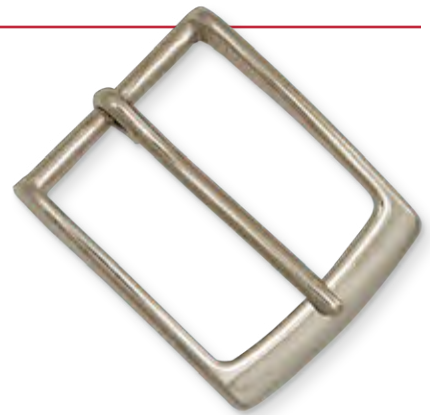
## CLIPPED CORNER BUCKLES

1-1/2" (38 mm)

**I587-00** Nickel Plate



**Chap Buckle**  
Nickel plate.  
1-1/2" (38 mm).  
**I586-00**



## MIDTOWN BUCKLES

**I661-02** Nickel/Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**I661-12** Nickel/Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## BANDERA BUCKLES

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

**I651-03** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

**I652-03** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## HEEL BAR BUCKLE

Nickel/Brass

**I550-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## STRAP LOOPS

Nickel/Brass

**I126-11** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I126-12** 1" (25 mm)

**I126-13** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**I126-14** 1-1/2" (38 mm)





### ALAMO BUCKLE AND KEEPER

This looks like a fine engraved buckle, but costs less. Nickel plate. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
**7376-10** Buckle  
**7386-10** Keeper



### NICKEL TIP

This bright nickel-plate belt tip is the finishing touch for 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Engraved on both sides. Secure with included tack.  
**1948-00**

### SLOTTED ROUND CONCHOS WITH STAR DESIGN

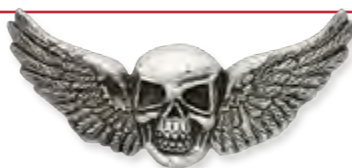
Nickel plate. 3/8" (10 mm) slots except 1-1/2" (38 mm) has 1/2" (13 mm) slots. 10 pack.

- 1320-01** 1" (25 mm)
- 1320-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1320-03** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### ► NEW BRACELET BUTTONS

1" (25 mm) overall with 1/2" (13 mm) button. Nickel Plate  
**7005-01** Head  
**7005-02** Buffalo  
**7005-03** Smooth  
**7005-04** Infinity Snake



### SKULL WINGS CONCHO

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback. 2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm).  
 © 71502-04



### Skull Cross Flame Concho

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback. 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).  
 © 71502-01



### SKULL CROSS CONCHO

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback. 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter.  
 © 71502-08

### SKULL SHIELD CONCHO

Nickel plate with black accents. Screwback. 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter.  
 © 71502-09



### NICKEL CONCHOS

Aged nickel plate. 7/8" (22 mm) diameter. Rivetback.  
**7093-01** Head  
**7093-02** Buffalo



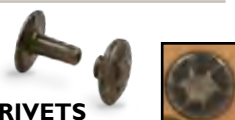
### FLOWER RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

Give your project an incredibly unique look with these beautiful flower rivets. 11 mm. 6 pack.  
**11137-03** Antique Nickel Plate



### VINTAGE RAPID RIVETS

Set with #8100-00 Rivet Setter. Caps and base are both 3/8" (10 mm) diameter in all three sizes. Nickel free. 100 pack.  
**1271-45** Small  
**1273-45** Medium  
**1275-45** Large



### SLOTTED CONCHOS

Frosted nickel plate, nickel free. 7/16" slots (except 1347-01 and 1348-01 with 1/4" slot). 6 pack.

### NAVA SLOTTED CONCHOS

**1347-02**  
 2-1/8" x 1-5/8"  
 (54 mm x 41 mm)



**1347-01**  
 1-1/4" x 1"  
 (32 mm x 25 mm)



### SONORA SLOTTED CONCHOS

**1348-02**  
 2-1/8" x 1-5/8"  
 (54 mm x 41 mm)



**1348-01**  
 1-1/4" x 1"  
 (32 mm x 25 mm)

### SOUTHWEST SLOTTED CONCHOS



**1349-01**  
 1-11/16" x 1-5/16"  
 (43 mm x 33 mm)

**1349-02**  
 1-5/16" x 1-3/4"  
 (33 mm x 44 mm)



**1349-03**  
 1-5/16" x 1-3/4"  
 (33 mm x 44 mm)

### DOMED RIVETS

Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. 100 pack. Antique nickel plate.  
**11320-16** (7 mm)  
**11321-16** (10 mm)





## LINE 20 SNAPS

3/16" (5 mm) post for  
5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather.

Antique Nickel Plate 10 Pack 1261-05 100 Pack 1261-15

## LINE 24 SNAPS

A heavy-duty, button-type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.

Antique Nickel Plate 10 Pack 1263-05 100 Pack 1263-15

## STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The choice for a finished look on both sides of your projects. Antique nickel plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

1378-16 Extra Small  
1371-16 Small  
1373-16 Medium  
1375-16 Large

## STEEL RAPID RIVETS

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets. Antique nickel plate. 100 pack.

1278-16 Extra Small  
1271-16 Small  
1273-16 Medium  
1275-16 Large

## WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets. Antique nickel plate, nickel free. 100 pack.

1371-86 Small  
1373-86 Medium  
1375-86 Large

## ► NEW SOLID CLIP DEES

Antique Nickel Plate  
1120-63 5/8" (16 mm)  
1120-73 3/4" (19 mm)  
1120-83 1" (25 mm)

## BUTTON STUDS

Nickel-free button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Antique nickel plate.

Each

11309-09 1/4" (7 mm) base  
11310-09 5/16" (8 mm) base  
11311-09 3/8" (10 mm) base

10 Pack ► **NEW QUANTITY**

11309-65 1/4" (7 mm) base  
11310-65 5/16" (8 mm) base  
11311-65 3/8" (10 mm) base

## ROUND SPOTS

Set by bending back the two prongs on backside with #8114 Round Spot Setters. Antique nickel plate. 100 pack.

1330-04 1/4" (6 mm)  
1330-08 3/8" (10 mm)

## CLOSED BACK SCREW POSTS

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed. Antique nickel plate. 10 pack.

1290-62 1/4" (6 mm)

## OPEN BACK SCREW POSTS

Antique nickel plate. 10 pack.

1296-72 1/4" (6 mm)  
1296-62 1/8" (3 mm)

## BELT CLIP WITH KEY RING

This belt clip key ring slides right over your belt and keys hang snug to your hip. Fits belts up to 1-5/8" (41 mm) with 1" (25 mm) rings. Nickel free.

1176-22 Antique Nickel Plate



## GHOST RIDER CONCHO

Antique nickel plate. Screwback. 1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter.  
© 71504-03

## BROKEN HEART CONCHO

Antique nickel plate. Screwback. 1-1/4" x 1-1/8" (32 x 29 mm).  
© 71504-01

## DRAGONFLY CONCHO

Antique nickel plate. Screwback. 1-1/4" x 1-1/4" (32 x 32 mm).  
© 71504-09



## PIRATE CONCHO

Antique nickel plate. Screwback. 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm).  
© 71504-16



## STEAMPUNK CONCHO

Antique nickel plate. Screwback. 1" (25 mm).  
© 71508-(-05) Sprocket Gear



## HEAVY-DUTY SPLIT RINGS

Connect your purse, bag or other leather projects to a chain with one of these 3/8" (10 mm) rings. 10 pack.  
11172-02 Antique Nickel Plate



## HORSESHOE SHACKLE

Use these antique nickel plate, 1/4" (6 mm) clasps to put a finishing touch on your leather project or to create jewelry.  
11390-06



## EYELETS

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Use to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. 100 pack. Antique Nickel Plate  
1286-16 3/16" (5 mm)  
1287-16 1/4" (6 mm)



## TURN-LOCK CLASP

Clasp locks in place for dependable security with spring-loaded turn piece. Five rivets (not included) required to set clasp. 1-7/16" x 2" (37 x 51 mm).

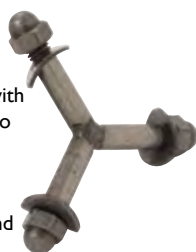
**1307-01** Antique Nickel Plate



## ► NEW FINISH TRI-BOLT

Make your own tri-leg stool with this nickel-free bolt designed to fit wooden legs that are 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter. The three steel bolts come with dome nuts and form-fitted washers and are fully welded at the center.

**1189-03** Antique Nickel Plate



## SWING BAG CLASPS

Spiked arm locks in place to ensure a secure closure. Four rivets (not included) required to set clasp. Antique nickel plate.

**1306-11** Small 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm)

**1306-12** Med. 1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)



## PIN CLASP

Keep flaps of projects secure. Get creative and add to other projects as well for a rugged look. Pin is 3-3/16" (81 mm) long with an 11" (279 mm) chain. Base plate is 2" x 7/16" (51 x 11 mm). Base plate attaches with two rivets (not included). Attach chain to projects with lace, thread or a leather tab.

**1305-02** Antique Nickel Plate



## CHAIN STRAP

Give your bag some room to swing with one of these 48" (1.2 m) metal chains with clasps. Links are 1/8" (3 mm) wide.

**1105-02** Antique Nickel Plate

## NAUTICAL CLASP

Nautical-style clasps look great on trunks, cases and heavy straps. (Five rivets required to attach, not included.)

Assembled size 3-1/8" x 1-3/8" (79 x 35 mm).

**1314-12** Antique Nickel Plate



## ► NEW STRAP LOOP

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1138-33** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1138-43** 2" (51 mm)



## ► NEW STRAP SLIDES

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1138-53** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1138-63** 2" (51 mm)



## ► NEW FINISH SOLID DEES

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1131-62** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1132-62** 1" (25 mm)  
**1135-62** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1133-62** 1-1/2" (32 mm)

## ► NEW FINISH CHAP SNAPS

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1163-02** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1164-02** 3/4" (19 mm)



## ► NEW FINISH SQUARE TRIGGER SNAPS

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1154-22** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-32** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-42** 1" (25 mm)



## ► NEW FINISH SWIVEL SNAPS

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1157-11** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1157-21** 1" (25 mm)  
**1157-41** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

## SOLID RINGS

Antique Nickel Plate ► **NEW FINISH**  
**1181-62** 1" (25 mm)  
**1182-62** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1183-62** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## ► NEW FEATHER BUCKLE SETS

Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel Free  
© **7605-01** Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts.  
© **7605-02** Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.  
© **7605-03** Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## ► NEW OLD WORLD BUCKLES

Antique nickel plate, nickel free. More Old World selection in the Belts, Buckles & Conchos section  
**1663-02** Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



## ► NEW OLD WORLD BELT LOOP

Antique nickel plate, nickel free.  
**1663-20** Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

## WAVE BUCKLES

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1640-21** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1641-21** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel-Free  
**1559-09** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1560-09** 1" (25 mm)



## CELTIC BUCKLES

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
**1637-02** Antique Nickel Plate

## SEATON CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
 Antique nickel plate.  
**1645-21**



## NAPA ROLLER BUCKLES

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1642-21** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1643-21** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## SMALL OVAL BAG CLASP

Antique nickel plate, nickel free. 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm).  
**1301-02**



## ECONO CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1565-25** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**1566-25** 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
**1567-25** 1-3/4" (44 mm)

## ► NEW CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1509-02** 1/2" (13 mm)  
**1510-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1511-02** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1512-02** 1" (25 mm)



## DUNHAM ROLLER BUCKLES

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
 Antique nickel plate.  
**1644-21**





### EAGLE QUARTER CONCHO

Antique silver plate.  
1" (25 mm) diameter.  
Screwback.  
**7095-00**



### MORGAN DOLLAR CONCHOS

Antique silver plate. 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. Screwback.  
**7097-06** Head  
**7097-07** Eagle



### HORSESHOE CONCHO

Antique silver plate.  
1" (25 mm).  
Double screwback.  
**7401-05**

### OREGON TRAIL HALF DOLLAR CONCHO

Antique silver plate.  
1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter. Screwback.  
**7094-00**



### CHRISTIAN CROSS CONCHO

Antique silver plate.  
1-1/4" (32 mm).  
Screwback.  
**7180-05**



### TURQUOISE SOUTHWEST CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Screwback.

- © **7122-01** Round 1/2" (13 mm)
- © **7122-02** Round 3/4" (19 mm)
- © **7122-03** Round 1" (25 mm)
- © **7122-04** Round 1-1/4" (32 mm)

### INFINITY SNAKE CLASP

Antique silver plate, nickel free.  
1-1/4" x 7/8" (32 x 22 mm).  
**11398-01**



### 3-D TEXAS STAR CONCHOS

3-D gold plate star, engraved antique silver plate ring. Screwback.

- 11373-37** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 11373-38** 1" (25 mm)
- 11373-27** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### SLOTTED CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. 3/4" (19 mm).  
**7776-**



© **(-04)** Heart © **(-05)** Spiral © **(-06)** Buffalo



**(-07)** Head **(-09)** Hammered © **(-10)** Zuni

### SOUTHWEST CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate.  
Double post screwback.



### ALAMOSA CONCHOS

- © **7124-01** 1/2" x 3/8" (13 x 10 mm)
- © **7124-03** 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



### YUCCA CONCHO

- © **7120-03** 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

### FEATHER SHIELD CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with accents. Screwback.

- © **7125-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- © **7125-02** 1" (25 mm)
- © **7125-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### CRITTER CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate, nickel free. Screwback.

© **7123-**



**(-01)** Cow skull  
1" x 13/16"  
(25 x 21 mm)



**(-03)** Turtle  
7/8" x 1-1/8"  
(22 x 29 mm)



**(-06)** Bear  
1-1/8" x 7/8"  
(29 x 22 mm)

### INFINITY SNAKE DEES

- 1169-00** 1/2" (13 mm) **► NEW SIZE**
- 1169-01** 3/4" (19 mm) **► NEW SIZE**
- 1169-02** 1" (25 mm)
- 1169-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1169-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### CONCHO NECKLACE ADAPTER

Change screwback conchos each time you wear this clever necklace adapter for a fresh look each time. Polished antique silver plate.  
**11386-00**



### BRACELET CLASPS

Choose from three stylish connectors for your next batch of custom bracelets. These are easy to attach and they look great. Antique silver plate, nickel free.

- A. 7011-00** Bent Hook Bracelet Clasp. Fits 10 mm strap.
- B. 7012-00** T Hook Bracelet Clasp. Fits 14 mm strap.
- C. 7013-00** Bracelet Buckle Set. Fits 10 mm strap.





### BARBED WIRE EDGE CONCHOS

A great-looking concho full of detail with a Western floral center and barbed wire border. Antique silver plate. Screwback.

© 7410-05 1" (25 mm)  
© 7412-05 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### DIABLO CONCHOS

Full of detail with an intricately carved appearance. These antique silver-plate conchos look great on solid colored or carved belts. Matching buckles available. Screwback. (Oval shape is double screwback.)

Round

© 7414-01 1/2" (13 mm)  
© 7414-02 3/4" (19 mm)  
© 7414-03 1" (25 mm)  
© 7414-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Oval

© 7414-05 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

Heart

© 7414-06 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)



### PRAYING COWBOY CONCHO

Antique silver plate with hand-polished gold-plate details. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.

© 7417-10

### FLORAL HEART CONCHO

Hand-polished antique silver-plate background with gold-plate accents. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

© 7424-10



### CRYSTAL FLOWER CONCHO

A rich-looking floral concho with a rope edge border and a brilliant synthetic crystal in the center. Antique silver plate. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

© 7408-06



### ANGEL FIRE CONCHOS

Silver plate with gold plate barbed wire trim. Screwback. (Oval shape is double screwback.)

© 7732-10 Round 1" (25 mm)  
© 7731-10 Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)  
© 7733-10 Oval 1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)

### ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

The ever-popular berry design concho is available in three styles in antique silver plate.

Antique silver plate. Screwback.

© 7428-10 3/4" (19 mm)  
© 7428-11 1" (25 mm)  
© 7428-12 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
© 7428-13 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### WESTERN ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

1-1/4" (32 mm). Antique silver plate.



© 7430-01  
Horseshoe



© 7430-04  
Steer Head



© 7430-06  
Cross



► NEW DESIGN  
© 7430-07 Feather



### BUFFALO CONCHO

Hand-polished silver plate. Screwback. 3/4" x 1" (19 x 25 mm)  
© 7431-00

### FLEUR-DE-LIS CONCHO

Antique silver plate. 1" x 1-1/4" (25 x 32 mm). Screwback.  
© 7427-05



### ANTIQUE TWO-TONE SLOTTED CONCHOS

Antique silver and gold plate. 1/2" (13 mm) slots.  
© 1354-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
© 1354-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### MESA ROUND CONCHO

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.  
© 7764-05

### VISTA CONCHO

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Screwback.  
© 7501-01 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)



### EPOXY CROSS CONCHOS

Each concho is bordered by an antique roping that makes the nickel cross stand out boldly against the rich black epoxy. Screwback.

© 7758-02 3/4" (19 mm)  
© 7758-03 1" (25 mm)  
© 7758-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)



### TURQUOISE FEATHER CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stones, nickel free. Screwback.

© 7504-00 3/4" Round (19 mm) ► NEW  
© 7504-01 1" Round (25 mm) SIZE  
© 7504-02 1-1/4" Round (32 mm)  
© 7504-03 1" Heart (25 mm)

► **NEW FIRST RESPONDER CONCHOS**

Antique silver plate, nickel free.  
1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter.  
© 71514-



(-01) Military



(-02) Marines



(-03) Air Force



(-04) Army



(-05) Navy



(-06) Coast Guard



(-07) Police



(-08) First Responder



(-09) Fire



(-10) EMS

**ENGRAVED FLORAL BUCKLE**

Antique silver plate. Fits  
1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
7857-05



► **NEW OLD GLORY BUCKLE**

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to  
1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.  
1770-52



► **NEW TURQUOISE FEATHER BUCKLE**

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2"  
(38 mm) belts. Matching conchos available.  
1770-51

**OCTOPUSTROPHY BUCKLE**

Hand-polished antique silver plate. Fits up to  
1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Matching concho available.  
1770-49



**VICTORIA BUCKLE SETS**

Antique silver plate over solid brass Western floral design.  
11686-00 Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.  
1881-00 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

► **NEW INFINITY SNAKE CENTER BAR BUCKLE**

Antique silver plate, nickel free.  
1656-10 Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



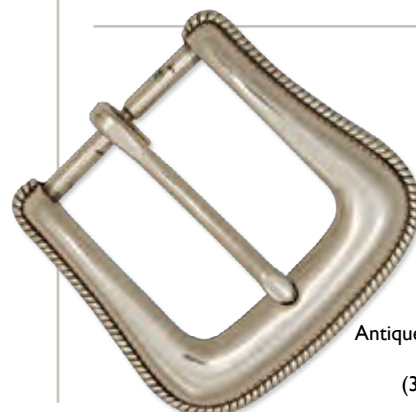
**DIABLO BUCKLE SETS**

© 7601-00 Fits 3/8" (10 mm) hatbands.  
© 7601-01 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) belts.  
© 7601-02 Fits 1" (25 mm) belts.  
© 7601-03 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



**THE DIABLO COLLECTION**

An intricately carved floral design in antique silver plate.



**ROPE EDGE BUCKLE**

Antique silver plate.  
Fits 1-1/2"  
(38 mm) belts.  
7861-05



► **NEW FINISH**  
**LINE 20 SNAPS**

3/16" (5 mm) post for  
5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather.

	10 Pack	100 Pack
Gun Metal Matte	<b>1261-07</b>	<b>1261-17</b>

► **NEW FINISH**  
**LINE 24 SNAPS**

A heavy-duty, button-type snap  
that lasts for years. Sturdy socket  
construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm)  
post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.

	10 Pack	100 Pack
Gun Metal Matte	<b>1263-07</b>	<b>1263-17</b>

**STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS**

The choice for a finished look on both sides  
of your projects. Gun metal matte. 100 pack.

**1378-17** Extra Small  
**1371-17** Small  
**1373-17** Medium  
**1375-17** Large

► **NEW FINISH** **STEEL RAPID RIVETS**

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets.

Gun metal matte. 100 pack.

**1278-17** Extra Small  
**1271-17** Small  
**1273-17** Medium  
**1275-17** Large

► **NEW FINISH** **WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS - NICKEL FREE**

The perfect choice when you are looking for an  
oversized cap when using rivets with your  
projects. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm)  
in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to  
use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly  
set rivets. Gun metal matte. 100 pack.

**1371-87** Small  
**1373-87** Medium  
**1375-87** Large

**DOMED RIVETS - NICKEL FREE**

Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz.  
(3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.

100 Pack	(7 mm)	(10 mm)
Gun Metal Matte	<b>11320-13</b>	<b>11321-13</b>

► **NEW FINISH** **BUTTON STUDS**

Nickel-free button studs are a popular  
choice for securing flaps and straps on  
custom projects. Size equals base  
width. Fasten with included screw.

Each	Gun Metal Matte
<b>11309-04</b>	1/4" (7 mm) base
<b>11310-04</b>	5/16" (8 mm) base
<b>11311-04</b>	3/8" (10 mm) base

10 Pack ► **NEW QUANTITY**

<b>11309-64</b>	1/4" (7 mm) base
<b>11310-64</b>	5/16" (8 mm) base
<b>11311-64</b>	3/8" (10 mm) base

► **NEW FINISH**  
**CLOSED BACK**  
**SCREW POSTS**

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post  
lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed.

	Gun
1/4" (6 mm)	Metal Matte
10 Pack	<b>1290-64</b>

► **NEW FINISH** **OPEN BACK**  
**SCREW POSTS**

	Gun
1/4" (6 mm)	Metal Matte
10 Pack	<b>1296-74</b>
1/8" (3 mm)	
10 Pack	<b>1296-64</b>

► **NEW FINISH**  
**SMALL OVAL BAG CLASP**

Gun metal matte. 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm).  
**1301-06**

► **NEW FINISH**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1157-13</b>	3/4" (19 mm)
<b>1157-23</b>	1" (25 mm)
<b>1157-43</b>	1-1/2" (38 mm)

► **NEW FINISH**  
**SQUARE**  
**TRIGGER SNAPS**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1154-24</b>	5/8" (16 mm)
<b>1154-34</b>	3/4" (19 mm)
<b>1154-44</b>	1" (25 mm)

► **NEW FINISH**  
**CHAP SNAPS**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1163-04</b>	1/2" (13 mm)
<b>1164-04</b>	3/4" (19 mm)

► **NEW**  
**STRAP SLIDES**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1138-55</b>	1-1/2" (38 mm)
<b>1138-65</b>	2" (51 mm)

► **NEW**  
**STRAP LOOP**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1138-35</b>	1-1/2" (38 mm)
<b>1138-45</b>	2" (51 mm)

► **NEW** **CENTER**  
**BAR BUCKLES**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1509-04</b>	1/2" (13 mm)
<b>1510-04</b>	5/8" (16 mm)
<b>1511-04</b>	3/4" (19 mm)
<b>1512-04</b>	1" (25 mm)

► **NEW** **SOLID**  
**CLIP DEES**

Gun Metal Matte

<b>1120-65</b>	5/8" (16 mm)
<b>1120-75</b>	3/4" (19 mm)
<b>1120-85</b>	1" (25 mm)



**R**ings and rivets, clasps and clips put the finishing touch on your projects, holding them together and making them shine. From hard-working snaps, spots and studs that you use every day to intricate Infinity buckles and rings, Tandy has the hardware and supplies you need and the quality you want. Looking for a particular piece in a certain finish? Check out the Designers' Guide, where all of our hardware is sorted by finish.

#### INFINITY SNAKE DEES

The Ouroboros snake infinity loop symbol dates back to Ancient Egypt. Antique silver plate, nickel free.

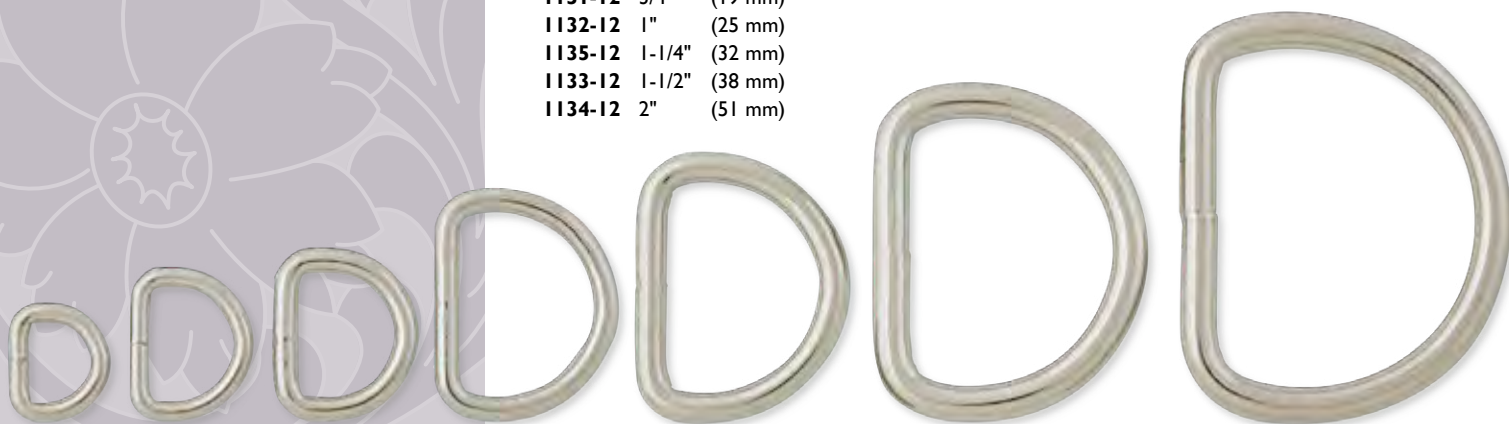
<b>1169-00</b>	1/2"	(13 mm)	► <b>NEW SIZE</b>
<b>1169-01</b>	3/4"	(19 mm)	► <b>NEW SIZE</b>
<b>1169-02</b>	1"	(25 mm)	
<b>1169-03</b>	1-1/4"	(32 mm)	
<b>1169-04</b>	1-1/2"	(38 mm)	



#### SOLID DEES

Hand-welded nickel over solid steel. 10 pack.

<b>1130-12</b>	1/2"	(13 mm)
<b>1128-12</b>	5/8"	(16 mm)
<b>1131-12</b>	3/4"	(19 mm)
<b>1132-12</b>	1"	(25 mm)
<b>1135-12</b>	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
<b>1133-12</b>	1-1/2"	(38 mm)
<b>1134-12</b>	2"	(51 mm)





**SOLID DEES**  
► **NEW FINISHES**



3/4" (19 mm)  
**I131-61** Antique Brass Plate  
**I131-62** Antique Nickel Plate  
**I131-63** Antique Copper Plate  
**I131-64** Gun Metal Matte



1" (25 mm)  
**I132-61** Antique Brass Plate  
**I132-62** Antique Nickel Plate  
**I132-63** Antique Copper Plate  
**I132-64** Gun Metal Matte



1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**I135-61** Antique Brass Plate  
**I135-62** Antique Nickel Plate  
**I135-63** Antique Copper Plate  
**I135-64** Gun Metal Matte



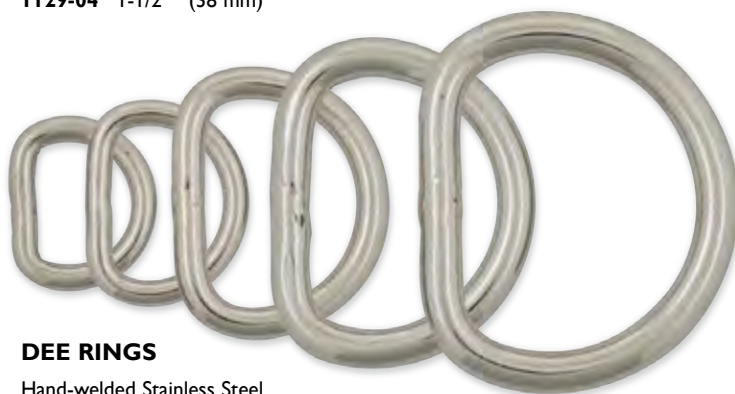
1-1/2" (32 mm)  
**I133-61** Antique Brass Plate  
**I133-62** Antique Nickel Plate  
**I133-63** Antique Copper Plate  
**I133-64** Gun Metal Matte



**CAST DEE RINGS**

Solid Brass

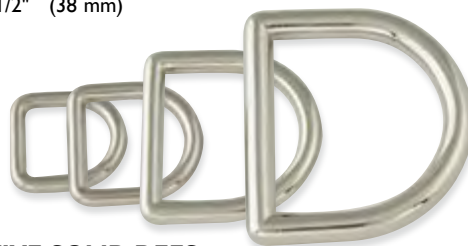
**I129-01** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**I129-02** 1" (25 mm)  
**I129-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**I129-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**DEE RINGS**

Hand-welded Stainless Steel

**I142-01** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**I142-02** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**I142-03** 1" (25 mm)  
**I142-04** 1-1/4" (32 mm)  
**I142-05** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**DECORATIVE SOLID DEES**

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

**I167-01** 3/8" (10 mm) 6 Pack  
**I167-02** 1/2" (12 mm) 6 Pack  
**I167-04** 3/4" (19 mm) 4 Pack  
**I167-05** 1" (25 mm) 2 Pack



**FLAT FORMED CINCH DEES**

Stainless Steel

**I161-01** 1" (25 mm)  
**I161-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



**PREMIUM BEVEL  
CAST RIGGING DEES**

Heavier in weight, bevel cast dees. Stainless steel.

**1150-22** 3" (76 mm)

**1150-23** 3-1/2" (89 mm)

**AL STOHLMAN BRAND®  
CENTER PLATE**

Stainless Steel  
**35204-00**



**AL STOHLMAN  
BRAND® COLLAR  
RING**

Stainless steel.  
**35203-00**

**CLIPS & DEES**



Nickel plate over steel. 10 pack.

**1120-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-02** 5/8" (16 mm)

**► NEW SOLID CLIP DEES**



Nickel Plate

**1120-61** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1120-71** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-81** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Brass Plate

**1120-62** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1120-72** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-82** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate

**1120-63** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1120-73** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-83** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate

**1120-64** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1120-74** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-84** 1" (25 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**1120-65** 5/8" (16 mm)

**1120-75** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1120-85** 1" (25 mm)





## SOLID RINGS



Hand-welded nickel  
over solid steel.

10 Pack

- I180-10** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I181-10** 1" (25 mm)
- I182-10** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I183-10** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- I184-10** 2" (51 mm)

Each

- I186-00** 2-1/2" (64 mm)
- I187-00** 3" (76 mm)



Nickel Plate

- I180-02** (10 mm)
- I180-04** (12 mm)
- I180-06** (16 mm)



Antique Brass Plate ► **NEW FINISH**

- I181-61** 1" (25 mm)
- I182-61** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I183-61** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate ► **NEW FINISH**

- I181-62** 1" (25 mm)
- I182-62** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I183-62** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Antique Copper Plate ► **NEW FINISH**

- I181-63** 1" (25 mm)
- I182-63** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I183-63** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Gun Metal Matte ► **NEW FINISH**

- I181-64** 1" (25 mm)
- I182-64** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I183-64** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



## CAST RINGS



Solid Brass

- I179-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I179-02** 1" (25 mm)
- I179-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I179-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- I179-06** 2" (51 mm)
- I179-10** 3/8" (10 mm)
- I179-11** 1/2" (12 mm)
- I179-12** 5/8" (16 mm)





### METAL HOOPS

These solid metal rings are perfect for mandalas, dream catchers, spirit shields and more.

<b>3602-02</b>	2" (51 mm)	<b>3602-07</b>	7" (178 mm)
<b>3602-03</b>	3" (76 mm)	<b>3602-09</b>	9" (229 mm)
<b>3602-05</b>	5" (127 mm)	<b>3602-14</b>	14" (356 mm)



### SPLIT RINGS

Use as smaller key rings or as a fastener with other cases. Nickel plate, nickel free. 10 pack.

<b>11175-02</b>	1/2" (13 mm)
<b>11176-02</b>	5/8" (16 mm)



### SPLIT KEY RINGS

Nickel Plate  
10 Pack

<b>11175-02</b>	1" (25 mm)
<b>11174-02</b>	1-1/4" (32 mm)

100 Pack

<b>11175-12</b>	1" (25 mm)
<b>11174-12</b>	1-1/4" (32 mm)



### FLAT KEY RINGS

Nickel plate, nickel free. 10 pack.

<b>11172-02</b>	1-1/4" (32 mm)
-----------------	----------------

### INFINITY SNAKE RINGS



Antique silver plate, nickel free.

<b>11162-00</b>	1/2" (13 mm)	► <b>NEW SIZE</b>
<b>11162-01</b>	3/4" (19 mm)	► <b>NEW SIZE</b>
<b>11162-02</b>	1" (25 mm)	
<b>11162-03</b>	1-1/4" (32 mm)	
<b>11162-04</b>	1-1/2" (38 mm)	



## THEMED CAP LINE 24 SNAPS

Looking for a unique snap that holds firmly in place? Choose from 7 different themes to express your personality. All come in a matte nickel plate, nickel free unless otherwise noted. 1 1/4" (6 mm) post.



### SKULL

Nickel plate with black color.

© 1265-01

1 1/16" x 1" (17 x 25 mm) cap size

### BUFFALO

1265-02

1 3/16" (21 mm) cap size



### DIABLO

© 1265-03

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

### ROPED CROSS

© 1265-09

3/4" (19 mm) cap size



### CELTIC

© 1265-05

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

### SHOTGUN

Brass and copper plate, nickel free.

© 1265-08

7/8" (22 mm) cap size



### COMPASS

© 1265-13

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

## STAINLESS-STEEL SNAPS

This is the most durable snap we offer in the Line 20 and Line 24 series. Made from stainless steel, they will not rust or tarnish. Due to metal content, these snaps must be set with the #8104-00 Snap Setter. 10 pack.

1261-09 Line 20 Snaps

1263-09 Line 24 Snaps



### HEAVY DUTY LINE 20/24 SNAP SETTER

Specially made for the proper setting of the stainless-steel Line 20/24 snaps.

Two different sizes of interchangeable setting tips screw into included handle. Works best when used with #8056-00 Anvil.

8104-00

## LINE 20 & 24 SNAPS

Plain with no branding. Shiny nickel plate. 1000 pack.

1261-22 3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2.0 to 3.0 mm) leather

1263-22 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather



### CRAFTOOL® LINE 20, 24 SNAP & RIVET ANVIL

Has flat and concave sides for setting snaps and rivets.

8056-00



### CRAFTOOL® LINE 20 & 24 SNAP SETTERS

8057-00 Sets Line 20 Snaps (not for use on stainless-steel snaps.)

8058-00 Sets Line 24 Snaps (not for use on stainless-steel snaps.)



### LINE 20 SNAPS

Nickel free. 3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather.



	10 Pack	100 Pack	
Shiny Brass Plate	1261-01	1261-11	
Shiny Nickel Plate	1261-02	1261-12	
Antique Brass Plate	1261-04	1261-14	
Antique Nickel Plate	1261-05	1261-15	
Antique Copper Plate	1261-06	1261-16	
Gun Metal Matte	1261-07	1261-17	

► NEW FINISH

### LINE 24 SNAPS

A heavy-duty, nickel-free button-type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.

	10 Pack	100 Pack	
Shiny Brass Plate	1263-01	1263-11	
Shiny Nickel Plate	1263-02	1263-12	
Antique Brass Plate	1263-04	1263-14	
Antique Nickel Plate	1263-05	1263-15	
Antique Copper Plate	1263-06	1263-16	
Gun Metal Matte	1263-07	1263-17	

► NEW FINISH

## EAGLE HEAD LINE 24 SNAPS

Nickel plate. 5/16" (8 mm) post. 10 pack.

© 71503-01



## RANGER STAR LINE 24 SNAPS

Nickel plate with brass star. 5/16" (8 mm) post.

10 pack.

1267-00

## GLOVE SNAPS

Now you can use the same snaps that are in most of our kits for your lightweight projects like key cases, coin purses and billfolds.



Black Plate

1249-01



Nickel Plate

1249-04

10 Pack

## MULTI-PURPOSE SEGMA-TYPE SNAPS

Line 16 snaps with both cap and post finished. Our multi-purpose snaps work in lightweight and heavyweight leathers.



Black Plate

1250-01



Brown Plate

1250-02



Nickel Plate

1250-04

10 Pack

100 Pack

1250-11

1250-12

1250-14

## SNAP-ALL SETTER SET

Six pieces for setting glove snaps, segma-type snaps, Line 20 Snaps and Line 24 Snaps (not for use on stainless-steel snaps).

8108-10



## BASIC SNAP SETTER SET

Four pieces for setting glove snaps and segma-type snaps.

8103-10



## ► NEW DELUXE SNAP/RIVET ANVIL

For use with the multi-purpose segma-type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps, rapid rivets and all sizes of double cap rivets. This is the anvil only. Additional setting tools required.

8105-10



## GROMMETS

Used to prevent holes from tearing in canvas, leather, etc. 3/16" (5 mm) diam. 1/8" (3 mm) post length.

Solid Brass

Nickel/Brass

10 Pack

11290-01

11290-02

1/4" (6 mm) diam. 3/16" (5 mm) post length.

Solid Brass

Nickel/Brass

10 Pack

11291-01

11291-02

5/16" (8 mm) diam. 3/16" (5 mm) post length.

Solid Brass

Nickel/Brass

10 Pack

1285-01

1285-02

3/8" (10 mm) diam. 3/16" (5 mm) post length.

Solid Brass

Nickel/Brass

10 Pack

1283-01

1283-02



## LONG POST GROMMETS

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Perfect for thicker materials.

5/16" (8 mm) diam. 10 pack.

Solid Brass 1285-31

Nickel Plate/Brass 1285-32



## GROMMET SETTERS WITH ANVIL

Precision made to set grommets easily.

8097-01 3/16" (5 mm)

8097-02 1/4" (6 mm)

8097-03 5/16" (8 mm)

8097-04 3/8" (10 mm)



## EYELETS

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Use to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. 100 pack.

3/16" (5 mm)

1/4" (6 mm)

Brass Plate

1286-11

1287-11

Nickel Plate

1286-12

1287-12

Antique Brass Plate

1286-15

1287-15

Antique Nickel Plate

1286-16

1287-16

## EYELET SETTERS WITH ANVIL

Chrome-plated tools designed to set eyelets with ease.

8094-00 3/16" (5 mm)

8095-00 1/4" (6 mm)



## CRAFTOOL® DELUXE SNAP-ALL/RIVET SETTER SET

Extra-long handles make this the best universal snap and rivet setter kit offered anywhere. Sets multi-purpose segma-type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps (not for use on stainless-steel snaps), rapid rivets and all sizes of double cap rivets.

8105-00





## CRAFTOOL® HEAVY DUTY LEATHER STAPLER

This is your best option for making custom belt/strap keepers. The powerful clinching action of this pliers-style stapler makes it a must in every workshop. A solidly constructed tool that will provide years of use. Rounded metal handles provide comfort with every squeeze. 2-1/2" (64 mm) throat. Staples not included.

**3020-00**



## STAPLES FOR LEATHER

3/8" (10 mm) leg length.  
**3021-01** 900 Pack



## LACE HOOKS

Perfect for repair jobs as well as custom projects. Ideal for boots, moccasins, arm guards and other projects. Hole diameter is 3/16" (5 mm). Available in solid brass (-01) or nickel over brass (-02). Attach with #1271 rivets or #1286 eyelets.

**1234-** 10 Pack



## 2-PRONG STRAP HOOK

Use for belts, straps, slings, suspenders and more. Requires two rivets (not included). Solid brass. 1-1/16" x 1-3/8" (27 x 35 mm).

**1233-00**



## STAINLESS-STEEL LEATHER STAPLES

Easily make your own belt keepers with these stainless-steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather. 100 pack.

**1279-00** 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)



## UPHOLSTERY TACKS

3/4" (19 mm) long with a 1/2" (13 mm) diameter head. Antique brass plate. 100 pack.

**1401-10** Hammered

**1402-10** Smooth



## Rivets & Burrs Sizing Chart:

POST DIAM.	BASE DIAM.
Size #9	1/2" (13 mm)
Size #12	3/8" (10 mm)
Size #14	3/8" (10 mm)

## DECORATIVE RIVETS & BURRS

Rustproof, size #14 lightweight fasteners. Available in three finishes. 50 pack.

	Post Length	1/4" (7 mm)	5/16" (9 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)
Copper	<b>11277-01</b>	<b>11278-01</b>	<b>11279-01</b>	
Brass	<b>11277-21</b>	<b>11278-21</b>	<b>11279-21</b>	
Aluminum	<b>11277-31</b>	<b>11278-31</b>	<b>11279-31</b>	



## UTILITY RIVETS & BURRS

Rustproof, heavy-duty permanent fasteners. Available in Two finishes.

	Post Length	1/2" (13 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25 mm)
Copper				
Size #9	<b>11280-00</b>	<b>11281-00</b>	<b>11282-00</b>	
50 Pack				
Size #12				
75 Pack	<b>11280-01</b>	<b>11281-01</b>	<b>11282-01</b>	
Solid Brass				
Size #9	<b>11280-20</b>	<b>11281-20</b>	<b>11282-20</b>	
50 Pack				
Size #12				
75 Pack	<b>11280-21</b>	<b>11281-21</b>	<b>11282-21</b>	

## CRAFTOOL® COPPER & BRASS RIVET SETTERS

Durable forged-steel, case-hardened tool with light knurled cross sections.

**8110-00** Large #9

**8110-01** Medium #12



## MINI ANVIL

Two-pound cast iron anvil mounts to work bench. Great for setting rivets, jewelry making, metal bending and countless other projects.

Working surface measures 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" (83 x 44 mm).

**3101-00**

## TUBULAR RIVETS

Made from steel, these rivets are designed to last when set properly with the #8099-00 Peening Tool below. 100 pack.

Nickel Plate Copper Plate

5/16" (8 mm) **1294-51** **1294-53**  
7/16" (11 mm) **1294-71** **1294-73**



## CRAFTOOL® TUBULAR RIVET PEENING TOOL

Sets #1294-00 Tubular Rivets. Constructed from hardened tool steel.

**8099-00**



## SOLID BRASS DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

When only the best will do, these rivets offer the finished look that only double cap rivets can, plus the durability of solid brass or nickel over solid brass.

100 Pack Solid Brass Nickel/Brass

Small (7 mm Cap): **1379-11** **1379-12**

Medium (10 mm Cap): **1381-11** **1381-12**

Large (10 mm Cap): **1383-11** **1383-12**



## CRAFTOOL® RIVET SETTER

Sets double cap and regular rapid rivets.

A 3" (76 mm) tool with a concave end prevents flattening of caps. For best results use with Anvil #3101-00 or Anvil #8056-00. For use with small, medium and large rivets.

**8100-00**



## NEAT MINI DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

Rivets don't get much smaller than this. These mini double cap rivets are perfect for your super lightweight projects. Nickel plate. Set with the #8100-01 Extra-Small Rivet Setter (below). 3/16" (5 mm) cap 5/32" (4 mm) post 3/16" (5 mm) base. 100 pack.

**1385-02**



## EXTRA-SMALL RIVET SETTER

For use with extra-small rivets and #1385-02 Mini Rivets.

**8100-01**



## SHOTGUN SHELL RIVETS

Add a little personality to your riveted projects.

These rivets are for use with lightweight leather projects. Requires #8106-00 Shotgun Shell Rivet Setter (below). Cap diameter is 3/8" (10 mm), post length is 1/4" (6 mm) and base diameter is 3/8" (10 mm).

**1388-01** 30 Pack



## SHOTGUN SHELL RIVET SETTER

Use to set #1388-01 Shotgun Shell Rivets.

**8106-00**



## Textured, Rapid & Double Cap Rivets Sizing Chart:

	CAP		POST		BASE	
Extra Small	1/4"	(6 mm)	3/16"	(5 mm)	1/4"	(6 mm)
Small	1/4"	(6 mm)	1/4"	(6 mm)	1/4"	(6 mm)
Medium	5/16"	(8 mm)	5/16"	(8 mm)	5/16"	(8 mm)
Large	5/16"	(8 mm)	1/2"	(13 mm)	5/16"	(8 mm)

## Vintage Rapid Rivets Post Size:

Small	1/4"	(6 mm)
Medium	3/8"	(10 mm)
Large	1/2"	(13 mm)



## VINTAGE RAPID RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

Looking for some rivets with a vintage look? Set with #8100-00 Rivet Setter. Caps and base are both 3/8" (10 mm) diameter in all three sizes.

	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Copper Plate
100 Pack	<b>1271-45</b>	<b>1271-46</b>	<b>1271-47</b>
Small	<b>1271-45</b>	<b>1271-46</b>	<b>1271-47</b>
Medium	<b>1273-45</b>	<b>1273-46</b>	<b>1273-47</b>
Large	<b>1275-45</b>	<b>1275-46</b>	<b>1275-47</b>



(-44)  
Antique Copper Plate



(-45)  
Antique Brass Plate



(-46)  
Antique Silver Plate

## HAMMERED RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

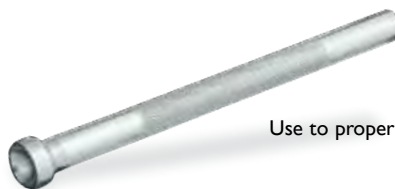
A great choice for a distressed-looking rapid rivet. 6 mm diameter. 100 pack. **1371-**

## DOMED RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.



	(7 mm)	(10 mm)
100 Pack	<b>11320-12</b>	<b>11321-12</b>
Nickel Plate	<b>11320-12</b>	<b>11321-12</b>
Gun Metal Matte	<b>11320-13</b>	<b>11321-13</b>
Copper Plate	<b>11320-14</b>	<b>11321-14</b>
Antique Brass Plate	<b>11320-15</b>	<b>11321-15</b>
Antique Nickel Plate	<b>11320-16</b>	<b>11321-16</b>



## DOMED RIVET SETTERS

Use to properly set #11320- #11321 domed rivets.

**8084-00** 7 mm

**8084-01** 10 mm



## FLOWER RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

Give your project an incredibly unique look with these beautiful flower rivets. 11 mm.

6 pack.

11137-02 Antique Brass Plate

11137-01 Antique Copper Plate

11137-03 Antique Nickel Plate



## STEEL RAPID RIVETS

The most popular and easy-to-set rivets.

	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Gun Metal Matte
100 Pack						
Extra Small	1278-11	1278-12	1278-14	1278-15	1278-16	1278-17
Small	1271-11	1271-12	1271-14	1271-15	1271-16	1271-17
Medium	1273-11	1273-12	1273-14	1273-15	1273-16	1273-17
Large	1275-11	1275-12	1275-14	1275-15	1275-16	1275-17



► NEW FINISH



## STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

The choice for a finished look on both sides of your projects.

	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate, Nickel Free	Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free	Antique Nickel Plate, Nickel Free	Gun Metal Matte
100 Pack						
Extra Small	1378-11	1378-12	1378-14	1378-15	1378-16	1378-17
Small	1371-11	1371-12	1371-14	1371-15	1371-16	1371-17
Medium	1373-11	1373-12	1373-14	1373-15	1373-16	1373-17
Large	1375-11	1375-12	1375-14	1375-15	1375-16	1375-17

1000 Pack Nickel Plate

Small 1371-22

Medium 1373-22



► NEW FINISH



Wide Double Cap Rivets  
Post Size:

Small (8 mm)  
Medium (10 mm)  
Large (12 mm)

## WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap on a rivet. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets.

	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Gun Metal Matte
100 Pack						
Small	1371-81	1371-82	1371-84	1371-85	1371-86	1371-87
Medium	1373-81	1373-82	1373-84	1373-85	1373-86	1373-87
Large	1375-81	1375-82	1375-84	1375-85	1375-86	1375-87

► NEW FINISH



### WIDE RIVET SETTER WITH ANVIL

Use to properly set #1371 through #1375 Wide Double Cap Rivets.  
8100-11

You May Also Be Interested In...

Rawhide Mallet

3300-04

See Hand Tools.



## CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND PRESS

Our professional-grade hand press is more versatile than any machine we have offered in the past. Designed primarily as a hand press for setting a variety of fasteners when using the Hand Press Setting Dies (sold separately), it can also convert to an imprinting machine with the addition of the #3961-01 Press Die Stamp Set (sold separately). This hand press is a portable machine that is small and lightweight enough to be used anywhere. It is simple to operate with very little assembly required. Changing types of operation is simple and can be achieved in a matter of seconds. Includes hand press, handle with comfort grip, handle bolt, hex key and guide plate. Approximate dimensions: base 6-5/16" x 3" (160 x 76 mm), throat 2-1/2" (64 mm) deep, handle 16" (406 mm). Machine height (without handle) is 11-1/4" (286 mm) and weight is 17 pounds (7.7 kg).

**3960-00**

## CRAFTOOL® HAND PRESS

This high-quality hand press and die sets make setting snaps, rivets, etc., quick and easy. Rugged industrial press is built to last. All hand press setting dies (sold separately, see below) are designed to set multi-purpose type snaps, Line 20 and 24 snaps, rivets, eyelets, tubular rivets, round spots and punching round holes. Approximate dimensions: base 8-1/4" x 3-3/8" (210 x 86 mm), throat 3" (75 mm) deep, handle 11-1/4" (286 mm) long. Machine height is 15-1/2" (394 mm) to top of handle and weight is 12.35 pounds (5.6 kg). (Shown with setting die attached.)

**3990-00**



## HAND PRESS SETTING DIES

- 3983-01** For size #9 Utility Rivets & Burrs (13 mm base) ► **NEW**
- 3983-02** For size #12 Utility Rivets & Burrs (10 mm base) ► **NEW**
- 3984-00** For Decorative Rivets & Burrs ► **NEW**
- 3988-01** For 1/4" (6 mm) #1330 Round Spots
- 3988-02** For 3/8" (10 mm) #1330 Round Spots
- 3992-00** For 3/16" (5 mm) #1286 Eyelets
- 3992-01** For 1/4" (6 mm) #1287 Eyelets
- 3993-00** For #3798 Round Tube Punches
- 3994-00** For #1250 Segma-Type Snaps
- 3995-00** For #1261 Line 20 Snaps
- 3996-00** For #1263, #1267 and #71503-01 Line 24 Snaps
- 3997-00** For #1271, #1273, #1275, #1371, #1373, #1375, #1379, #1381 and #1383 Rivets
- 3997-01** For #1371, #1373 and #1375 Wide Double Cap Rivets
- 3998-00** For #1294 Tubular Rivets

## PRESS DIE STAMP SET

For use with the #3960-00 Craftool® Pro Hand Press.

Includes three press die stamp attachments (from left to right):

- For 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
- For 2-D/3-D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
- Heavy Duty Ramfoot for 2-D/3-D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spreads the pressure over the stamp for a crisp, clean, even impression.

**3961-01**



## SYNTHETIC STONE RIVETS - NICKEL FREE

Add beautiful accents to belts, wristbands, handbags, sandals and more with these jewelry-quality synthetic stone rivets. Set with #3462-00 Decorative Rivet Setter Kit. Can be used on leather up to 8 to 9 oz (3.2 to 3.6 mm).

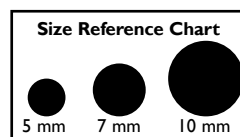
### PYRAMID STONE RIVETS

10 mm. 10 pack.  
11360-



### DOMESTONE RIVETS

10 pack.  
11357- 5 mm  
11358- 7 mm  
11359- 10 mm



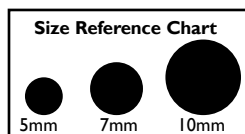
### SYNTHETIC GEM RIVETS

1357- Turquoise

1366- Clear

These synthetic, jewelry-quality gem rivets are popular in Western fashion for leather belts, buckles, garments, handbags and more. All can be used on leathers as heavy as 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm). Set with Decorative Rivet Setter Kit (below). 10 pack.

(-01) 5 mm  
(-03) 7 mm  
(-04) 10 mm



### DECORATIVE RIVET SETTER KIT

All you need to properly set your synthetic gem rivets. Includes a rubber mounting surface, concave rivet setter and complete instructions. (Rivets not included.)

3462-00



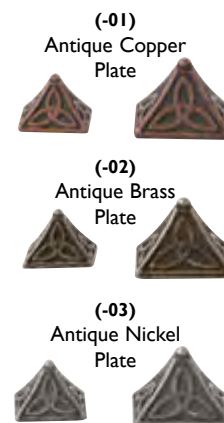
### ► NEW CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

Dress up your bracelets, collars, bags, wallets and other projects with these charming Celtic Pyramid Rivets.

(Set with #8100-00 rivet setter and #8113-00 anvil.) 6 pack.

11125- 3/8" (10 mm)

11126- 1/2" (13 mm)



### ► NEW ANVIL FOR CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

Use to properly set #11125- and #11126- Celtic Pyramid Rivets.

8113-00



## EASY-TO-DO FASTENER KITS

Use on leather, fabric, canvas and more.



### LINE 20 SNAPS & SETTER KIT

Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.

3630-00



### LINE 24 SNAPS & SETTER KIT

Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.

3631-00



### RAPID RIVETS & SETTER KIT

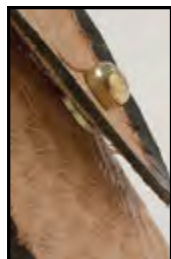
Sixty assorted rivets and two-piece setting tool.

3635-00

## BUTTON STUDS - NICKEL FREE

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw.

► NEW FINISHES

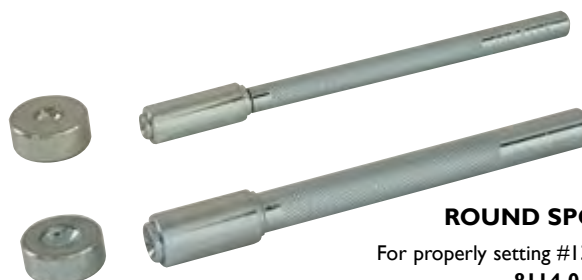


		Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Black Plate	Solid Brass	Copper Plate	Gun Metal Matte	Antique Copper Plate
Each										
1/4" (7 mm) base		11309-01	11309-02	11309-09	11309-20	11309-17	11309-53	11309-03	11309-04	11309-19
5/16" (8 mm) base		11310-01	11310-02	11310-09	11310-20	11310-17	11310-53	11310-03	11310-04	11310-19
3/8" (10 mm) base		11311-01	11311-02	11311-09	11311-20	11311-17	11311-53	11311-03	11311-04	11311-19
1/2" (12 mm) base		N/A	11312-02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10 Pack	► NEW QUANTITY									
1/4" (7 mm) base		11309-61	11309-62	11309-65	11309-68	11309-66	11309-69	11309-63	11309-64	11309-67
5/16" (8 mm) base		11310-61	11310-62	11310-65	11310-68	11310-66	11310-69	11310-63	11310-64	11310-67
3/8" (10 mm) base		11311-61	11311-62	11311-65	11311-68	11311-66	11311-69	11311-63	11311-64	11311-67

## ROUND SPOTS

Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside with #8114 Round Spot Setters. 100 pack.

		Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
1/4" (6 mm)		1330-01	1330-02	1330-03	1330-04
3/8" (10 mm)		1330-05	1330-06	1330-07	1330-08



## ROUND SPOT SETTERS

For properly setting #1330 Round Spots.  
**8114-01** 1/4" (6 mm)  
**8114-02** 3/8" (10 mm)



## SAM BROWNE BUTTON/WASHER

1/2" (13 mm) tall with 7/16" (11 mm) diameter base. Set with #8112-00 Stud Anvil. Works best with 7 mm Buttonhole Punch.

**1309-01** Solid Brass  
**1309-02** Nickel/Brass  
**1309-17** Black Plate

## STUD ANVIL

Use to properly set Sam Browne hardware.  
**8112-00**



## CRAFTOOL® RIVET SETTER

Use to set double cap and rapid rivets as well as Sam Browne hardware.  
**8100-00**

## THEMED BUTTON STUDS

Used alone or with matching buckles, these decorative studs make a wonderful addition to your handcrafted projects. Fasten with included screw. Use these 8 mm button studs with the 5 mm buttonhole punch.

**11310-51** Celtic stud  
**11310-52** Star stud

## You May Also Be Interested In... Button Stud Hole Punches

**3779-**

See Hand Tools.



## SCREWBACK SPIKES

Easy-to-attach all-purpose spikes. Nickel plate.

1/2" (13 mm). 10 pack.

**1312-00**



## DOG COLLAR SPIKES

Easy-to-attach all-purpose spikes. Rivetback. Nickel plate. 10 pack.

**1310-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

**1311-01** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## CRAFTOOL® SPIKE SETTERS

**8109-00** Sets 1/2" (13 mm) spikes.

**8111-00** Sets 1-1/4" (32 mm) spikes.





## OPEN BACK SCREW POSTS

		Antique	Antique	Antique	Gun	
1/4" (6 mm)	Nickel Plate	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Metal Matte	Brass Plate
10 Pack	<b>1296-75</b>	<b>1296-71</b>	<b>1296-72</b>	<b>1296-73</b>	<b>1296-74</b>	<b>1296-76</b>

► **NEW FINISHES, NEW SIZES**

		Antique	Antique	Antique	Gun
1/8" (3 mm)	Nickel Plate	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Metal Matte
10 Pack	<b>1296-02</b>	<b>1296-61</b>	<b>1296-62</b>	<b>1296-63</b>	<b>1296-64</b>
100 Pack	<b>1296-12</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>

► **NEW FINISHES, NEW SIZES**

## 6 HOOK KEY PLATE WITH CHAIN

This quality key plate has six securely fastened, permanent multi-key hooks. A great way to keep keys organized in a purse, wallet or countless other items. Plate measures 2" x 3/4" (51 x 19 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free. (Leather back not included). **1171-00**



## CLOSED BACK SCREW POSTS

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed.

			Antique	Antique	Antique	Gun
1/4" (6 mm):	Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Steel	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Metal Matte
10 Pack	<b>1290-01</b>	<b>1290-02</b>	<b>1290-61</b>	<b>1290-62</b>	<b>1290-63</b>	<b>1290-64</b>
100 Pack	<b>1290-11</b>	<b>1290-12</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
3/8" (10 mm):	Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Steel				
10 Pack	<b>1291-01</b>	<b>1291-02</b>				
1/2" (13 mm):	Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Steel				
10 Pack	<b>N/A</b>	<b>1293-02</b>				

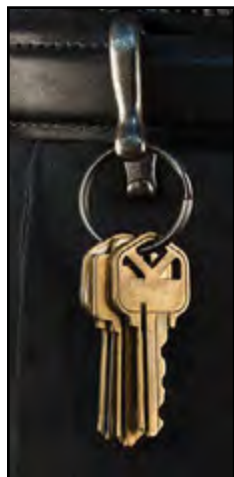
► **NEW FINISHES**

Solid Brass    Nickel Plate/Steel    Antique Brass Plate    Antique Nickel Plate    Antique Copper Plate    Gun Metal Matte



## SCREW POST WITH DEE

Nickel plate. 2 pack.  
**1290-07** 1/4" (6 mm)



## BELT CLIP WITH KEY RING - NICKEL FREE

This belt clip key ring slides right over your belt and keys hang snug to your hip. Fits belts up to 1-5/8" (41 mm) with 1" (25 mm) rings.

**1176-21** Antique Brass Plate  
**1176-22** Antique Nickel Plate

## SPLIT KEY RINGS

Nickel plate.  
10 Pack

<b>1175-02</b>	1"	(25 mm)
<b>1174-02</b>	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
100 Pack		
<b>1175-12</b>	1"	(25 mm)
<b>1174-12</b>	1-1/4"	(32 mm)



## Flat Key Rings

Nickel plate, nickel free. 10 pack.  
**1172-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



## HEAVY-DUTY SPLIT RINGS

Connect your purse, bag or other leather projects to a chain with one of these 3/8" (10 mm) rings. 10 pack.

**11172-01** Nickel Plate  
**11172-02** Antique Nickel Plate  
**11172-03** Antique Brass Plate



► **NEW**  
**BEADED**  
**KEY CHAINS**

4" (102 mm). Nickel plate.  
25 pack.  
**1196-25**



**CURB CHAIN**

Nickel plate double link curb chain. 3/4" x 4-1/2" (19 x 114 mm) with square ends. Use to make curb bits for horses.

**1108-00**



**13" (330 MM)**  
**WALLET CHAIN**

With leather attachment for easy snap-on, snap-off feature. Securely holds wallet on belt loop. Nickel plate.

**1110-01**



► **NEW JUMP RINGS**

Jump rings are used to connect findings, charms and other jewelry supplies to other jewelry components. Stainless steel. 10 pack.

**7006-02** 5 mm



**KEY RING TASSEL CAP**

Looking to add more flair to your fashion? This is an easy way to clip on fringe wherever you like. Make a stylish key ring or clip on to your purse. This has so many possibilities. Simply roll up the fringe and insert into cap. Fringe will stay secure with the tightening of the included screw. Includes key ring and clasp. Leather not included. (Leather fringe available in the Leathercraft Kits Section.)

**11177-01** Small - 1" (25 mm) key ring with 1/2" (13 mm) diameter cap

**11177-02** Large - 1-1/8" (29 mm) key ring with 3/4" (19 mm) diameter cap



► **NEW**  
**CHAIN CLASPS**

Easy to use. Just glue your necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless-steel end pieces.

**7021-01** 2 mm

**7021-02** 4 mm

**7021-03** 5 mm

**7021-04** 6 mm



**STEEL CHAINS - NICKEL FREE**

Can be used for handbags and other fashion accessories. 2.5 mm x 36" (2.5 x 914 mm).

**1106-01** Antique Brass Plate

**1106-02** Antique Nickel Plate

**1106-03** Nickel Plate

**1106-04** Antique Copper Plate ► **NEW FINISH**

**1106-05** Gun Metal Matte ► **NEW FINISH**



**CHAIN STRAPS**

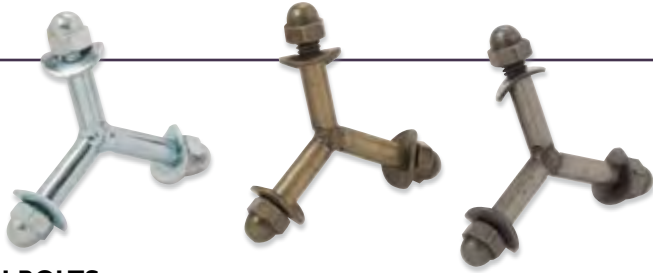
Give your bag some room to swing with one of these 48" (1.2 m) metal chains with clasps. Links are 1/8" (3 mm) wide.

**1105-01** Antique Brass Plate

**1105-02** Antique Nickel Plate

**1105-03** Nickel Plate





### TRI-BOLTS

Make your own tri-leg stool with this nickel-free bolt designed to fit wooden legs that are 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter. The three steel bolts come with dome nuts and form-fitted washers and are fully welded at the center.

**I189-00** Nickel Plate

**I189-02** Antique Brass Plate **► NEW FINISH**

**I189-03** Antique Nickel Plate **► NEW FINISH**

### ► NEW WEBBING STRAPS

Durable polyester blend straps are perfect for making straps and handles on backpacks, purses and other types of bags, dog collars and leashes, belts, horse blankets, garments and much more.



1-1/2" x 60" (38 mm x 1.5 m)

**7365-01** Black

**7365-03** Tan

2" x 60" (51 mm x 1.5 m)

**7365-11** Black

**7365-13** Tan



### PLASTIC SIDE RELEASE BUCKLES

- Lightweight
- Durable
- Weatherproof

**I111-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**I111-02** 1" (25 mm)

**I111-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

### PLASTIC SLIDE SNAP

Comes with a nickel plate Line 24 snap socket already set into the plastic. Insert a 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap into the plastic slide and use it to secure a pistol in the holster or other creative purposes where an adjustable strap is needed.

**I270-00**



### SQUEEZE FRAME

Just slide the 9/16" (14 mm) wide metal squeeze frame into your leather project to make eyeglass cases and coin purses. Squeeze to open the mouth and release it to close.

**I244-01**

### UNIVERSAL CLIPS

Use with holster and small cases. Attach with rivets (not included). Solid steel.



### RIVET ON SPRING CLIP

Use with holster and small cases. Attach with four rivets.

2-5/8" x 1-1/2" (67 x 38 mm)

**I237-00** Nickel Plate **I237-24** Black Plate

### SMALL CLIPS

7/16" x 2-3/4" (11 x 70 mm)

**I238-00** Nickel Plate **I238-24** Black Plate



### MEDIUM CLIPS

7/8" x 3" (22 x 76 mm)

**I240-00** Nickel Plate **I240-24** Black Plate



### LARGE CLIPS

7/8" x 3-1/2" (22 x 90 mm)

**I239-00** Nickel Plate **I239-24** Black Plate

### FLUSH PLASTIC CLIP

Keep your holsters or small cases snug and secure on your belt with a black flush plastic clip. Excellent for use with Kydex®. Attach with two rivets (not included).

**I236-01**



### UNIVERSAL PLASTIC CLIP

Attach this universal plastic clip to your projects so you can anchor them to your belt. Excellent for use with Kydex® thermoplastic. Attach with two rivets (not included).

**I236-02**





### THUMB BREAK STIFFENER

Helps facilitate the release of the snap when drawing firearm from holster. Snap is set in one hole and rivet is set in the other hole for proper use.

1/2" x 1-5/8" (13 x 41 mm). 10 pack.

**1231-10**



### SCREW POST WITH NUT

The three-pronged base ensures the screwpost does not spin. A popular choice when making cases and holsters with Kydex®. Also works well with leather. 4 pack.

**1290-08** 1/4" (6 mm) Black Plate



### MONEY FLIP CLIP

Shiny nickel plate. 3/4" x 2" (19 x 51 mm).

**1242-00**



### SPRING MONEY CLIP BAR

Nickel plate. 3" (76 mm).

**1242-10**



### TIPS

All of the spots we sell have prongs on the back. They are set into slots created in the leather by chisel, then a setter is used to bend the prongs back toward the leather. This makes a sturdy attachment to the leather.



### 1909 SWIVEL SNAPS

Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free

**1157-01** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1157-02** 1" (25 mm)

**1157-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



### ► NEW FINISHES

Antique Nickel Plate

**1157-11** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1157-21** 1" (25 mm)

**1157-41** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Gun Metal Matte

**1157-13** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1157-23** 1" (25 mm)

**1157-43** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Antique Copper Plate

**1157-12** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1157-22** 1" (25 mm)

**1157-42** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



1909 Hardware dresses up #44066-16 Bison Messenger Bag Kit.



## SQUARE TRIGGER SNAPS



### ► NEW FINISHES

Antique Brass Plate  
**1154-21** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-31** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-41** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plate  
**1154-22** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-32** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-42** 1" (25 mm)

Antique Copper Plate  
**1154-23** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-33** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-43** 1" (25 mm)

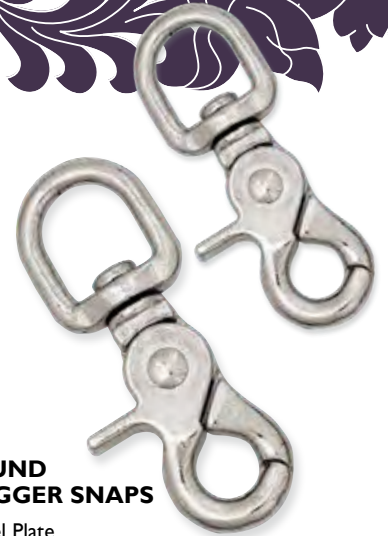
Gun Metal Matte  
**1154-24** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-34** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-44** 1" (25 mm)



Nickel Plate  
**1154-03** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1154-01** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1154-02** 1" (25 mm)



Solid Brass  
**1147-00** 3/4" (19 mm)  
**1147-01** 1" (25 mm)



## ROUND TRIGGER SNAPS

Nickel Plate  
**1148-02** 5/8" (16 mm)  
**1148-03** 3/4" (19 mm)



## SWIVEL EYE BOLT SNAPS

3/4" (19 mm)  
**1151-00** Nickel Plate  
**1153-00** Brass Plate

## SMALL SPRING SNAPS

3/8" (10 mm)  
**1156-01** Nickel/Brass  
**1156-02** Solid Brass



## SPRING SNAP

Nickel Plate  
**1155-00** 3/8" (10 mm)



**CHAP SNAPS**

► **NEW FINISHES**

1/2" (13 mm)

**1163-01** Antique Brass Plate

**1163-02** Antique Nickel Plate

**1163-03** Antique Copper Plate

**1163-04** Gun Metal Matte

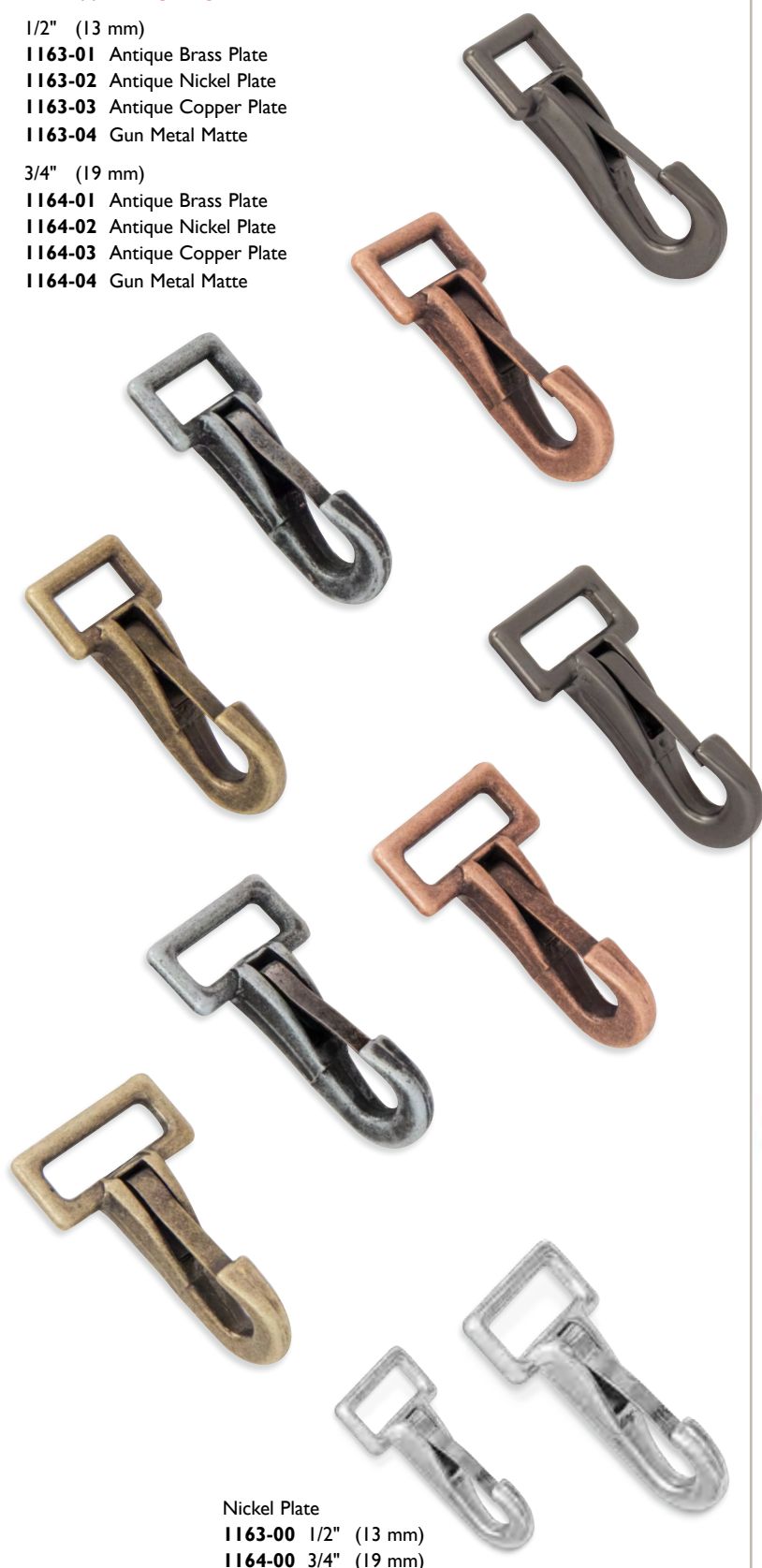
3/4" (19 mm)

**1164-01** Antique Brass Plate

**1164-02** Antique Nickel Plate

**1164-03** Antique Copper Plate

**1164-04** Gun Metal Matte



Nickel Plate

**1163-00** 1/2" (13 mm)

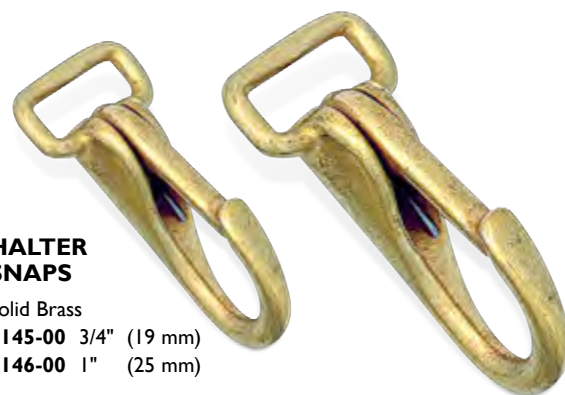
**1164-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**HALTER  
SNAPS**

Solid Brass

**1145-00** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1146-00** 1" (25 mm)



**SADDLE  
SNAP #200**

Nickel Plate

**1159-02** 1" (25 mm)



**SPRING SNAP**

Nickel Plate

**1155-00** 3/8" (10 mm)



**RIBBON  
SPRING SNAP**

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

**11415-01** 5/16" (8 mm)



**BAG/ALL-PURPOSE SWIVEL SNAPS**

Replacement swivel snaps for handbag or other light-duty applications.

Nickel Plate, Nickel Free

**55120-001**

**55125-001**

**55130-001**

Brass Plate

**55120-002** 1/2" (13 mm)

**55125-002** 5/8" (16 mm)

**55130-002** 3/4" (19 mm)



► **NEW**  
**INFINITY SNAKE  
TRIGGER SNAPS**

Antique Silver Plate, Nickel Free

- 1158-00** 3/8" (10 mm)
- 1158-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1158-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1158-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1158-04** 1" (25 mm)



► **NEW**  
**INFINITY SNAKE  
HALTER SNAPS**

Antique Silver Plate, Nickel Free

- 1158-10** 3/8" (10 mm)
- 1158-11** 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1158-12** 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1158-13** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1158-14** 1" (25 mm)



*Discover the elegance of our classy hardware for making high-fashion handbags and purses. The high-polish mirror plating is extremely eye-catching and rich looking. You will be impressed with the fluid movement of the snaps and their strength to ensure dependability with every use. Update old handbag hardware or get creative and design a hip new handbag from our selection of beautiful handbag leathers. All high-polish hardware listed is nickel plate unless noted otherwise.*



**RIBBON SPRING  
SWIVEL SNAPS**

- 11408-02** Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps.
- 11408-03** Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



**OVAL SPRING SNAPS**

- 11411-02** Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps.
- 11411-03** Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



**FLAT ARCH SWIVEL SNAPS**

- 11409-02** Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps.
- 11409-03** Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



**STRAP LOOP**

Provides a practical attachment point for several types of hooking hardware. Two separate pieces that secure firmly with two included screws.

**11406-01**

Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps.



**ROUNDED  
STRAP RING**

**11404-03**

Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



**FLAT ARCH  
STRAP RING**

**11403-03**

Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.



### 1909 STRAP SLIDES

Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free

**1138-11** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1138-12** 2" (51 mm)



### 1909 STRAP LOOPS

Antique Brass Plate, Nickel Free

**1138-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1138-02** 2" (51 mm)

### STRAP SLIDES



Most commonly used as adjusters with belts, collars, rifle slings, shoulder straps, bag straps, etc. Nickel plate. 2 pack.

**1168-04** 1" (25 mm)

**1168-05** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

**1168-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Nickel Plate

**11413-01** Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps.

**11413-03** Fits 1" (25 mm) straps.

### ► NEW STRAP SLIDES

1-1/2" (38 mm)

**1138-**

**(-53)** Antique Nickel Plate

**(-54)** Antique Copper Plate

**(-55)** Gun Metal Matte

2" (51 mm)

**1138-**

**(-63)** Antique Nickel Plate

**(-64)** Antique Copper Plate

**(-65)** Gun Metal Matte



### ► NEW STRAP LOOPS

**1138-**

1-1/2" (38 mm)

**(-33)** Antique Nickel Plate

**(-34)** Antique Copper Plate

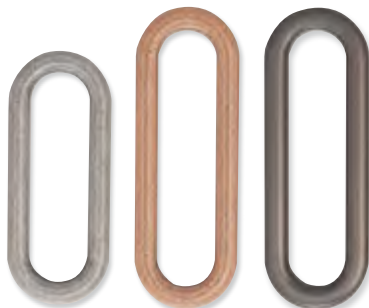
**(-35)** Gun Metal Matte

2" (51 mm)

**(-43)** Antique Nickel Plate

**(-44)** Antique Copper Plate

**(-45)** Gun Metal Matte



### MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

3/4" (19 mm) with a prong-back setting. When set properly, these are not visible on the finished side of project. Sold in sets.

**1299-00** Brass Plate

**1299-01** Nickel Plate



### MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

Strong magnetic clasp with a nickel-plate cap can be concealed between top side leather and liner or exposed to show the attractive domed cap on finished side of project. Both sizes have a 1/2" (13 mm) cap. Rivetback. Sold in sets. (Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter #8115-00 needed to set clasps.)

**1299-20** 5/8" (16 mm) base diameter

**1299-21** 3/4" (19 mm) base diameter

### MAGNETIC BAG CLASP SETTER

Use to properly set #1299-20 and #1299-21 Magnetic Bag Clasps.

**8115-00**



### DISK MAGNETS

Super strong magnets for handbag and purse closures. Sold in sets.

**1241-20** 1/2" (12 mm)

**1241-21** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1241-22** 1" (25 mm)



### MONEY CLIP MAGNETS

A pair of magnets and attaching plates. 2" x 1-1/8" (51 x 29 mm).

**1241-00**



### STRAP KEEPER FORMED LOOPS

Nickel over steel. 10 pack.

**1137-03** 3/4" (19 mm)

**1137-04** 1" (25 mm)



## HEAVY-DUTY CLASPS

These high-polish, mirror-finish bag clasps are not only beautiful, they are also heavy duty and made to last for years. Designed primarily for handbags, they can be used on a variety of projects that require a secure clasp, such as trunks and large cases. Front plate attaches securely with included screws. Nickel plate.



## TUCK LOCK CLASPS

Popular for use on luggage pieces, saddlebags, cases, purses and handbags. Easy to set with included hardware. Nickel plate.

- I1399-01** Small 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)
- I1399-02** Medium 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm)
- I1399-03** Large 1-1/4" x 1-3/8" (32 x 35 mm)



## KORA CLASPS

Available in nickel plate (-07), antique nickel plate, nickel free (-17) and antique brass plate, nickel free (-27). Easy to set with included hardware. 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm).

**I1400-**



## ASHFORD CLASPS

Available in nickel plate (-06), antique nickel plate, nickel free (-16) and antique brass plate, nickel free (-26). Easy to set with included hardware. 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm).

**I1400-**

## ► NEW ALAMOSA CLASPS

Designed primarily for handbags, they can also be used on a variety of projects that require a secure clasp. Antique silver plate, nickel free. Easy to set with included hardware.

- © **I1396-01** 1" x 3/4" (25 x 19 mm)
- © **I1396-02** 1-3/8" x 1-3/16" (35 x 30 mm)



## ► NEW SONORA CLASPS

Antique nickel, nickel free.

Easy to set with included hardware.

- I1397-01** 1" x 3/4" (25 x 19 mm)
- I1397-02** 1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)

## INFINITY SNAKE CLASP

Antique silver plate, nickel free. Easy to set with included hardware. 1-1/4" x 7/8" (32 x 22 mm).

**I1398-01**



## SMALL OVAL BAG CLASP

Available in brass plate (-01), antique nickel plate, nickel free (-02) and antique brass plate, nickel free (-03). Easy to set with included hardware. 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm).

**I301-**



## ► NEW FINISHES

Nickel plate, nickel free (-00), antique copper plate (-05) and gun metal matte (-06).

## OLD WORLD STYLE CLASPS

Searching for an Old World look? These antiqued clasps make a nice choice for Renaissance, reenactment and Steampunk themed pouches, purses and trunks.



## PIN CLASPS

Keeps flaps of projects secure. Get creative and add to other projects as well for a rugged look. Pin is 3-3/16" (81 mm) long with an 11" (279 mm) chain. Base plate is 2" x 7/16" (51 x 11 mm). Base plate attaches with two rivets (not included). Attach chain to projects with lace, thread or a leather tab.

**I305-01** Antique Brass Plate

**I305-02** Antique Nickel Plate



## SWING BAG CLASPS

Spiked arm locks in place to ensure a secure closure. Base plate attaches with four rivets (not included).

		Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
Small 1-1/8" x 1"	(29 x 25 mm)	<b>I306-01</b>	<b>I306-11</b>
Med. 1-1/2" x 1-1/4"	(38 x 32 mm)	<b>I306-02</b>	<b>I306-12</b>

## NAUTICAL CLASPS

Nautical-style clasps look great on trunks, cases and heavy straps. Base plate attaches with five rivets (not included).

Assembled size  
3-1/8" x 1-3/8" (79 x 35 mm).

**I314-11** Antique Brass Plate

**I314-12** Antique Nickel Plate



## TURN-LOCK CLASPS

Clasp locks in place for dependable security with spring-loaded turn piece. Attaches with five rivets (not included).

1-7/16" x 2" (37 x 51 mm).

**I307-00** Antique Brass Plate

**I307-01** Antique Nickel Plate



## BRACELET CLASPS

Choose from three stylish connectors for your next batch of custom bracelets. These are easy to attach and they look great. Antique silver plate, nickel free.

**A. 7011-00** Bent Hook Bracelet Clasp. Fits 10 mm strap.

**B. 7012-00** T Hook Bracelet Clasp. Fits 14 mm strap.

**C. 7013-00** Bracelet Buckle Set. Fits 10 mm strap.





► **NEW**

## BAYONET CLASPS

You will love these. Just glue your necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless-steel clasp. Clasp stays secure. Push down on the raised tab to release the clasp.

**7020-01** 2 mm

**7020-02** 4 mm

**7020-03** 5 mm

**7020-04** 6 mm



► **NEW**

## CHAIN CLASPS

Easy to use. Glue your necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless-steel end pieces.

**7021-01** 2 mm

**7021-02** 4 mm

**7021-03** 5 mm

**7021-04** 6 mm

## SQUEEZE CLASP

Easy to use and easy to attach to your custom bracelets and straps. Nickel plate.

**7004-01** 1/2" (13 mm)



## HOOK CLASP

A popular choice for all kinds of jewelry needs. The durable spring ensures it stays closed and secure. 1" (25 mm) long with a 3/16" (5 mm) diameter eye. Antique nickel plate, nickel free.

**7010-12**

## BRACELET CONNECTORS

It's easy to create fashionable bracelets with these stylish connectors. Clasp locks in place with the T-bar that slips in the groove. Leather stays securely in place with the screws on the back. Works best with leather that is 8 oz (3.2 mm) or thinner. Available in three widths.

Antique nickel plate, nickel free.

**7001-01** 5/8" (16 mm) width

**7001-02** 3/4" (19 mm) width

**7001-03** 1" (25 mm) width



## BRACELET HOOK CLASP

Add this stylish clasp to your custom creations. A small screw in each end of the clasp keeps the leather secure. Works best with 8 oz. (3.2 mm) leather. Leather not included. 3/8" (10 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free.

**7031-00**

## S BRACELET HOOK

Antique nickel plate, nickel free/solid brass. 5/16" x 1" (8 x 25 mm).

**7032-00**



► **NEW**

## SNAKE BRACELET HOOK

The Ouroboros snake infinity loop symbol dates back to Ancient Egypt. Antique silver plate, nickel free.

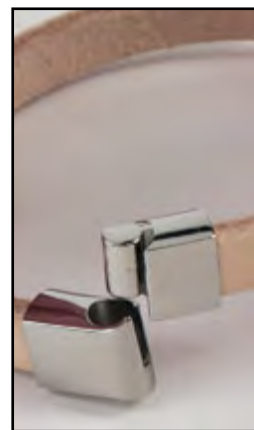
**7032-10** 1/2" X 1" (13 x 25 mm)



## BRACELET SLIDE CLASP

Classy-looking clasp is perfect for securing your custom bracelets. Clasp easily slides together and stays secure with a small magnet. Bracelet strap connects to the inside of clasp with four included screws used on the back. The strap opening is 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm). Nickel plate, nickel free.

**7003-01**



**(-02)**

Nickel Plate



**(-05)**

Antique Brass Plate



**(-06)**

Antique Nickel Plate



**(-07)**

Solid Brass

## HORSESHOE SHACKLE

Use these 1/4" (6 mm) clasps to put a finishing touch on your leather project or to create jewelry.

**11390-**

► **NEW FINISH**



► **NEW**  
**iWATCH BAND**  
**CONNECTORS**

Create a customized band for your iWatch and connect it with one of these band connectors. Choose from two sizes and two finishes. Fits 38 mm watches.

**1527-01** Stainless Steel  
**1527-02** Black Ion Plate

Fits 42 mm watches.

**1527-03** Stainless Steel  
**1527-04** Black Ion Plate



► **NEW**  
**EARRING HOOKS**

Stainless steel. 2 pack.  
**7025-01** Hook



► **NEW**  
**EARRING POST STUDS**

Stainless steel. 2 pack.  
**7026-01** Post Stud (10 mm)



► **NEW** **ANTLER BUTTONS**

Give reenactment, buckskin, American Heritage or Ren Faire clothing and bags an authentic look with buttons cut from moose antlers. A pair of pre-drilled holes make these easy to attach. Being a natural material, antler color and sizes could vary.

**53971-00** Round 30 mm  
**53970-01** Tip 20 mm  
**53970-02** Tip 30 mm



**(-01)** Head  
**(-02)** Buffalo  
**(-03)** Smooth  
**(-50)** Infinity Snake

► **NEW** **BRACELET BUTTONS**

Give your bracelets a historic touch with these nickel-free bracelet buttons. Attach one end to leather, then loop the other end over button to close. 1" (25 mm) overall with 1/2" (13 mm) button. Matte nickel, nickel free except where noted. (-50) is antique silver plate.

**7005-**

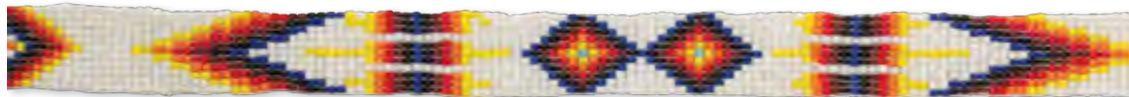
► **NEW** **BEAD STRIPS**

Beautiful 3/4" x 25" (19 mm x 64 cm) beaded strips are a great way to embellish projects like hatbands, bracelets and belts. Diamond-shaped Native American patterns come in five color combinations.

**5521-**



**(-70)** Earth



**(-71)** Wind



**(-72)** Sky



**(-73)** Water



**(-74)** Fire



## HITCHED WEBBING

Woven polyester webbing looks like hitched horse hair or beading. Use it to make hatbands, inlay for belts, appliqué and borders on picture frames.

**7369-** 1/2" x 72" (13 mm x 1.8 m)



**(-01)** Wind River



**(-02)** Prairie Dust



**(-03)** Desert Sun



**(-04)** Desert Moon



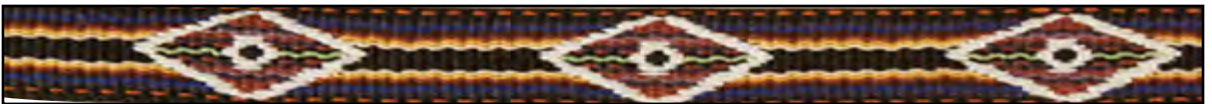
**(-05)** Badlands



**(-06)** Black Hills



**(-07)** Daybreak



**(-08)** Nightfall



### TRIANGLE SPLIT RINGS

A popular choice for making straps for cameras and cases. Stainless steel.  
10 pack.

**11173-02** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11174-02** 5/8" (16 mm)



### SPLIT RINGS

Use as smaller key rings or as a fastener with other cases. Nickel plate, nickel free.  
10 pack.

**11175-02** 1/2" (13 mm)

**11176-02** 5/8" (16 mm)



You May Also Be Interested In...

► **NEW** Creative Leather Jewelry

**61983-00**

See Books and Patterns.

### #10 ZIPPER TOP STOPS

Solid brass. 10 pack.  
**58102-030**



### #10 ZIPPER PULL

Regular locking.  
Solid brass.  
**58102-011**



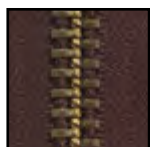
### #10 ZIPPER BOTTOM STOPS

Solid brass. 10 pack.  
**58102-040**



### #10 ZIPPER CHAIN

Continuous length chain sold in  
6 ft. (2 m) lengths. Brass teeth.  
**58102-101** Black Cloth  
**58102-201** Brown Cloth



### #5 ZIPPER TOP STOPS

Solid brass. 10 pack.  
**58052-030**



### #5 ZIPPER PULL

Regular locking.  
Solid brass.  
**58052-011**



### #5 ZIPPER BOTTOM STOPS

Solid brass. 10 pack.  
**58052-040**



### #5 ZIPPER CHAIN

Continuous length chain sold in  
6 ft. (2 m) lengths. Brass teeth.  
**58052-101** Black Cloth  
**58052-201** Brown Cloth



### #5 ZIPPER TOP STOPS

Solid brass with black plate.  
10 pack.  
**58052-020**



### #5 ZIPPER PULL

Regular locking.  
Solid brass with black plate.  
**58055-111**



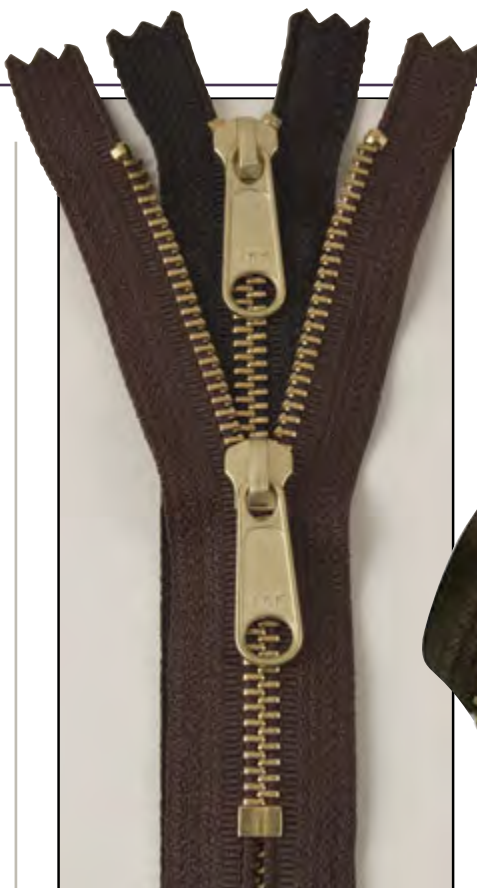
### #5 ZIPPER BOTTOM STOPS

Solid brass with black plate.  
10 pack.  
**58052-050**



### #5 NYLON ZIPPER CHAIN

Continuous length tape  
with black teeth, sold in  
6 ft. (2 m) lengths.  
**58055-101** Black Cloth



### YKK Zippers

Brass teeth.

	Black Tape	Brown Tape	
<b>58001-</b>	<b>(-01)</b>	<b>(-02)</b>	4" (102 mm)
<b>58002-</b>	<b>(-01)</b>	<b>(-02)</b>	5" (127 mm)
<b>58003-</b>	<b>(-01)</b>	<b>(-02)</b>	7" (178 mm)



### You May Also Be Interested In

**Chap Patterns Pack**  
**6023-00**

See Books and Patterns.

**Show & Rodeo Chap Patterns**  
**62665-00**

See Books and Patterns.

### YKK ZIPPERS

Brown tape/brass teeth.

**1370-24** 24" (610 mm)

**1370-28** 28" (711 mm)

**1370-36** 36" (914 mm)



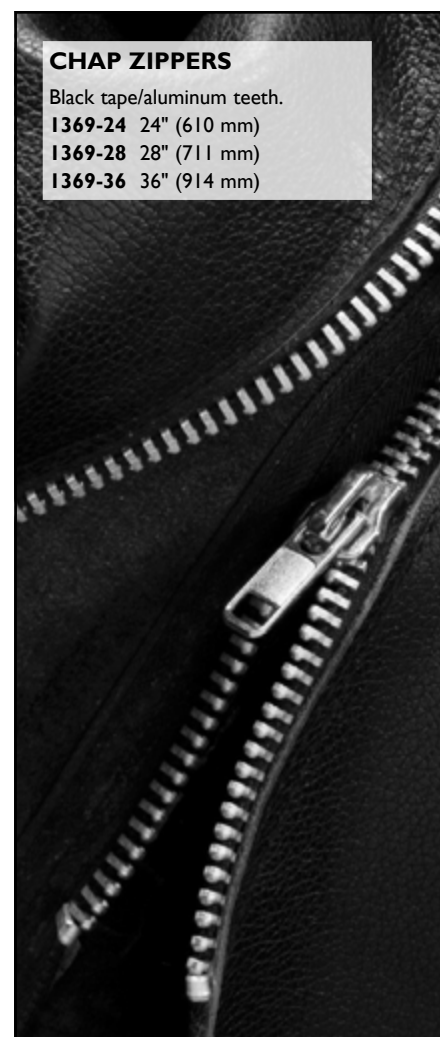
### CHAP ZIPPERS

Black tape/aluminum teeth.

**1369-24** 24" (610 mm)

**1369-28** 28" (711 mm)

**1369-36** 36" (914 mm)







## LEATHER CARE, ADHESIVES & COLOR

Tandy Leather proudly presents our line of environmentally friendly waterstains, finishes and edge dressings for use on veg-tanned leathers. This series has special water-based, semi-fluid waxes for dyeing and finishing.

### ECO-FLO® WATERSTAIN

This water-based stain is amazing! You won't believe the rich colors and how easy it is to apply with uniform results. It's a blend of natural and synthetic waxes, dye stuffs and binders with high penetration and dyeing power. This stain will not bleed or rub off. Colors can be mixed to form different hues. It can also be thinned with water to reduce intensity. Use the Eco-Flo® Gloss Top Finish for a final coat. Do not use on suede; for veg-tan leather use only.

**2800-** 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)

**2801-** 33.8 fl. oz. (1 L) available in \* colors.



**S**tain or antique gels can bring out the beautiful grains in leather, showing off the characteristics that define these wonderful hides. Dyes can add pops of color or change the entire appearance of a purse, wallet or belt. Leather adhesives can hold things together until you get the stitches or lacing in place or last a lifetime. And every craftsperson wants to take care of the quality leather products they've spent so much time creating.



## ECO-FLO® LEATHER DYES

Use for entire color application on your project or for select details with carved or stamped designs. Thins easily with water. For use on natural veg-tanned leather only.

**2600-** 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

**2601-01** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

32 fl. oz. available in black only.

## ECO-FLO® LEATHER DYE PACK

Eight of our most commonly used leather dyes. Contains coal black, bison brown, timber brown, scarlet red, evening blue, forest green, deep violet and sunshine yellow.

**2650-05** 2.0 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)



## REFILLABLE DYE PENS

Try this amazing way to apply dye in small areas and for touching up details. Simply remove the middle core of the pen and place into a bottle of dye. Allow the dye to wick into the core. Place core back into pen, snap end cap into place and you are ready to use. Designed for use with our line of #2600 Eco-Flo Leather Dyes (above). Works well for repeated use when properly sealed with cap.

**2098-03** Medium Tip

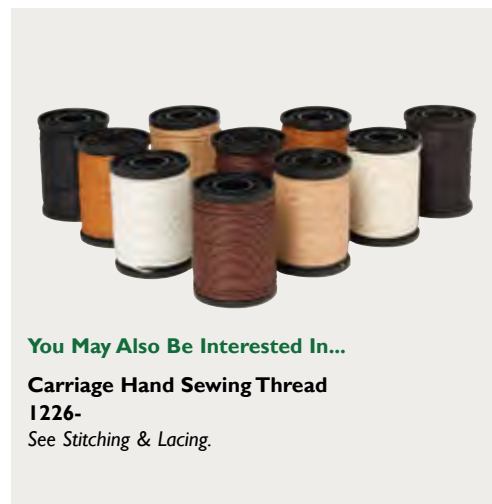
**2098-01** Fine Tip



## ECO-FLO® GEL ANTIQUES

This gel antique is designed to give veg-tanned leather a rich aged look. It will collect in the cuts and impressions of designs to bring out the details of your work.

**2607-** 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



## You May Also Be Interested In...

### Carriage Hand Sewing Thread

**1226-**

See *Stitching & Lacing*.

## Liquid Symbols

**WILL RUIN IF FROZEN:** Store above 45°F (7°C).

**IF FROZEN, THAW & SHAKE WELL:** Freezing does not adversely affect product performance.

**FREEZING DOES NOT HARM**

**FLAMMABLE:** There may be a mandatory additional shipping charge added to your order depending on the size and quantity you purchase. Ground service is available for shipping flammable materials.

**NOT AVAILABLE IN CALIFORNIA:** Products marked with this symbol are not to be sold or re-sold in the state of California.

**LIMITED QUANTITY/HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:** Local regulations could affect product availability and/or involve shipping restrictions. Check with your local store for details.





### ECO-FLO® HI-LITE COLOR STAINS

Acts as a light stain that brings out and enhances cuts and impressions.

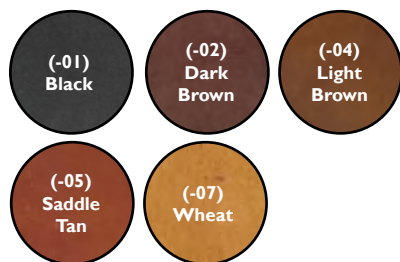
2608- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



### ECO-FLO® ALL-IN-ONE STAIN & FINISH

Color and finish combined. Excellent to use when speed is an issue, for beginners or for kids and groups.

2605- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



### ECO-FLO® OIL DYE

A blend of oil and spirits created for veg-tanned leathers, providing excellent coverage and penetration for quality results. Not for use on suede or nubuck.

2615- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



#### You May Also Be Interested In...

##### Angled Brushes

3434-03

See *Leather Care, Adhesives & Color*.



### ECO-FLO® COVA COLORS®

Acrylic paints, opaque when used full strength, may be thinned with water to reduce intensity. If enough water is added, CoVa Colors® will become transparent and can be used as a wash to tint large or small areas. Colors may be mixed to form many different hues.

2602- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)



### ECO-FLO® COVA COLOR® PACK

Acrylic paints for leather. Eight of our most popular CoVa® Colors: black, kelly green, yellow, orange, dark brown, red, white and royal blue.

2650-06 2.0 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)



## ECO-FLO® EDGEFLEX® EDGE PAINT



Exclusively by Fenice®

Once only available to top manufacturers and tanneries, these leather edge paints offer a smooth, sealed, pleasing matte finish to the edges of handbags, belts and other leather goods. It provides excellent adhesion to a variety of leathers, a very high level of rub resistance and high resistance to cracking during flex testing. Apply by hand or machine with one or two coats, according to the absorbency of the leather. It dries rapidly with optimum adhesion achieved 48 hours after application. Due to its high viscosity, it is less likely to drip during application than thinner edge paints. Available in colors shown at left, from top to bottom: black (-01), dark brown (-03), light brown (-04), white (-06), dark bordeaux (-07), red (-08), navy blue (-11), aluminum (-12), pink (-13), turquoise (-15), neutral (-20) and gloss top coat (-30).

2810- 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)

## CRAFTOOL® PRO EDGE DYE ROLLER PEN

Here's a fast and easy way to apply our Eco-Flo® Edgeflex® Edge Paints to your projects. Simply dip into the Edge Paint and start rolling it on the edge of your projects for a professional look every time. It's mess free and the roller is a cinch to clean. 5-1/4" (133 mm)

3437-00



## CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS-STEEL EDGE PADDLE

Designed to use with Edgeflex® Edge Paint for an easy and uniform application to the edges of your handcrafted projects. A popular tool that will quickly become a favorite for giving your edges a professional finish. 8-1/2" (216 mm) long.

3439-00

## PLASTIC ARTIST'S PALETTE

Mix colors with ease. Holds ten colors and water  
6-1/2" (165 mm) diameter.

2094-00







#### ► NEW SOF-TIP APPLICATORS

Remove random foil flakes and apply sealer to foil on the heat imprinter with these 4-1/2" (120 mm) applicators. The soft, oval foam tips also work well for precision cleaning and applying edge paint to projects. The applicators have good absorbency and are lint and residue free.

**3440-00** 6 Pack

#### BUFFING PADS GROUP PACK

Use for buffing to give a nice shine to your finished projects.

**3448-12** 12 Pack



#### SHEEP WOOL REMNANTS

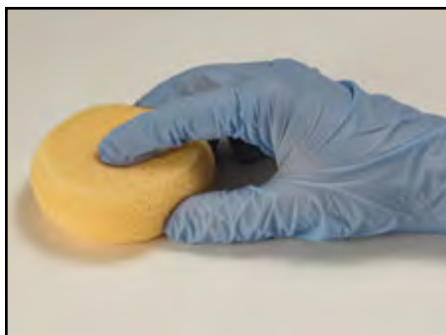
Assorted pieces of sheep wool remnants. Great for applying dyes and finishes.

**4717-01** 4 oz. (113 g) bag

#### NITRILE DISPOSABLE GLOVES

Keep your hands clean when using dyes and finishes with these multi-purpose, latex-free disposable gloves. They are powder-free, ambidextrous and textured for a comfortable fit.

**2096-00** 6 Pack

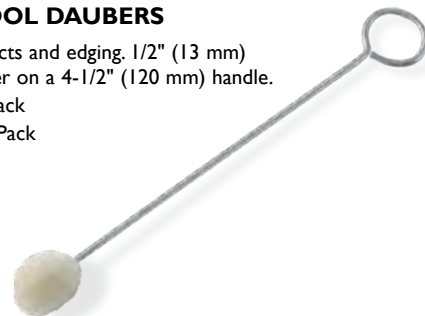


#### SMALL WOOL DAUBERS

For small projects and edging. 1/2" (13 mm) diameter dauber on a 4-1/2" (120 mm) handle.

**3443-00** 10 Pack

**3443-99** 100 Pack

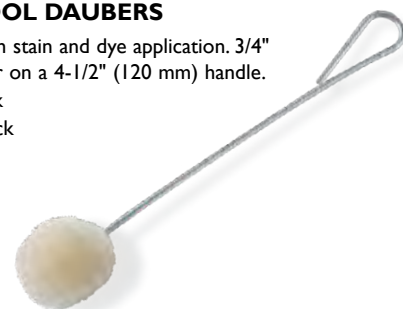


#### MEDIUM WOOL DAUBERS

For broad, smooth stain and dye application. 3/4" (19 mm) diameter dauber on a 4-1/2" (120 mm) handle.

**3445-00** 10 Pack

**3445-99** 100 Pack

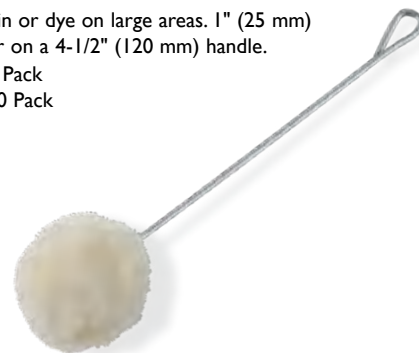


#### JUMBO WOOL DAUBERS

For applying stain or dye on large areas. 1" (25 mm) diameter dauber on a 4-1/2" (120 mm) handle.

**43081-000** 10 Pack

**43081-002** 100 Pack



You May Also Be Interested In...

**Coloring Leather**

**61942-00**

See Books & Patterns.





## FIEBING'S EDGE KOTE

Dries water resistant with a flexible, deep semi-gloss.

**2225-01** Black 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2226-01** Brown 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



## FIEBING'S ANTIQUE FINISH

Enhances the natural grain of leather and greatly emphasizes tooling and stamping. Available in six rich colors.



**21980-** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



## FIEBING'S PRO DYE

An improved version of our traditional leather dye. Pro Dye is also an alcohol-based dye created specifically for natural strap leather, veg-tanned leather and bag & case leather. Excellent coverage and superior colorfastness.



**2110-** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2111-01** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

32 fl. oz. available in black only.



## FIEBING'S LEATHER DYE

A penetrating, alcohol-based leather dye. Dries uniformly and mixes easily to create interesting middle tones.



**2100-** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2101-** 32 fl. oz.\* (946 ml)

**2102-01** Gallon (3.785 L)

32 fl. oz. available in colors with \*.

Gallon available in black only.

Gallon available for purchase in store only.



## FIEBING'S DEGLAZER

Strips smooth leather of existing finish.



**2105-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

## FIEBING'S LEATHER DYE REDUCER

Use to thin Fiebing's Leather Dyes for spray dyeing or color dilution. Also use to thin or dilute Pro Dye.



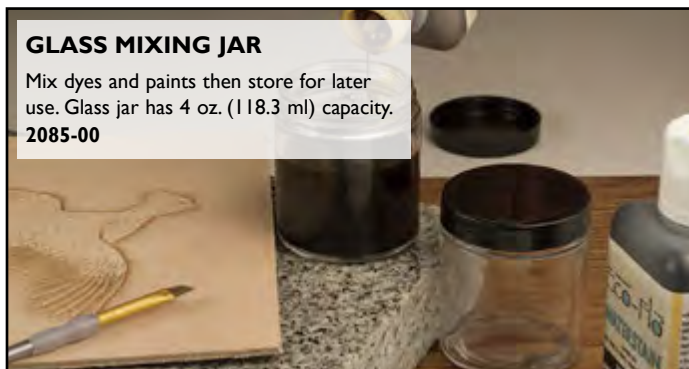
**2104-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)





### GLASS MIXING JAR

Mix dyes and paints then store for later use. Glass jar has 4 oz. (118.3 ml) capacity.  
**2085-00**



### PREMIUM BUFFING TOWELS

Bring out the best shine in your finished projects. These 100% cotton towels are hemmed on all sides, pre-washed and ready for immediate use. 16" x 12" (406 mm x 305 mm).  
**3452-00 2 Pack**



### FINE MIST PUMP SPRAYER

This eco-friendly, propellant-free, airless sprayer puts out an aerosol-quality spray. It consists of a mechanical trigger-operated dispenser with a double-layered plastic bottle. After initial priming, the sprayer is always primed, ready to spray immediately. The reusable container holds up to 10.5 fl. oz. (311 ml). Works great with our line of dyes and finishes.  
**2089-00**



### ► NEW ECO-FLO® TANDY NEAT LAC®

Water-based finish dries clear, providing a rich luster to natural leather. Great resist for Eco-Flo antique gels. Enhances tooled designs. Designed to protect and preserve leathercraft projects. Will slightly darken natural leather. Not for use on suede or napped leathers.

**2626-01** 8 fl. oz. (237 ml)

**2626-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



### PREVAL® POWER UNIT

The Preval® Power Unit is a self-contained, completely portable, disposable unit. The Preval® Power Unit will spray up to 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) of liquid. Clean after each use and reuse again another day. Some shipping restrictions may apply. Check with your local store for details.

▲ ▼  
**2091-00**



### PREVAL® PRODUCT CONTAINER

Made of glass and reusable. The container is marked with fluid measurements up to the top. Threading of the bottle corresponds to the Preval® Power Unit so that proper seal is established to allow for correct venting during use.

**2092-00** Holds 6 fl. oz. (177 ml)



### ► NEW FIEBING'S PRO RESIST

Apply after carving and before using Fiebing's Antique Finish. Will add definition and contrast to tooling and stamping after using antique finish. Also works well as a top coat to resist water, dirt and sun after drying. Not for use on suede.

**2183-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2183-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

## FIEBING'S SADDLE LAC SPRAY

A clear, quick-drying lacquer finish that protects saddlery against the drying out and soiling effects of constant exposure to the elements. Saddle Lac dries glossy, smooth and hard, yet it flexes with the strains of riding. Due to VOC regulations in the state of California, this item cannot be shipped to a California address. **Not available outside of the continental U.S.A.**



**2201-00** 13 oz. Spray (368 g)  
Available for purchase in store only.



## FIEBING'S LEATHER SHEEN

Instantly shine all smooth leather articles with this flexible wax finish. Great for use before a show or every day on saddles, tack, shoes and smooth leather bags. **Not available outside North America.**

**2205-00** 10.6 oz. Spray (300 g)

Available for purchase in store only.



## FIEBING'S TAN-KOTE

A resin-based formula used by belt and saddle makers for an easy-to-use top finish. May be sponged or sprayed. Tan Kote is not a water-resistant top finish. Tan Kote leaves a soft, mellow satin finish.

**2220-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2220-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



## FIEBING'S ACRYLIC RESOLENE

A top finish for use over dyed, antiqued or polished leathers. Acrylic Resolene is flexible, durable and water resistant. Best applied with a damp sponge. (Tip: Resolene goes on with a slight blue tint but when dry results in a gorgeous gloss finish.)

**2270-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2270-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



## FIEBING'S LEATHER BALM WITH ATOM WAX

A specially formulated liquid wax finish used for coloring, softening and polishing articles of smooth leather. This product can be buffed to a rich, soft, velvety luster. Leather Balm with Atom Wax is not a water-resistant top finish.

**2180-00** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

**2181-00** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)





### ECO-FLO® EASY-CARVE CONCENTRATE

A leather-prep, casing concentrate for use on veg-tanned tooling leather. Easy-Carve mixed with water and applied to leather:

- reduces swivel knife drag
- helps leather accept and retain proper water content
- sets up surface of leather for crisper tool impressions and better burnishing
- is a perfect solution for pre-treating leather to be formed and molded
- does not affect the way leather accepts dyes, stains, antiques or finishes

**2621-02** 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

### ECO-FLO® CARNAUBA CREME

A water-based blended wax conditioner and finish for natural or dyed, new or aged smooth leather. Provides a durable wax finish that resists water and dirt while conditioning the leather. Buffs to a nice luster.

**2612-01** 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



### REFLECTIVE® TOP COAT

This unique top coat reflects light for nighttime visibility and safety. Easy to apply and easy clean up of your applicators. For use on smooth leathers only.

**2624-01** 4.4 oz (130 ml)

### ECO-FLO® GUM TRAGACANTH

A natural gum-based edge-slicking and burnishing compound for use on natural or colored veg-tanned leather. Produces a professional-looking, smooth, shiny, burnished edge.

**2620-01** 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

**2620-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



### ECO-FLO® SUPER SHENE®

A durable, water-repellent, flexible, acrylic-based high-gloss top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather. May be used to resist or block the effects of acrylic stains or antiques for highlighting areas.

**2610-01** 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

**2610-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



### ECO-FLO® SATIN SHENE®

A durable, water-repellent, acrylic non-glossy satin top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather.

**2611-01** 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

**2611-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



### ECO-FLO® GLOSS TOP FINISH

Give your projects a beautiful high-gloss top finish. This durable water-based finish works wonderfully with stained leather as well as unstained leather. The gloss finish provides your projects with a brilliant brightness and a pleasant feel. Does not need to be buffed to produce a high gloss. Apply with sponge. Not for use on suede.

**2805-01** 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)

## DR. JACKSON'S PRIME NEATSFOOT OIL COMPOUND

This medium-weight oil is ideal for saddles, tack and boots needing an oil that is easily absorbed into leather with deep penetration. Available in the U.S.A. and Canada only.

- 2260-24 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)
- 2260-34 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)
- 2260-44 Gallon (3.79 L)



## DR. JACKSON'S PURE NEATSFOOT OIL

Dr. Jackson's pure neatsfoot oil is the best oil you can use for reconditioning and oiling saddles and outdoor gear. It prevents smooth leathers from drying and cracking. For smooth leather only.

- 21997-00 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)
- 21998-00 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



## DR. JACKSON'S HIDE REJUVENATOR

Superior for restoring old, dried-out smooth leather items from boots to garments and saddles, as well as leather upholstered furniture and vehicle interiors. This is the finest leather restorative available. If it is restorable, this deeply penetrating product will do it. May darken light-colored leathers.

- 21978-00 6 oz. (168 g) paste



## DR. JACKSON'S LEATHER CONDITIONER

The most effective way to restore the new look to leather. It nourishes, softens and protects while extending the life of the leather. Use as a regular maintenance program to keep your leather articles looking their best. May darken light-colored leathers. Apply with a damp cloth. Not for use on suede leather.

- 21977-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



## DR. JACKSON'S CONDITIONING CREAM

Keep your leather in the best condition. The unique combination of natural and synthetic wax emulsions, with the addition of beeswax, provides a bright gloss and a silky smooth softness to leather. Apply with included sponge. Not for use on suede.

- 21969-00 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



## DR. JACKSON'S LEATHER CLEANER

Cleans leather safely and effectively. Loosens, suspends and lifts out embedded grime. Apply and rub off with a damp cloth. After cleaning, condition with Dr. Jackson's Leather Conditioner #21977-01, shown above. Not for use on suede leather.

- 21976-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



## FIEBING'S AUSSIE LEATHER CONDITIONER

Developed for Australian horsemen, Aussie Leather Conditioner helps leather withstand hot, dry climate conditions. Contains natural beeswax. A must for saddle owners in bitter cold, dry areas as well as those in hot, dry climates. Perfect for use on saddles, tack, boots, gun cases and handbags.

- 2199-00 15 fl. oz. (400 g)







### FIEBING'S SADDLE SOAP

Fiebing's signature product. Used all over the world on fine saddlery, boots, shoes and other smooth leather articles. Cleans leather and lubricates the fibers to prevent brittleness, while maintaining suppleness and strength. 12 oz. (340 g) canister.

2221-00 Yellow

2221-01 White, no added color

### FIEBING'S LIQUID GLYCERINE SADDLE SOAP

More convenient to use than bars. Just spray on and wipe off this ready-to-use mixture and see the results. Cleans and preserves smooth leather. Buffs to a rich, satin finish.

2302-00 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) pump



### FIEBING'S MINK OIL LIQUID

A blend of mink oil and 100% pure neatsfoot oil that softens, preserves and waterproofs smooth leather.

2346-00 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

### FIEBING'S SNOW-PROOF PASTE

A weatherproofing formula for smooth leathers. Softens, water-proofs, restores and preserves all smooth leather articles. Colorless, odorless and non-greasy. Perfect for saddles, boots and other leather articles subjected to rugged use.

2345-00 3 oz. (85 g)



### FIEBING'S SNOW-PROOF MINK OIL PASTE

Protect your leather and vinyl from the elements with an application of this paste.

2349-00 3 oz. (85 g)



### FIEBING'S GOLDEN MINK OIL PRESERVER

This unique petrol-free paste was compounded especially as a preservative for boots, shoes, belts and other leather goods subjected to rugged outdoor use. This paste will protect and soften leather while replenishing the oils that dry out after repeated wetting and drying cycles. Make this your first choice for waterproofing, preserving and conditioning all your smooth leather articles.

2348-00 6 oz. (168 g)



### FIEBING'S 4-WAY CARE CONDITIONER

Fiebing's most complete cleaner and conditioner for use on smooth leather. 4-Way Care preserves by waterproofing and replenishing tanning oils; strengthens by coating each leather fiber with a blend of the finest leather oils and waxes; beautifies the finish by coating it with waxes that aid in resisting dirt; and cleans fine leather including exotics because it contains leather soaps that float out dirt and grime. 4-Way Care is especially effective on leather upholstery including leather car seats because it leaves no residue. May darken light-colored leathers. Not for use on suede leather.

2237-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2237-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



### FIEBING'S SUEDE NUBUCK CLEANER

Quickly removes marks, spots and soil from suede and nubuck shoes, purses, clothing and accessories. Will also add a refreshed look to matted or worn suede and nubuck. Will not change color or texture of suede. Includes a 3-1/8" x 1" (79 x 25 mm) brush and a 3" x 1" (76 x 25 mm) cleaning bar. Non-toxic.

2344-00



Our water-based contact adhesives are non-toxic and do not stiffen the leather. They have excellent characteristics that provide an outstanding bond on various types of leathers. They utilize the same basic application methods as solvent-based cements, with the additional option of spray application.

## ECOWELD® WATER BASED CONTACT ADHESIVE

This premium, non-toxic, water-based adhesive is specifically designed for the manufacturers of fine leather goods. This amazingly strong contact adhesive is ideal for bonding various types of leathers, including bags, shoe uppers, wallets, heels and orthopedic insoles.

- 2532-01** 3.4 fl. oz. (100 ml)
- 2532-02** 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)
- 2532-04** 33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)



## ECO-FLO® LEATHERCRAFT GLUE

Today's best glue for leather as well as other project materials. Super high-strength bonding, yet safe and non-flammable. Safety issues are solved with this easy-to-use, quick-drying glue. Contains no harmful vapors and is non-flammable.

- 2540-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
- 2540-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

## ECO-FLO® LEATHER WELD

Easy-to-use, high-strength bonding for leather, cloth, chipboard and paper projects.

- 2655-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
- 2655-03** 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



## TANNER'S BOND ADHESIVE TAPE

Don't be without this handy tape when lining up two pieces of leather for lacing, stitching or when using punches or chisels. Save time and eliminate the need for messy and smelly adhesives by using this extremely sticky, double-sided tape. Simply place between the two layers of leather and begin your work immediately.

Permanent Adhesion

- 2535-00** 3.2 mm x 20 m
- 2535-01** 5 mm x 20 m
- 2535-03** 10 mm x 20 m

Repositionable

- 2536-00** 3.2 mm x 20 m
- 2536-01** 5 mm x 20 m
- 2536-03** 10 mm x 20 m



## ► NEW TANNER'S BOND SAFE MOUNT TAPE

Keep your project in its place on the base of the heat imprinter with this double-sided tape. The tape removes cleanly, provides good surface adhesion and temperature resistance.

- 2537-00** 1" x 10 yd. roll (24 mm x 9.2 m)





### TANNER'S BOND® RUBBER CEMENT

Tanner's Bond® quick-dry rubber cement was designed especially for leatherwork. Holds firm, yet parts can easily be taken apart if adjustment is needed. Perfect for holding projects together while lacing or putting in linings. Brush in lid.

2526-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

### TANNER'S BOND® CONTACT CEMENT

Our best all-purpose cement. Holds quickly and permanently. It's flexible so leather will not become stiff and brittle. Waterproof and easy to apply. Brush in lid.

2525-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)  
2525-03 32 fl. oz. (.946 L)



### TANNER'S BOND® CEMENT THINNER

Designed especially for use with Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement and Tanner's Bond® Contact Cement.

2527-03 32 fl. oz. (.946 L)



### ► NEW E6000 CEMENT

Crafters and jewelry makers love E6000 cements for flexible, industrial-strength permanent adhesion. Waterproof, washer/dryer safe and can be used indoors and outdoors. Dries clear. Use on leather, wood, metal, concrete, glass, ceramics, plastic, vinyl, rubber and fabric. Comes with precision tips for easy application. Use in a well-ventilated area. 1 fl. oz. (29.5 ml) tube. **Not available in the UK or EU.**

2538-01 Cement  
2538-02 Jewelry Cement



### BARGE ALL PURPOSE CEMENT

Outstanding for bonding most rubber compounds and leather. Toluene free, waterproof. **Not available outside of North America.**

2514-01 2 fl. oz. (59 ml)



### BARGE ALL PURPOSE CEMENT

Designed originally for attaching soles, this is a favorite among leathercrafters for a variety of projects. Brush in lid of 32 fl. oz. sizes. **Cannot be sold in California or outside of the continental U.S.A.**

- Easy spreading • Non-smearing • Extremely flexible • Long tack
- Supple • Versatile

2510-03 32 fl. oz. (.946 L)  
2510-04 Gallon (3.79 L)

Available for purchase in store only.



## CREPE CEMENT REMOVER

This acid-free, non-toxic eraser removes most adhesive residue with very little effort. Works well for removing exposed dry adhesive due to over-application or seepage. 2-3/4" x 2" x 1/4" (70 mm x 51 mm x 6.4 mm).

**3454-00**



## REUSEABLE GLUE SPREADERS

The flexible tip spreads glue evenly, like a miniature putty knife. These are reusable with most glues; just let the glue dry and it'll peel right off. Also useful to apply glue to felts, paper, paperboard and other crafts. There's a small hole at the other end so you can hang it from a small nail or hook. 6" long (152 mm).

**3431-00** 6 Pack



## DISPOSABLE GLUE BRUSHES

Designed to easily apply glues or paints to your projects. The seamless metal handles have no sharp edges and the firm sturdy bristles clean up easily with water or solvents. The strong crimp of the ferrules hold the hair tufts in place providing clean distribution of adhesives. Brushes measure 1/2" x 3/4" (13 x 19 mm) with a 5" (127 mm) handle.

**3432-00** 6 Pack



## CRAFTTOOL® PRO DETAIL ROUGHER

Use to prep leather surfaces to obtain the best bond when using adhesives. Especially helpful when gluing leather that has minimal texture. The large handle makes for a very comfortable fit, allowing you to apply heavy pressure to the leather surface. The tool and ferrule are stainless steel. 6" (152 mm).

**83005-00**

## CEMENT KEEPER REPLACEMENT BRUSH

**42516-000**



## TEFLON™ POT CEMENT KEEPER

Cement pot for your work bench. Teflon™ coating keeps glue from sticking. When dry, glue can be easily peeled off. Stem and brush unit seal without a screw-on cap. Holds 1/5 gallon (757 ml). 5" x 5" X 6" (127 x 127 x 152 mm) with top.

**42515-000**



## PREMIUM APPLICATOR SPONGES

A non-abrasive, 100% cotton sponge that will not scratch fine leather goods. Their super absorbency prevents dripping and annoying globs so no applied product is wasted. When you're done using, toss the sponges into the washing machine. Dry them on low heat and you're ready to use them again. Use with any cream or conditioner to make application a breeze. 5" (127 mm) diameter.

**3451-00** 2 Pack





### PRO HIGH DENSITY SPONGE

Using this high-density sponge will help you apply dyes and stains in an evenly controlled manner. It is perfect for applying the Eco-Flo® Waterstain to a large area with minimal streaking. Made from high-density foam, this sponge is washable and reusable. Made in the USA. 4" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm).

**3450-00**



### ROUND LEATHERCRAFT SPONGES

These 3-1/4" (83 mm) synthetic sponges are a great tool for casing leather or applying finishes to large areas.

**3447-11 2 Pack**



### PRE-WASHED CELLULOSE SPONGE

Use for casing leather; applying stains/finishes and cleaning up. Made from wood fibers and although man-made, they're far more environmentally friendly than plastic ones since they biodegrade and go through a far less toxic manufacturing process. Chemical free and highly absorbent, they hold up to 20 times their weight in liquids. 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm).

**3447-10**

### TAKLON BRUSH SETS

Royal & Langnickel is known worldwide for making quality brushes. The multi-diameter, synthetic hair in these brushes assure smooth, even strokes and exceptional control, making them ideal for dyes and acrylics. Diameter variation in the taklon fibers creates more space between the filaments, allowing the brush to carry more liquid. These brushes are ergonomically designed with thick acrylic handles and a soft, no-slip, rubber grip. 4 pack.



Detail brushes in sizes 10/0, 5/0, 3/0 and 0  
**3434-01**



Round brushes in sizes 3, 5, 7 and 10  
**3434-02**



Angled brushes in sizes 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (13 mm)  
**3434-03**

### PLASTIC ARTIST'S PALETTE

Mix colors with ease. Holds 10 colors and water. 6-1/2" (165 mm) diameter.

**2094-00**



### VALUE PACK BRUSH SET

A perfect choice for youth groups, kids or for when top quality is not a major concern. Made with soft natural hair. Contains four each of sizes 1, 3 and 5.

**3436-00 12 Pack**



## DR. JACKSON'S FOAMING SUEDE CLEANER

This is a foaming cleaner specifically formulated for use on suede and napped leathers such as nubuck. It will remove unwanted spots and soil from your cherished articles. This foam is applied directly to the suede from a pump dispenser and worked into the leather with the #2344-00 Suede Cleaner Brush.

**21967-02** 5 fl. oz. (150 ml)



## DR. JACKSON'S WATERPROOF WAX

Waxed cotton fabric is used in a variety of clothing and equipment. Since wax and cotton are both natural products, the effectiveness is reduced over time. Waxed cotton needs annual re-waxing. This high-performance wax blend will help restore and recondition articles with regular use.

**21965-00** 4 oz. (113 g)



## DR. JACKSON'S RAIN & STAIN REPELLENT

This is a water-based silicone protector that provides an invisible, breathable layer of protection against dirt, rain and stains to all leathers, including suede and nubuck. Pump spray.

**21966-00** 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



## HEAVY DUTY BUFFING CLOTH

This double-sided buffing cloth tackles a variety of jobs from removing dirt and residue and applying creams and polishes to buffing leathers. The durable canvas side is excellent for tough jobs, while the soft cotton flannel side is perfect for gentle application.

**2943-00** 17" x 9-1/2" (431 x 241 mm)



## SUEDE CLEANING BRUSH

This four-in-one cleaning brush is perfect for tackling a variety of soiled suede and nubuck leathers. The brass/nylon bristles lift and brush away stubborn surface dirt, stains and scuff marks, making them ideal for tough jobs. Use the soft rubber nubs to clean light-colored suede and nubuck, while gently raising nap for a healthy look. Turn this brush on its side, and the beaded crescent brush makes cleaning rounded corners easier, brightens stitching and cleans out caked-on dirt from soles. The rubber blade reaches through to clean grooves and crevices. Not for use on smooth leathers.

**2940-00** 6" x 1-1/4" (152 x 32 mm)



## HORSEHAIR BUFFING BRUSH

Bring out the shine and luster of boots and other valuable leather goods by brushing with this 100% horsehair brush. Finish by buffing with #3452-00 Premium Buffing Towels. Horsehair bristles are 1" (25 mm) long.

**2942-00** 6-1/2" x 2" (165 x 51 mm)

## BOARHAIR CLEANING BRUSH

This wooden-handled, natural boar hair brush is recommended for cleaning materials such as premium leather, suede, nubuck, mesh and even shoelaces.

**2944-00** 4" x 1-1/2" (102 x 38 mm)







## BOOKS & PATTERNS



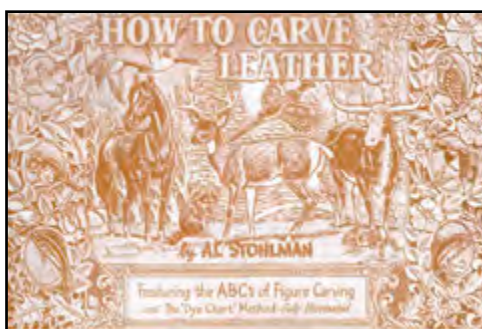
### THE ART AND CRAFT OF LEATHER

Leathercrafters of all experience levels will value the author's presentation of history, techniques and information. This well-illustrated book explains the role leathercraft has played through history and discusses various tanning methods. Non-traditional ideas fill this book with eight different projects. 160 pages.  
**66078-00**



### HOW TO WORK WITH LEATHER

Over 20 classic and contemporary leatherwork projects for both the beginner and advanced leatherworker. Each technique is carefully explained with step-by-step instructions to get you started. Includes everything you need to bring handcrafted leather to your wardrobe and home. 160 pages.  
**61965-00**



### HOW TO CARVE LEATHER

Shows and explains figure and Western floral carving (including a lot of animals). Over 60 patterns for billfolds, belts and more. 48 pages.  
**6047-00**



### CRAFTOOL TECH-TIPS

This unique manual was created especially for beginners and intermediates. Shows tools and techniques for tooling leather. Learn to use swivel knives, stamping tools and more. 22 pages.  
**66056-00**



**W**hether you're a new leathercrafter or a seasoned pro, take some time to browse through our library of books, patterns and Craftaids®. You can learn how to carve and care for leather, get tips on braiding and lacing, sew by hand or with a machine, and find patterns to give you a head start. Craftaids® give you an outline to follow when you're ready to tool. Find downloadable books and patterns as well as instructional videos at [LeathercraftLibrary.com](http://LeathercraftLibrary.com) and on our YouTube channel.





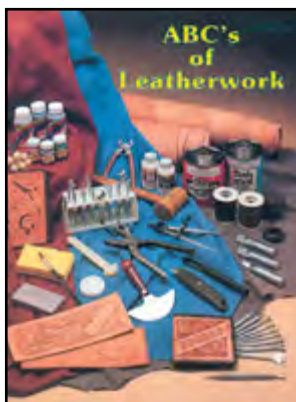
### BASIC LEATHERWORK

Used as the student textbook by schools and other institutions. Contains complete basic beginning leather carving instructions. 12 pages.  
**6008-00**



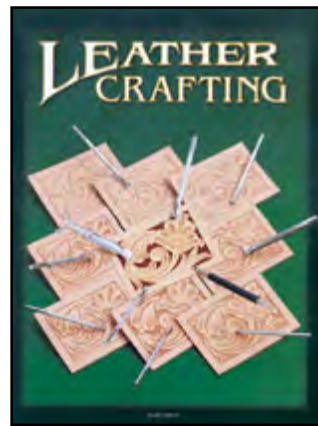
### LEATHERWORK MANUAL

This book covers the same subjects as our #61891-01 Leather Crafting book but with the addition of the following subjects: leather fabrication, cutting leather, setting snaps, using chisels, special tips and the proper use of selected hand tools. In addition, three projects with complete patterns and instructions are included. The projects are a key case, billfold and handbag. 160 pages.  
**61891-00**



### ABC'S OF LEATHERWORK

Regardless of your age, this is a terrific book to learn the basics of leathercraft. Learn to use a swivel knife, stamp, dye, finish, lace, handstitch, skive, gouge, set snaps and more. 30 pages.  
**61904-00**



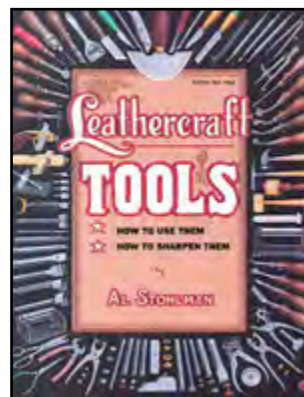
### LEATHER CRAFTING

One of our best books for beginners, groups and classes. It covers a wide variety of subjects including the history of leather, leather definitions, preparing your leather for stamping, proper use of the swivel knife and how to use the Crafttools®. It also shows you the proper way to use leather dyes and stains, as well as lacing and stitching techniques. An excellent book for taking a beginner from start to finish. 58 pages.  
**61891-01**



### THE LEATHER CRAFT HANDBOOK

This book is a must have for the beginning leather crafter. It includes transferring patterns, basic stamping, basic carving, coloring, staining, dyeing, lacing, stitching, setting hardware and belt making. By Tony and Kay Laier. 30 pages.  
**6009-00**



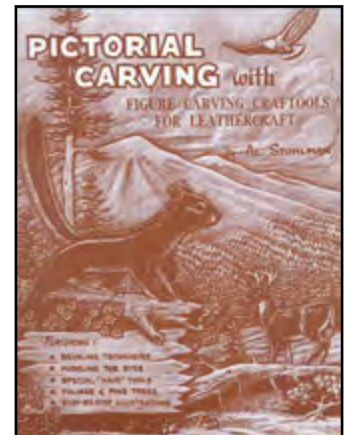
### LEATHERCRAFT TOOLS

This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers and many other leathercraft tools. 98 pages.  
**61960-00**



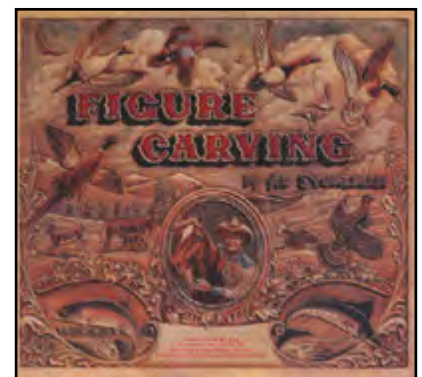
### PICTORIAL CARVING FINESSE

The best book available to teach the beauty of pictorial carving. Learn to carve scenery that looks realistic, including grass, rocks, trees, mountains, clouds, smoke, fire, water and more. Explains perspective and color dyeing. Written by Al Stohlman. 72 pages.  
**61950-00**



### PICTORIAL CARVING

Shows how to carve animals, birds, flowers and scenery. Step-by-step illustrations for using contour bevelers, modeling tools and other figure and pictorial carving tools. Written by Al Stohlman. 16 pages.  
**66037-00**



### FIGURE CARVING

Learn how to carve fish, horses, birds and many other animals from the internationally recognized king of figure carving, Al Stohlman. 28 pages.  
**6045-00**





### FIGURE CARVING FINESSE

Al Stohlman explains in text and examples of how to carve everything from eyelashes to raindrops. Hundreds of animals are shown with explanations on how to carve skin textures, hair and fur types, and almost anything else you might attempt. 132 pages.

61951-00



### FINESSE TRACING PATTERNS

Set of full-size tracing patterns designed to accompany Pictorial Carving Finesse and Figure Carving Finesse. Contains 52 pattern sheets. 8 pages.

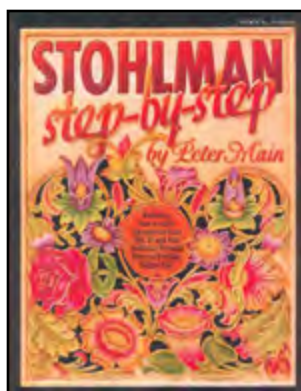
61952-00



### INVERTED LEATHER CARVING

Al Stohlman's introduction to the art of silhouette and inverted carving. Learn the fundamentals of rough-out carving. 48 pages.

6046-00



### STOHLMAN STEP-BY-STEP

Peter Main teaches how to carve oak leaves, acorns, wild roses and other flowers, as well as many styles of leaves and scrolls using Al Stohlman's methods. 26 pages.

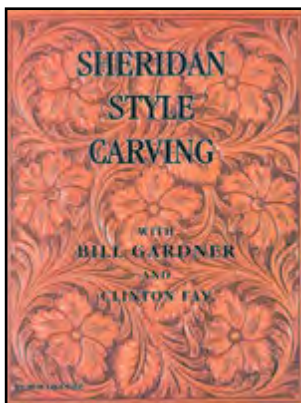
61949-00



### COLORING LEATHER

Learn about cross-dyeing, shading, staining and brushing techniques. Includes mixing charts for dyes. Written by Al Stohlman. 54 pages.

61942-00



### SHERIDAN STYLE CARVING

Written by Wyoming leather artists Bill Gardner, Clinton Fay and Bob Likewise. Contains sections on how Sheridan style tools are used, patterns, dyeing techniques and helpful hints. 136 pages.

6013-01



### ALPHABETS FOR THE LEATHER CRAFTER

Fourteen designs to personalize leather projects. Features 1" (25 mm), 1-1/4" (32 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm) and 2" (51 mm) size alphabets. 48 pages.

61936-00



### LUCKY SEVEN

Contains 17 wallet designs. Including tracing and photocarve patterns. 36 pages.

66050-00



### PROJECTS & DESIGNS

This book features some of Al Stohlman's imaginative and creative designs. It's the perfect book for beginners and experts alike. Includes 30 projects. 80 pages.

61937-00



### AL STOHLMAN'S TOP 20

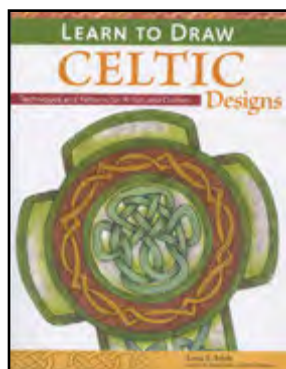
Includes 20 great patterns for billfolds and alphabet patterns for personalizing projects. 36 pages.

**66038-00**

### TATTOO ART COLORING BOOK

Contains 90 beautifully executed tattoo-inspired designs. From traditional subjects, such as skulls and flowers, to Japanese imagery such as koi and dragons. The designs are the perfect inspiration for your next leathercarving project. 96 pages.

**61968-00**



### LEARN TO DRAW CELTIC DESIGNS

Containing more than 150 original, ready-to-use patterns, this informative book will show you how to draw and decorate in the authentic Celtic style with expert tips and techniques. Learn to draw twists, knots, braids, corners, animals and finials. 96 pages.

**61953-00**

### THE ART OF LEATHER BURNING

Learn how to use a leather burning tool with confidence. Legendary wood and leathercrafter Lora Susan Irish focuses solely on leather pyrography techniques and projects. Inside you will find step-by-step directions with full-color photographs to help you learn this beautiful craft. 122 pages.

**61977-00**



### LEATHERCRAFTED

Learn the secrets behind bold designs with a modern edge. LeatherCrafted teaches you how to cut, punch, sew and rivet leather into one-of-a-kind accessories. Start small with a simple keychain, then build up to a belt, wallet, phone case, messenger bag and more.

128 pages.  
**61979-00**



### ANYONE CAN DO LEATHERWORK

Hundreds of beautiful photos will make you want to try some of these basic to more complex leather projects. South African leather designer Geert Schuiling walks readers through the essentials with photos and explanations of necessary tools, types and cuts of leathers and the beginning techniques of leathercrafting. Forty-four patterns are included so readers can create their own templates for projects ranging from simple coasters and trays to wallets and purses. 160 pages.

**61976-00**



### SEWING WITH LEATHER

A helpful manual for sewing leather garments and accessories. 14 pages.

**61945-00**



### SEWING LEATHER ACCESSORIES

Learn how to make custom belts, gloves and clutches. 80 pages.

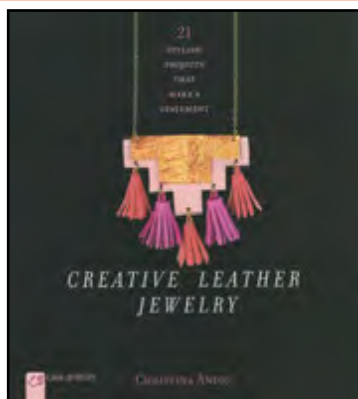
**61955-00**





## ► NEW CREATIVE LEATHER JEWELRY

By Christina Anton. Turn small pieces of leather into colorful geometric earrings, necklaces and bracelets. Simple instructions are illustrated to make them easy to follow. Author explains all tools, leather, materials and techniques needed to complete 21 projects. 119 pages. 61983-00

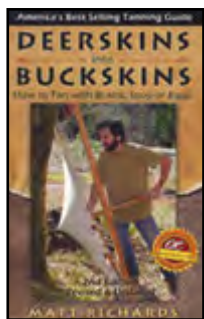


## LEATHER & BEAD JEWELRY

Written by Cat Horn. Clear step-by-step instructions for 30 cool bracelets, pendants and more. 128 pages. 61961-00

## LEATHER BRACELETS

Make the most of one of today's hottest jewelry trends with this book. Inside you will find 33 beautiful beaded, knotted and braided accessories that would be at home on the shelves of the most stylish designer boutiques. 112 pages. 61978-00



## DEERSKINS INTO BUCKSKINS

This richly detailed book brings you step by step from raw skin to velvety soft buckskin, then shows you how to create beautiful garments and useful goods through over 130 photos and illustrations. Teaches brain tanning as a natural process. 60 pages. 61967-01



## INDIAN HANDCRAFTS

Learn how to recreate authentic Indian handcrafts such as moccasins, lacings, purse nets, wigwams, snakeskin belts and so much more with this amazing book. 138 pages. 61980-00



## ► NEW LEATHER BAGS

Learn to make classic rucksacks, clutches, drawstring bags, totes, bucket bags, wallets, tablet sleeves, smartphone cases, backpacks, tassels, luggage tags, weekenders and crossbody bags with this colorful hardback book. Has pages for needed tools, techniques for using patterns, caring for leather, troubleshooting problems and full-color, step-by-step instructions. Includes full-size patterns. 125 pages. 61982-00



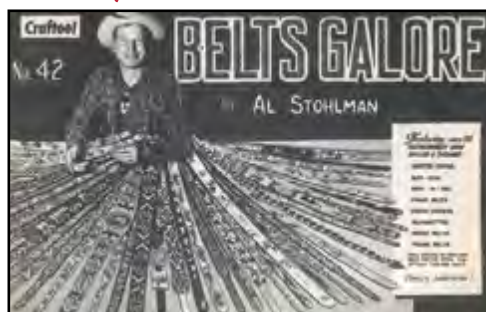
## HANDMADE LEATHER BAGS & ACCESSORIES

Written by Elean "Birdy Teacher" Ho. Patterns and instructions to create classic bags and accessories with a modern flair. 112 pages. 61957-00



## LEATHER CRAFT BASIC SMALL ARTICLES & BAGS

This Japanese-language how-to book includes step-by-step photos so that readers from every country can follow the instructions – even if they can't read Japanese. The book includes removable templates for all 11 projects, including keychains, wallets, gift boxes and purses. 167 pages. 61981-00



### BELTS GALORE

This book of belt making contains detailed photos, illustrations, tracing and carving patterns, plus over 70 designs. 34 pages.

**6039-00**

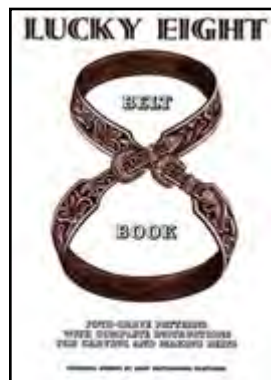


### HOW TO MAKE HOLSTERS

Filled with full-size tracing patterns and illustrations, so you can make a holster to fit any pistol.

32 pages.

**6055-00**



### LUCKY EIGHT BELT BOOK

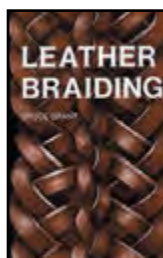
Over 50 belt designs from eight top leathercrafters. 36 pages.

**6051-00**

### LEATHER BRAIDING

Learn to braid buttons, belts, hatbands, quirts and more. Bruce Grant's clearly written guide to the art of leather braiding contains detailed illustrations, step-by-step instructions and a wealth of fascinating information. 192 pages.

**6022-00**



### BRAIDING AND LACING FOR FUN

An easy-to-follow instruction book on braiding and lacing. Includes over 40 projects. 28 pages.

**61935-00**

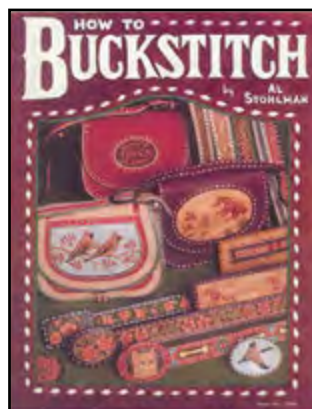


### BRAIDING FINE LEATHER

This book, from the whipmaker of the Indiana Jones movies, is geared toward beginners but also makes a great addition to any experienced braider's library. Includes instructions and photographs for seven projects that become more challenging with each lesson. The techniques are from Australian whipmaking shops, which are recognized for their high-quality work.

148 pages.

**66021-00**



### HOW TO BUCKSTITCH

Various buckstitching techniques for handbags, buckles, billfolds and more. 48 pages.

**61946-00**



### HOW TO LACE

Features 15 lacing methods in step-by-step instructions to get professional results. 14 pages.

**6004-00**



### LACING & STITCHING FOR LEATHERCRAFT

Techniques on lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching and needle threading. 22 pages.

**61906-00**



### THE ART OF HAND SEWING LEATHER

Al Stohman shares timeless stitching techniques with valuable information on tools and materials needed to get started. 72 pages.

**61944-00**





## THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES

This set of books is packed with project construction information and helpful illustrations. The most detailed instructions you will ever find for making professional-quality cases.



### VOLUME ONE

Make small cases for knives, cameras and more.  
120 pages.  
**61941-01**



### VOLUME TWO

Make briefcases, attaché cases, boot cases and more. 132 pages.  
**61941-02**



### VOLUME THREE

Make gun and guitar cases, golf bags and more.  
116 pages.  
**61941-03**

## MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS

Protect your beautiful hand-forged knives or keep your favorite piece of cutlery close for daily use with a leather sheath. From basic leatherworking techniques to the professional-level tips you need to make your project its best, these how-to books by David Höller will walk you through the steps to produce your own fixed-blade knife sheath. Each step, from the first sketch to the final leather treatment, is explained comprehensibly through words and high-quality images.



### VOLUME 1

Choose from four different designs, each presented in detail, including a sheath with folded belt loop, a scabbard with leather lining and riveted belt loop, a sheath with safety strap and attached belt loop and a scabbard with belt clip.  
144 pages.  
**61966-01**



### VOLUME 2

This book will walk you through the steps to produce two top-quality welted sheath designs: a welted sheath with attached belt loop and one with belt clip and protective strap. This book also serves as a manual for developing other sheaths of your own design. 144 pages.  
**61966-02**



### VOLUME 3

This book shows how a welted leather sheath for a fixed blade is designed and constructed. This volume teaches a welted sheath design with both a separate Mexican loop and a snap fastener.  
152 pages.  
**61966-03**



## THE STOHLMAN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SADDLE MAKING

The Stohlgman Encyclopedia of Saddle Making is the most complete set of instructions on saddle making ever published. Begun in 1988, this is the last significant work completed by Stohlgman before his death in 1998. Originally published in three volumes, this sizable book shares the knowledge and insight of saddle making that Stohlgman spent his life perfecting. Using hand-drawn illustrations and photos throughout the book, Stohlgman makes it possible for the novice leather craftsman to tackle the ultimate leather project. If you ever plan to build a saddle, this is a resource you will want to have. 708 pages.

**61940-05**



### HANDBAG PATTERN PACK

Four fantastic designs: The Classic, Downtowner, Mustang and Rodeo. Detailed instructions are included.  
**6033-00**



### RIFLE CASE PATTERN PACK

Includes three different rifle case patterns for you to create and customize your way.  
**6028-00**



### HOLSTER AND GUN BELT PATTERN PACK

Step-by-step instructions for custom holsters, shoulder holster, gun belts and pistol caddy.  
**6031-00**



### BULLSEYE HOLSTER PATTERN PACK

Design your own cartridge belt, shoulder rig, magazine pouch and holsters for medium or large revolvers or semi-automatic pistols, using detailed instructions and full-size patterns.  
**62660-00**



### BUSCADERO BELTS & HOLSTERS

Patterns for 25 holsters and five gun belts from F.O. Baird. How-to instructions for Spanish Round Lacing, alphabets and pattern making.  
**6042-00**



### MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK

This pack features full-size cutting patterns. Makes fringed boots in women's 5 to 12 and scout mocs in women's sizes 4 to 11. Men make one size larger.  
**62668-00**



### PLAINSMAN BOOT PATTERN PACK

Full-sized patterns and instructions for comfortable, rugged, knee-high lace-up boots. For men's sizes 5 to 13 and women's sizes 6 to 14.  
**62690-00**



### PLAINS BOOT MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK

Authentically styled knee-high boots. Men's sizes 5 to 12. Women make one size smaller.  
**6035-00**



### ARCHERY PATTERN PACK

Patterns for a full compound bow case, arm and finger guards and five quiver styles.  
**6027-00**



### MOTORCYCLE ACCESSORY PATTERN PAK

Patterns and instructions for three styles of leather saddle bags, a sissy bar bag and a tool pouch.  
**62667-00**



### SADDLEBAG PATTERN PACK

Full-size patterns and detailed instructions for two great styles of saddlebags and horn bags.  
**6030-00**

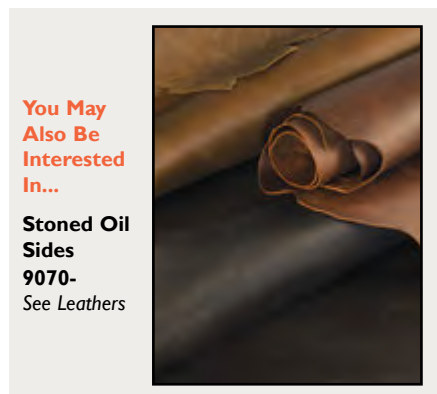




### HORSE TACK ACCESSORY PATTERN PACK

Full-size patterns with instructions on breast collars, halters, bridles, headstalls, hobbles, thermos case, bucking rolls, tapaderos, spur straps and martingales.

6025-00



You May Also Be Interested In...

**Stoned Oil Sides**  
9070-  
See Leathers



### VEST PATTERN PACK

Western and traditional styles in adult sizes small, medium and large. Child's traditional style in small, medium, large and X-large.

6001-00



### MEN'S VEST PATTERN

Full-size patterns. Makes sizes small, medium and large vests.

62666-00



### SHOW & RODEO CHAP PATTERNS

Patterns and instructions for two batwing, three shotgun and a child's shotgun chap.

62665-00



### CHAP PATTERNS PACK

Make your own chaps for ranch, rodeo or biking. Patterns include batwing, shotgun and chinks.

6023-00

## CRAFTAIDS®

Clear templates with raised ridges allow you to reproduce carving patterns as they were originally drawn by the artist.



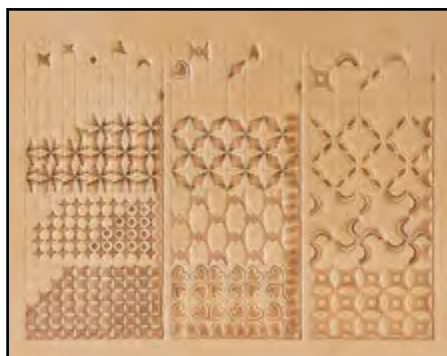
1: Place Craftaid® on damp leather.



2: Rub with modeling spoon.



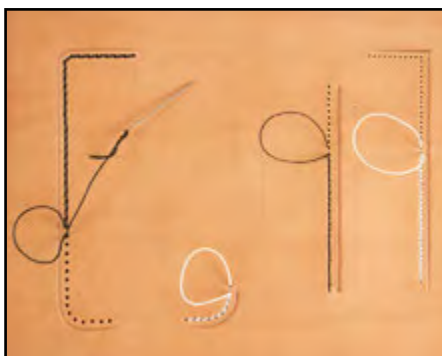
3: Your design is transferred.



### GEOMETRIC STAMPING GRID

For use with 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" (6, 10 and 13 mm) geometric stamps.

76600-00



### STITCHING GUIDE

Offers you the choice of 5, 6, 7 or 8 stitches per inch.

76633-00



### DESIGN ELEMENTS PACK

The layouts and designs are from Al Stohlman himself, from the Al Stohlman archives.

76635-00



**DESERT ROSE**  
© 76603-00



**FLOWERS #1**  
76618-00



**FLOWERS #2**  
76619-00



**PLANTS**  
75000-00



**SHERIDAN WALLET**  
76625-00



**ROSES BILLFOLD**  
72680-00



**OAK LEAF & ACORN BELTS**  
72015-00  
1" (25 mm) and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



**OAK LEAF & ACORN BELTS**  
72016-00  
1-1/4" (32 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm)



**FLORAL KEY CASE & BELTS**  
72511-00  
1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4" (32, 38 and 44 mm)



**FLORAL BELT**  
73601-00  
1-1/2" (38 mm)



**FLORAL BELTS**  
76539-00  
1-1/2", 1-3/4" and 2" (38, 44 and 50 mm)



**FLORAL BELTS**  
76622-00  
1-1/2", 1-3/4" and 2" (38, 44 and 51 mm)



**FLORAL BELTS #2**  
76623-00  
1-1/2", 1-3/4" and 2" (38, 44 and 51 mm) belts





**SHERIDAN CORNERS**  
72028-00



**FLORAL CORNERS**  
76617-00



**ASSORTED CORNERS**  
76560-00



**CELTIC CORNERS**  
76612-00



**CELTIC CIRCLES**  
76610-00



**CELTIC I**  
76613-00



**SKULLS I**  
© 76615-00



**CELTIC BELTS & BUCKLE**  
76611-00

1-1/2", 1-3/4" and 2" (38, 44 and 50 mm)



**CELTIC II**  
76614-00



**SKULLS II**  
76642-00

#### DOWNLOADABLE CRAFTAID® PATTERNS

Looking for out-of-production Craftaids®? LeathercraftLibrary.com offers a variety of Craftaid® photocarves and tracings of discontinued Craftaids®. Craftaid® tracings enable you to transfer the design to your project by retracing the pattern without a plastic template. LeathercraftLibrary.com provides a downloadable PDF file for a small fee. The PDF file is for printing on your home printer or at a local print shop for personal use.



**LEATHERCRAFT LIBRARY**  
From Tandy Leather





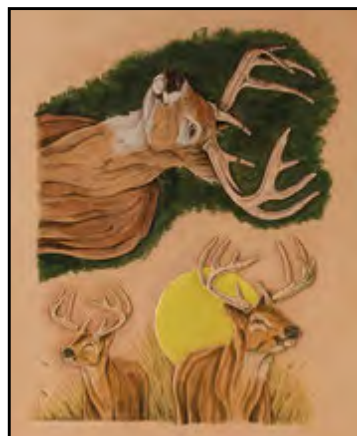
**ANIMALS**

75001-00



**OUTDOORS**

76520-00



**WILDLIFE DEER**

76643-00



**FEATHERS**

76631-00



**HORSES BELTS**

76578-00

1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4" (31, 38 and 44 mm)



**LEAVES & HORSE BELT & BILLFOLD**

76580-00

1-3/4" (44 mm)



**SOUTHWEST II**

76637-00



**ALPHABET**

72540-00

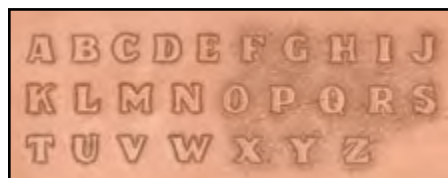
3/4" (19 mm)



**EAGLE BILLFOLD, BELT & BUCKLE**

76536-00

1-1/2" (38 mm)



**ALPHABET**

72690-00

1/2" (12 mm)



**ALPHABET**

72018-00

1-3/4" (44 mm)



**ALPHABET**

72283-00

1" (25 mm)





### CRAFTOOL® LIGHT TABLE

This portable light tablet is perfect for tracing leather-carving patterns. Its lightweight and thinner size make it ideal for any size workshop or for crafters on the road while attending fairs and shows. Frame size is 11" x 14" (28 x 36 cm) with a lighted work area measuring 9" x 12" (23 x 30 cm). It is amazingly thin - only 3/8" (1 cm) thick. It is powered by an AC cord and has a dimmer control to adjust the light to your preference for best viewing. Has rubber, non-slip feet and comes with a neoprene protective case with secure flap.

**3504-00**



### TRACING FILM

Trace carving designs on this film, then transfer to cased tooling leather with a stylus. 20" (508 mm) wide.

**3500-00** 1 yd. (914 mm)

**3500-10** 10 yds. (9 m)

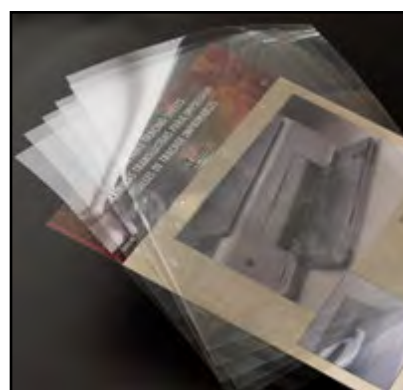
### PRINTABLE TRACING SHEETS

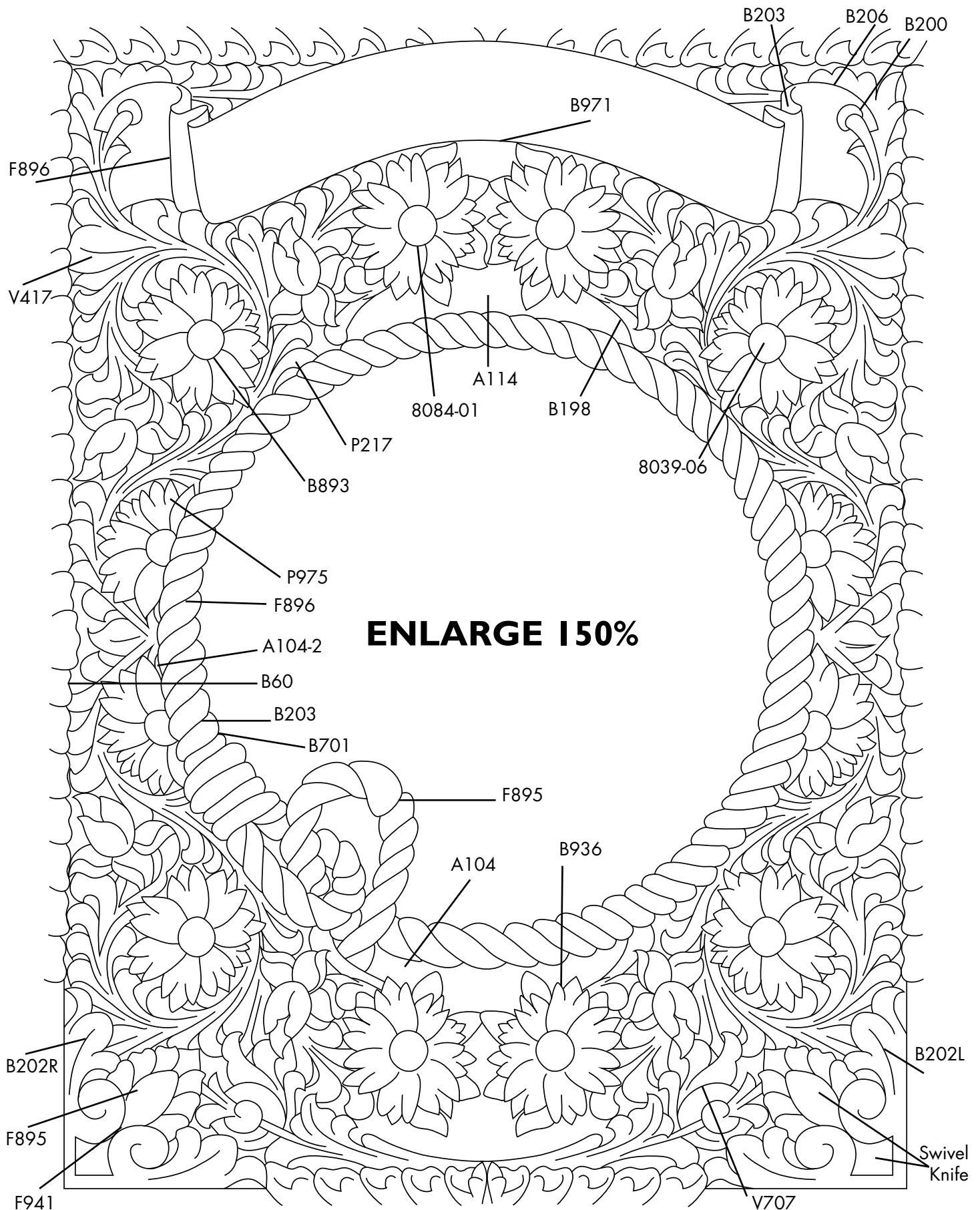
Talk about a time saver, this is a big one.

Plus, it's much easier on your fingers by not having to trace those detailed carving patterns. It works on your ink jet printer with a downloaded pattern or with a copy machine. Size is 8-1/2" x 11"

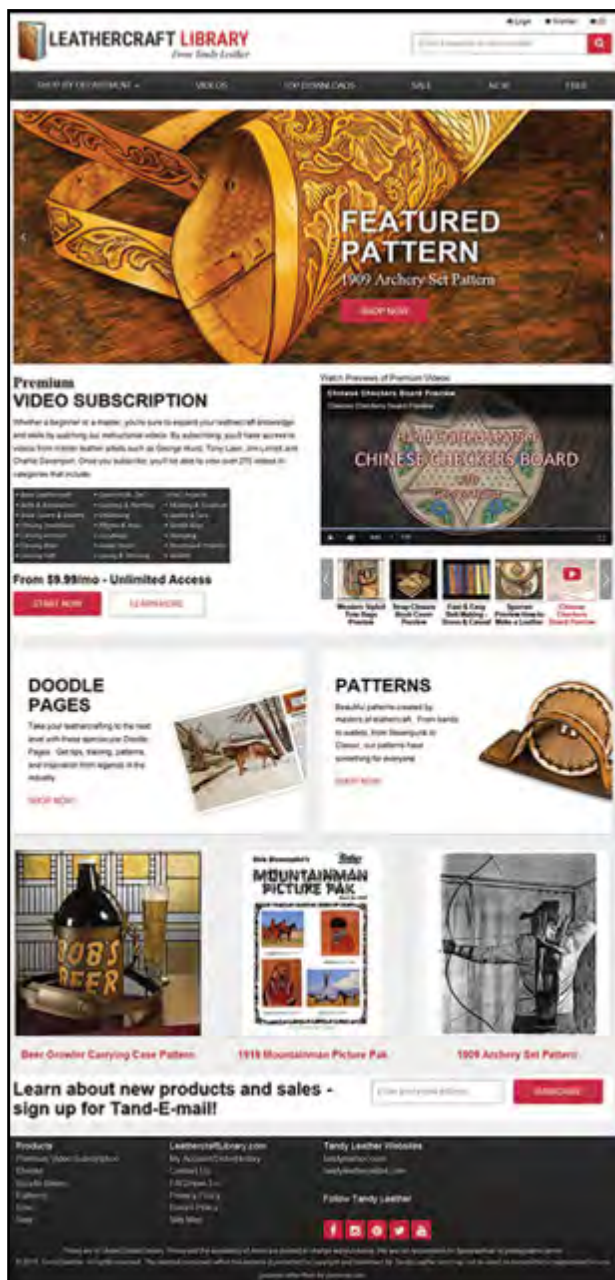
(215 x 279 mm).

**3503-00** 6 Pack









## THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF DIGITAL LEATHERCRAFT BOOKS, PATTERNS & VIDEOS BY THE CRAFT'S MOST EXPERIENCED MASTERS.

**Free patterns and more available at [LeathercraftLibrary.com](http://LeathercraftLibrary.com).** Whether a beginner or master, you're sure to expand your leathercraft skills by watching our instructional videos. By subscribing, you'll have access to videos from master leather artists such as George Hurst, Tony Laier, Jim Linnell and Charlie Davenport.

Once you subscribe, you'll be able to view videos in categories that include:

- basic leathercraft
- coloring & stamping
- figure & pictorial carving
- lacing & stitching
- advanced techniques
- projects
- tools and so many more



**LEATHERCRAFT LIBRARY**  
From Tandy Leather



### ► NEW 100TH ANNIVERSARY TOTE BAGS

Celebrate the 100th year of Tandy Leather with this durable tote bag. Big enough to carry home all your hardware and tools. 11" x 8" x 13" (279 x 203 x 330 mm). **0948-08**

### REUSABLE TOTE BAGS

Do your shopping with this colorful Tandy Leather tote bag while doing your part to be friendly to the environment. It's a simple concept to reduce waste and to create a cleaner, healthier life for ourselves, each other and for our beautiful yet delicate planet. The roomy and durable bag has plenty of room. Includes extra-long handles. Bags are 13" x 15" (330 x 381 mm) with a 6-1/2" (165 mm) gusset. **0948-00**



### BAG IN A BAG

You will always have a reusable bag with this roll-up tote. This compact bag rolls up and stores in a much smaller drawstring bag so you can keep it anywhere. When you reuse it over and over, you will be doing your part to help keep the environment a little greener. Measures 11" x 13" x 6" (279 x 330 x 152 mm). **0948-05**

## ALABAMA

**Hoover** TF: 800.936.3214  
1845 Montgomery Hwy. S., Ste. 215  
Hoover, AL 35244  
P: 205.982.4490 • F: 205.982.4493

## ALASKA

**Anchorage** TF: 800.575.4222  
2217 E. Tudor Rd., Ste. 9  
Anchorage, AK 99507  
P: 907.562.0609 • F: 907.562.0433

## ARIZONA

**Phoenix** TF: 800.332.2203  
425 N. 19th Ave.  
Phoenix, AZ 85009  
P: 602.271.4088 • F: 602.271.4430

**Phoenix** TF: 800.882.9813  
3434 W. Greenway, Ste. 103  
Phoenix, AZ 85053  
P: 602.993.1740 • F: 602.993.1751

**Tempe** TF: 800.668.5174  
2245 W. University Dr., Ste. 6  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
P: 480.966.4151 • F: 480.966.0241

**Tucson** TF: 888.277.3405  
3455 S. Palo Verde, Ste. 167  
Tucson, AZ 85713  
P: 520.519.0750 • F: 520.519.0923

## ARKANSAS

**Little Rock** TF: 888.291.0016  
901 Towne Oaks Dr., Ste. B  
Little Rock, AR 72227  
P: 501.407.9104 • F: 501.407.0415

## CALIFORNIA

**Baldwin Park** TF: 800.548.6461  
1376 Main Ave., Ste. A  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706  
P: 626.813.1570 • F: 626.813.1574

**Chula Vista** TF: 800.956.0267  
995 Bay Blvd. #108  
Chula Vista, CA 91911  
P: 619.427.2344 • F: 619.427.2335

**Clovis** TF: 800.999.7371  
780 W. Shaw Ave.  
Clovis, CA 93612  
P: 559.297.7375 • F: 559.297.7408

**Costa Mesa** TF: 800.571.8648  
1215 Baker St., Ste. H  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
P: 714.966.3083 • F: 714.966.1834

**Escondido** TF: 844.530.1189  
2122 Mission Rd.  
Escondido, CA 92029  
P: 760.745.0079 • F: 760.745.0179

**North Hollywood** TF: 800.882.3904  
6436 Bellingham Ave.  
North Hollywood, CA 91606  
P: 818.763.1264 • F: 818.763.2375

**Oxnard** TF: 866.677.7579  
420 South A St.  
Oxnard, CA 93030  
P: 805.483.4400 • F: 805.483.9600

**Sacramento** TF: 866.817.3135  
4103 Northgate Blvd.  
Sacramento, CA 95834  
P: 916.483.3350 • F: 916.483.3431

**San Bernardino** TF: 888.468.0004  
1375 Camino Real, Ste. 150  
San Bernardino, CA 92408  
P: 909.888.8877 • F: 909.884.5569

**San Bruno** TF: 800.642.0923  
568 San Mateo Ave.  
San Bruno, CA 94066  
P: 650.871.1703 • F: 650.871.2215

**Union City** TF: 800.772.2629  
200 Fremont Hub Courtyard  
Fremont, CA 94538  
P: 510.441.7480 • F: 510.441.7483

## COLORADO

**Colorado Springs** TF: 866.573.9483  
4444 Austin Bluffs Pkwy.  
Colorado Springs, CO 80918  
P: 719.573.9483 • F: 719.573.9486

**Denver** TF: 800.525.8134  
4488 Forest St.  
Denver, CO 80216  
P: 303.333.2295 • F: 303.333.2911

**Sheridan** TF: 888.291.0024  
3535 S. Platte River Dr., Ste. M  
Sheridan, CO 80110  
P: 303.795.0060 • F: 303.795.1464

**Westminster** TF: 800.477.3097  
7355 W. 88th Ave., Ste. V  
Westminster, CO 80021  
P: 303.430.7306 • F: 303.430.7309

## CONNECTICUT

**Berlin** TF: 800.508.7605  
119 Webster Square Rd.  
Berlin, CT 06037  
P: 860.828.0784 • F: 860.828.0751

## FLORIDA:

**Jacksonville** TF: 800.961.7940  
9456 Philips Hwy., Ste. 6  
Jacksonville, FL 32256  
P: 904.262.4995 • F: 904.262.4996

**Miami** TF: 844.660.7160  
900 Park Centre Blvd., Ste. 400-D  
Miami, FL 33169  
P: 786.332.6599 • F: 786.332.6498

**Tampa** TF: 800.877.2526  
531 US Hwy 301 S.  
Tampa, FL 33619  
P: 813.247.2460 • F: 813.247.6936

**West Palm Beach** TF: 888.845.0005  
900 S. Military Trail  
West Palm Beach, FL 33415  
P: 561.517.9363 • F: 561.517.9364

**Winter Park** TF: 866.201.0158  
6921 University Blvd.  
Winter Park, FL 32792  
P: 407.677.7002 • F: 407.677.7006

## GEORGIA

**Lithia Springs** TF: 855.330.3050  
351 Thornton Rd., Ste. 104  
Lithia Springs, GA 30122  
P: 770.941.8975 • F: 770.941.8957

**Norcross** TF: 800.261.4119  
6725 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Ste. D  
Norcross, GA 30071  
P: 770.449.0711 • F: 770.449.0751

## IDAHO

**Boise** TF: 800.930.2850  
285 N. Orchard St.  
Boise, ID 83706  
P: 208.375.5589 • F: 208.375.7168

## ILLINOIS

**Elgin** TF: 800.836.6853  
1041 Davis Rd.  
Elgin, IL 60123  
P: 847.289.5227 • F: 847.289.5243

**Peoria** TF: 866.609.2979  
3807 N. Sterling Ave.  
Peoria, IL 61615  
P: 309.681.1671 • F: 309.681.8275

## INDIANA

**Ft. Wayne** TF: 877.856.0009  
3822 W. Jefferson Blvd., Unit A  
Fort Wayne, IN 46804  
P: 260.432.6761 • F: 260.436.5824

**Speedway** TF: 866.609.2978  
3019 N. High School Rd.  
Speedway, IN 46224  
P: 317.347.9948 • F: 317.347.9954

## IOWA

**Des Moines** TF: 800.247.5566  
5041 NE 14th St.  
Des Moines, IA 50313  
P: 515.265.6521 • F: 515.265.8418

## KANSAS

**Wichita** TF: 800.984.7147  
1650 S. Meridian  
Wichita, KS 67213  
P: 316.942.7773 • F: 316.942.7628

## KENTUCKY

**Louisville** TF: 866.830.8001  
4646 Hendrik Dr.  
Louisville, KY 40299  
P: 502.491.8000 • F: 502.491.0780

## LOUISIANA

**Bossier City** TF: 855.280.1555  
4726 E. Texas St., Ste. 170  
Bossier City, LA 71111  
P: 318.747.6884 • F: 318.747.6887

**New Orleans** TF: 800.257.4853  
5610 Jefferson Hwy.  
Elmwood, LA 70123  
P: 504.733.0054 • F: 504.733.0056

## MARYLAND

**Baltimore** TF: 866.663.1494  
128 Eastern Blvd.  
Essex, MD 21221  
P: 410.780.9699 • F: 410.780.5973

## MASSACHUSETTS

**North Chelmsford** TF: 866.771.0003  
73 Princeton St., Unit 10  
N. Chelmsford, MA 01863  
P: 978.275.0596 • F: 978.275.0929

## MICHIGAN

**Grand Rapids** TF: 800.632.9620  
2314 28th St. SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508  
P: 616.452.8621 • F: 616.452.9928

**Livonia** TF: 866.422.9102  
31104 Five Mile Rd.  
Livonia, MI 48154  
P: 734.422.9102 • F: 734.422.9105

## MINNESOTA

**Bloomington** TF: 800.588.0037  
8901 Penn Ave. S., #03  
Bloomington, MN 55431  
P: 952.881.6799 • F: 952.881.6111

**Roseville** TF: 888.760.0004  
1950 County Rd. C W, Ste. 101  
Roseville, MN 55113  
P: 651.495.9400 • F: 651.495.9401

## MISSOURI

**Independence** TF: 800.319.2704  
4420-C S. Noland Rd.  
Independence, MO 64055  
P: 816.478.7863 • F: 816.478.7875

**Springfield** TF: 800.888.1993  
228A W. Sunshine St.  
Springfield, MO 65807  
P: 417.862.8669 • F: 417.862.6952

**St. Louis** TF: 866.532.8922  
13078 Tesson Ferry Rd.  
St. Louis, MO 63128  
P: 314.842.2540 • F: 314.842.2950

## MONTANA

**Billings** TF: 888.277.3323  
115 N. 30th St.  
Billings, MT 59101  
P: 406.256.1355 • F: 406.256.1360

## NEBRASKA

**Omaha** TF: 800.675.7530  
8445 W. Center Rd.  
Omaha, NE 68124  
P: 402.571.3339 • F: 402.571.3909

## NEVADA

**Las Vegas** TF: 800.395.2690  
6360 S. Pecos Rd., Ste. 3  
Las Vegas, NV 89120  
P: 702.221.4172 • F: 702.221.4173

**Reno** TF: 800.450.2440  
2313 Kietzke Ln.  
Reno, NV 89502  
P: 775.825.7100 • F: 775.825.7131

## NEW JERSEY

**Lyndhurst** TF: 844.276.7348  
409 Valley Brook Ave., Ste. A  
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071  
P: 201.340.6286 • F: 201.340.6288

## NEW MEXICO

**Albuquerque** TF: 800.955.8878  
6505 Menaul NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87110  
P: 505.883.3650 • F: 505.884.1493

**Santa Fe** TF: 866.995.8282  
2424 Cerrillos Rd.  
Santa Fe, NM 87505  
P: 505.995.8282 • F: 505.995.8311

## NEW YORK

**Nyack** TF: 877.892.1214  
298 Main St.  
Nyack, NY 10960  
P: 845.480.3588 • F: 845.480.3587

**Syracuse** TF: 800.446.2999  
6700 Thompson Rd.  
Syracuse, NY 13211  
P: 315.492.2225 • F: 315.492.6312

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Charlotte** TF: 800.908.9669  
4424 E. Independence Blvd., #A  
Charlotte, NC 28205  
P: 704.536.8898 • F: 704.536.8818

**Raleigh** TF: 888.812.0010  
6514 Old Wake Forest Rd., Ste. 130  
Raleigh, NC 27616  
P: 919.981.0021 • F: 919.981.0024

## OHIO

**Columbus** TF: 800.472.3306  
2100 Morse Rd. #4671  
Columbus, OH 43229  
P: 614.781.1700 • F: 614.781.1745

**Fairfield** TF: 866.358.2889  
7255 Dixie Hwy.  
Fairfield, OH 45014  
P: 513.771.0245 • F: 513.771.2378

**Middleburg Heights** TF: 888.749.7078  
6863 Southland Dr.  
Middleburg Heights, OH 44130  
P: 440.843.1332 • F: 440.843.1338

## OKLAHOMA

**Oklahoma City** TF: 877.428.5754  
6125 W. Reno Ave., Ste. 200  
Oklahoma City, OK 73127  
P: 405.495.7862 • F: 405.782.0049

**Tulsa** TF: 800.450.8071  
6808 S. Memorial Dr., Ste. 210  
Tulsa, OK 74133  
P: 918.622.0063 • F: 918.254.6940

## OREGON

**Beaverton** TF: 844.347.9187  
10195 SW Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy.  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
P: 503.605.0165 • F: 503.605.0167

**Eugene** TF: 855.750.8881  
1055 Bailey Hill Rd.  
Eugene, OR 97402  
P: 541.342.3184 • F: 541.342.3194

**Portland** TF: 888.277.3360  
13221 N.E. Whitaker Way  
Portland, OR 97230  
P: 503.255.8818 • F: 503.255.9011



**PENNSYLVANIA**

**Greensburg** TF: 800.246.8813  
1075 S. Main St., Ste. 108  
Greensburg, PA 15601  
P: 724.830.8808 • F: 724.830.8806

**Harrisburg** TF: 800.233.7155  
3835 Union Deposit Rd.  
Harrisburg, PA 17109  
P: 717.236.8142 • F: 717.370.7194

**Philadelphia** TF: 844.730.5029  
11000 Roosevelt Blvd., Ste. 300  
Philadelphia, PA 19116  
P: 215.543.3509 • F: 215.543.3603

**RHODE ISLAND**

**Johnston** TF: 844.343.1302  
1386 Atwood Ave., Retail B  
Johnston, RI 02919  
P: 401.283.8804 • F: 401.283.8805

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Cayce** TF: 866.480.2591  
823 State St.  
Cayce, SC 29033  
P: 803.791.1070 • F: 803.791.3999

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

**Rapid City** TF: 877.800.1853  
514 Seventh St.  
Rapid City, SD 57701  
P: 605.342.2221 • F: 605.342.2229

**TENNESSEE**

**Memphis** TF: 877.728.5551  
2965 N. Germantown Rd. #101  
Bartlett, TN 38133  
P: 901.381.1510 • F: 901.381.1511

**Knoxville** TF: 877.800.1856  
9355 Kingston Pike, Ste. 19  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
P: 865.560.2789 • F: 865.560.3201

**Nashville** TF: 877.833.1635  
405 Harding Industrial Dr.  
Nashville, TN 37211  
P: 615.833.1635 • F: 615.833.1406

**TEXAS**

**Allen** TF: 844.463.7214  
204 Central Expressway S. #47  
Allen, TX 75013  
P: 214.396.8101 • F: 214.396.8102

**Amarillo** TF: 800.687.0215  
2473 W. Interstate 40  
Amarillo, TX 79109  
P: 806.354.0215 • F: 806.354.9130

**Austin** TF: 888.498.9881  
5318 Cameron Rd.  
Austin, TX 78723  
P: 512.302.4440 • F: 512.302.9922

**Austin, South** TF: 844.600.2780  
9600 IH-35, Ste. 700  
Austin, TX 78748  
P: 512.580.3955 • F: 512.318.2434

**Corpus Christi** TF: 855.281.6880  
6016 S. Padre Island Dr.  
Corpus Christi, TX 78412  
P: 361.980.3930 • F: 361.980.3976

**Dallas** TF: 800.449.0785  
10220 E. Northwest Hwy.  
Dallas, TX 75238  
P: 214.342.2282 • F: 214.342.8837

**Deer Park** TF: 888.666.0010  
8353 Spencer Hwy.  
Deer Park, TX 77536  
P: 281.542.0172 • F: 281.542.0262

**El Paso** TF: 800.200.2499  
6800 Gateway Blvd., Ste. 1D  
El Paso, TX 79915  
P: 915.591.9199 • F: 915.591.9221

**Fort Worth, South** TF: 800.433.3201  
1900 SE Loop 820, Bldg. B  
Ft. Worth, TX 76140  
P: 817.872.3210 • F: 817.872.3216

**Houston** TF: 866.537.2952  
10947 FM 1960 W  
Houston, TX 77070  
P: 281.537.2952 • F: 281.537.5193

**Houston, SW** TF: 877.662.3265  
7601 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S. #100  
Houston, TX 77072  
P: 713.988.8824 • F: 713.988.8840

**Irving** TF: 888.231.0007  
2000 Esters Rd., Ste. 200  
Irving, TX 75061  
P: 972.313.2183 • F: 972.986.6604

**Lubbock** TF: 888.265.0183  
6602 Slide Rd., Unit 6  
Lubbock, TX 79424  
P: 806.698.0295 • F: 806.698.0483

**McAllen** TF: 844.368.6930  
1001 S. 10th St., Ste. R  
McAllen, TX 78501  
P: 956.606.4511 • F: 956.441.2480

**Mesquite** TF: 877.662.3227  
3201 Military Pkwy., Ste. C-100  
Mesquite, TX 75149  
P: 972.289.5246 • F: 972.289.5104

**Round Rock** TF: 855.337.7260  
2001 Enterprise Dr., Ste. 130  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
P: 512.248.0902 • F: 512.248.0913

**San Antonio** TF: 800.541.2031  
5710 Mobud St.  
San Antonio, TX 78238  
P: 210.647.5800 • F: 210.647.8509

**San Antonio** TF: 800.457.2059  
5486 Walzem Rd.  
San Antonio, TX 78218  
P: 210.599.0843 • F: 210.599.7463

**Watauga** TF: 866.322.8965  
6900 Denton Hwy. #101  
Watauga, TX 76148  
P: 817.503.2318 • F: 817.503.2323

**UTAH**

**Orem** TF: 855.837.3894  
541 N. 1200 West  
Orem, UT 84057  
P: 801.802.6360 • F: 801.802.6364

**Riverdale** TF: 888.641.7909  
5392 S. Freeway Park Dr.  
Riverdale, UT 84405  
P: 801.394.3006 • F: 801.394.3099

**Salt Lake City** TF: 800.448.9250  
1107 S. State St.  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
P: 801.531.7625 • F: 801.531.7648

**Sandy** TF: 800.507.8479  
9347 S. 700 East  
Sandy, UT 84070  
P: 801.966.0144 • F: 801.966.5950

**VIRGINIA**

**Henrico** TF: 866.755.7090  
9045 Broad St. #130  
Henrico, VA 23294  
P: 804.750.9970 • F: 804.750.9972

**WASHINGTON**

**Shoreline** TF: 866.220.9698  
14713 Aurora Ave. N.  
Shoreline, WA 98133  
P: 206.417.6100 • F: 206.417.6103

**Spokane** TF: 800.822.8437  
1702 N. Monroe St.  
Spokane, WA 99205  
P: 509.328.9939 • F: 509.326.7019

**Tacoma** TF: 888.222.0510  
13819 Pacific Ave. S., Unit C  
Tacoma, WA 98444  
P: 253.548.1100 • F: 253.548.1106

**WISCONSIN**

**Hales Corners** TF: 877.529.5725  
5606 S. 108th St.  
Hales Corners, WI 53130  
P: 414.529.5725 • F: 414.529.5726

**WYOMING**

**Cheyenne** TF: 877.222.5530  
3701 E. Lincolnway  
Cheyenne, WY 82001  
P: 307.632.1761 • F: 307.638.9480

**CANADA****ALBERTA**

**Calgary, North** TF: 844.556.0328  
8-2015 32nd Ave. NE  
Calgary, AB T2E 6Z3  
P: 587.602.0420 • F: 587.602.0421

**Calgary, South** TF: 866.669.1768  
7816 Macleod Trail SE  
Calgary, AB T2H 0L9  
P: 403.253.1768 • F: 403.253.1738

**Edmonton** TF: 866.487.7979  
17720 107 Ave.  
Edmonton, AB T5S 1G8  
P: 780.487.7979 • F: 780.487.7902

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**Surrey** TF: 888.583.1681  
8077 King George Hwy. Unit 110-111  
Surrey, BC V3V 5B4  
P: 604.583.1681 • F: 604.583.1684

**MANITOBA**

**Winnipeg** TF: 800.561.4995  
30 Mandalay Dr.  
Winnipeg, MB R2X 2Z2  
P: 204.775.4995 • F: 204.775.8658

**NOVA SCOTIA**

**Dartmouth** TF: 866.530.8437  
75 Akerley Blvd., Unit #107  
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1R7  
P: 902.468.3076 • F: 902.468.3182

**ONTARIO**

**Barrie** TF: 800.450.3062  
237 Mapleview Dr. E Unit 8  
Barrie, ON L4N 0W5  
P: 705.728.6501 • F: 705.721.1226

**Markham** TF: 800.236.4651  
158 Anderson Ave., Unit 12  
Markham, ON L6E 1A9  
P: 905.472.4147 • F: 905.472.1068

**Mississauga** TF: 866.608.8822  
5562 Tomken Rd.  
Mississauga, ON L4W 1P4  
P: 905.625.3700 • F: 905.625.4030

**HASSLE-FREE RETURNS**

Eliminate problems with returns or exchanges by making sure your name and address are recorded with every purchase. This information will enable you to return merchandise for refunds if you lose your receipt.

Visit your nearest store for information about upcoming classes and workshops.

**QUEBEC**

**St. Leonard** TF: 800.315.0660  
8245 Boulevard Langelier  
St. Leonard, QC H1P 2B7  
P: 514.526.6298 • F: 514.526.8142

**SASKATCHEWAN**

**Saskatoon** TF: 877.373.4445  
210-2750 Faithfull Ave.  
Saskatoon, SK S7K 6M6  
P: 306.373.4445 • F: 306.373.4447

**UNITED KINGDOM****MANCHESTER**

**Openshaw**  
Lime Square, Unit 20  
Ashton Old Road  
Openshaw Manchester M11 1DA  
P: 0161 3 710158 • F: 0161 3717896

**AUSTRALIA****NEW SOUTH WALES**

**Minto** TF: 1800727868†  
Unit 15, 1 Stonny Batter Road  
Minto, NSW 2566  
P: 61 2 8763 7130 • F: 61 2 8763 7134

†Australia only

**SPAIN****CADIZ**

**Jerez de la Frontera**  
Calle de la Industria, 4, Parque Empresarial  
11407 Jerez de la Frontera, Cádiz, España  
P: 856 606 012 • F: 956 303 314



Scan for up-to-date  
store information.

FIND US @tandyleather



**New Buckles & Conchos on  
New Portofino Double Shoulders**



**New Kits on  
New Floral Print Sides**



## **OVER 500 NEW PRODUCTS TO EXPLORE**

**New Tools & Machines on  
New Water Buffalo Sides**



**New Hardware  
on New Samara  
Double Shoulders**

